

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.F (U.S.) and 151.F (Canada), dated February 17, 2020.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a **1**. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an **X**, followed by the last order entry date.

General Information

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Ordering and Warranty | 2 |
| Sustainability and SCS Certifications | 4 |
| Collections | 5 |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Statement of Line | 8 |
|-------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Lounge Seating | 37 |
| Collaboration Seating | 325 |
| Guest Seating | 349 |
| Stools | 411 |
| Outdoor | 449 |

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| Resources | 489 |
|-----------|-----|

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2020 Steelcase Inc.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Ordering and Warranty

How to Order

Coalesse furniture is available through authorized dealers and retailers. Select products are available for order from our web site. The authorized dealer can help you with everything from surface material selection and order placement, to specialized services, such as space planning and design, delivery and installation. Best of all, they are part of your local community, providing expert advice with a thorough understanding of local needs. For more information and a listing of dealers and retailers, visit www.coalesse.com or call 1.800.627.6770.

Coalesse reserves the right to limit distribution of any or all models.

MAIN TELEPHONE
866.645.6952

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1.800.627.6770

Credit, Prices, and Terms

Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Coalesse's Credit Department. Coalesse may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Coalesse, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Coalesse order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Coalesse until delivery of the order confirmation. Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer's responsibility unless separately quoted. All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States. Hawaii and Alaska are not included. We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney's fees.

Shipping and Storage

Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier and packaging method. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control. Coalesse may transfer merchandise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer's expense. Coalesse's invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

Shipping charges MAY be calculated per order. Lead times vary by product. Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse will make every effort to provide current and accurate lead time information, however, Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control.

Freight is included on domestically manufactured products within the 48 contiguous states of the United States and standard freight service of Carl Hansen & Son and Emu.

Claims

Merchandise shipped from Coalesse is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Coalesse is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Coalesse without a Return Authorization number. By following these procedures carefully, Coalesse guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Coalesse for errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within fifteen (15) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within fifteen (15) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Coalesse is not liable for subsequent damages.

Special/Custom Products

Coalesse prides itself on being responsive to our customer's needs. Contact our Customer Service team at 1.800.627.6770 to discuss a special opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
(on ordering our products)
Please contact Coalesse
Customer Service at:
1.800.627.6770.

Ordering and Warranty

Order Cancellations/ Changes

All order change/cancellation requests must be submitted using the Coalesse order change/cancellation request form. Late changes could jeopardize the committed delivery of an order.

Coalesse Rapid10 programs no change or cancellations allowed.

Coalesse Products:

- No charges will be assessed for change or cancellation 14 or more calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date (excludes holidays and/or large quantity project size orders). For import products, charges may apply.
- No manufacturing changes are allowed 0-13 calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date. Simple changes including shipping address changes are subject to approval but will be accommodated when possible.
- No cancellations or product changes will be accepted for quick ship or special/custom product orders including special laminates. A cancellation fee will be applicable for any custom product and/or change may jeopardize lead time.
- If COM/COL has been received at time of change or cancellation, it is the dealer's responsibility to advise disposition or return of materials. Coalesse will not store materials after 30 days.

Additional Charges

• Changes or cancellations that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge earlier and/or greater than shown above: Special engineering product, CSM, pre-ordered components, materials with extended lead times (e.g., veneers, special paint, etc.) or large quantities of standard materials.

- Use our Order Change/Cancellation Request Form for all order changes. It is Coalesse responsibility to accurately process change order requests. It is the dealer's responsibility to verify that we have accurately interpreted your change requests by checking the acknowledgment after the change has been made. If you do not use the web-based change order form process and an error occurs during our translation which cannot be corrected prior to ship, all costs will be shared on a 50/50 basis. Changing ship dates or adding product to your order is subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity.
- Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Customer Service for specific information pertaining to your order.

Reserved Fabric Policy

Prior to order receipt, reserving textiles (COM/COL, Maharam, Designtex, and select Luna Graded-In) is the responsibility of the dealer. Coalesse cannot reserve textiles based on projected orders. Coalesse cannot guarantee Maharam or Designtex fabric availability. If dealer reserves Maharam or Designtex textiles, Coalesse will require the reserve number and zip code for locating purposes when ordering.

Schedule Enhancements

Coalesse will entertain schedule enhancements on a case-by-case basis; however, please understand that we must receive complete information such as installation date, opening date in order to make informed scheduling decisions.

No order move-ups or move-outs are allowed on any order that falls within the 15-working day period of its manufacturing completion date. If it is within the 15-working day period, Coalesse will invoice at shipment but may offer storage options at a charge for manufactured product.

Rapid10

The Coalesse Rapid10 program provides a broad selection of our most popular seating, outdoor furniture, and tables with expedited manufacturing. To view and specify products that are included in the Coalesse Rapid10 program, please refer to the *Quick Ship Guide*. The comprehensive Coalesse offering in this program can easily provide a range of solutions for any setting. Coalesse Rapid10 is designed for clients whose needs require fast delivery of products. All products are made-to-order and ship in 10 business days and typically deliver within 15 business days.

Warranty

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.coalesse.com/warranty/>.

Sustainability and SCS Certifications

As our understanding of sustainability evolves in the contract furniture business, Coalesse is being launched on three important fronts: responsibly harvested woods, better ways of plating metal, and manufacturing for the highest level of durability. To ensure all new products are socially responsible, we have engaged the "cradle-to-cradle" design consultancy, MBDC, to advise us and provide third-party analysis of the materials and processes we use to create our products. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

SCS Certifications

For SCS/IAQ and level certifications, please go to <http://www.coalesse.com/products/>. Click on a product category, then click on product line for desired certification. Look under Professional Resources, then find Environmental Profile to find certification(s), if available.

Woods: FSC Certification

Our policy with wood sourced from outside North America and our approved European partners is that they must be certified by The Forestry Stewardship Council (FSC) to ensure these woods have been responsibly harvested from sustainable forests, and that the rights and welfare of workers and local communities are being respected. Through an FSC label, wood can be traced back to its original source of supply.

Chrome: A New Alternative to Metal

Chromed steel is a mainstay of the contract furniture industry because it is considered a premium finish with high durability. But depending on the type of chrome processing used, it can have a detrimental impact on human and environmental health. The most common method of chrome plating uses hexavalent chrome, a known carcinogen and considered by MBDC in their color-coded rating system (green, yellow, red), to be a "hard-red" chemical. There are no health hazards associated with chrome once it has been applied, but the hexavalent chrome electroplating process can be hazardous.

Is there an alternative? Coalesse is opting for a safer method of plating and has partnered with a domestic supplier who uses only "trivalent" chrome, a non-carcinogenic form of the metal. Few, if any, metal finishing processes are without environmental challenges, and chrome is no exception. Working with the best technology currently available, we will continue to seek new and better alternatives.

Building to Last

Building longevity into products is an important sustainability strategy. A chair or table that lasts for 50 or 100 years or more will not have to be replaced, saving the materials and finishes and embodied energy from being duplicated in another form. Coalesse is quality furniture designed to outlast its buyers. We hold up Hans Wegner designs as the model of longevity—pieces manufactured a generation ago are still prized possessions today. Our hope is that every piece in our collection appreciates in value over the years, so it will be passed on.

Ongoing Audits

As the Coalesse collection grows, our intention is to live by the cradle-to-cradle (C2C) philosophy described by MBDC this way: "Instead of designing cradle-to-grave products, dumped in landfills at the end of their 'life,' the goal is create products for cradle-to-cradle cycles, whose materials are perpetually circulated in closed loops. Maintaining materials in closed loops maximizes material value without damaging ecosystems." Coalesse has contracted MBDC to audit the materials used in the majority of our existing products, and to advise us as we develop new products. We intend to achieve Cradle to Cradle certification on the highest percentage of products possible. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

Collections

Await Collection

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Bix Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Bob Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Carl Hansen Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- CH327 Dining Table

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

- CH008 Coffee Table
- CH108 Glass Coffee Table (CH100 Series)
- CH417 Tray Table

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

- Shell Chair CH07
- Paddle Chair CH25
- Ladderback Chair CH44
- Club Chair CH101 (CH100 Series)
- Lounge CH103 (CH100 Series)
- Airport Chair CH401
- Wing Chair CH445
- Oculus Chair CH468
- Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015
- Embrace Footstool CHE016
- Cuba Chair CHMG501

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

- Elbow Chair CH20
- Dining Chair CH23
- Wishbone CH24
- CH53 Stool
- CH56 and CH58 Barstools
- CH88 Chair
- Embrace Chair CHE005
- CHPK1 Chair

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Circa Collection

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Denizen Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Storage

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Enea Collection

Café Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Stools

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Enea Lottus Collection

Café Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Stools

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Exponents Collection

Storage

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Accessories

- Lectern
- Mobile Display Boards

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Host Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Storage

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lagunitas Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Massaud Collection

Lounge Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Millbrae Collection

Occasional Tables

▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Collections

Montara650 Collection

Café Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Stools

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Passerelle Collection

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Sidewalk Collection

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Switch Collection

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Stools

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

SW_1 Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Collections

Montara650 Collection

Café Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Stools

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Passerelle Collection

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Sidewalk Collection

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Switch Collection

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Guest Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Stools

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

SW_1 Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

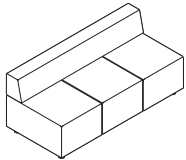
► See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

Statement of Line

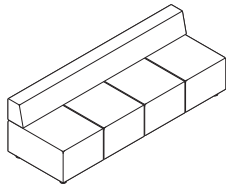
Lounge Seating

Await Lounge System

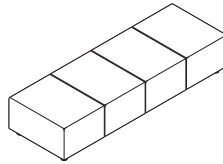
Understanding
► Page 38
Specifying
► Page 40



3-Seat Lounge



4-Seat Lounge



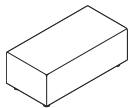
4-Seat Bench



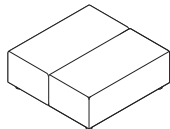
Mobile Ottoman

Await Lounge System Connector Benches and Tables

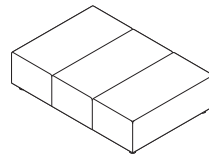
Understanding
► Page 38
Specifying
► Pages 42 and 43



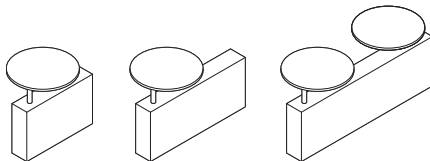
1-Section Connector Bench



2-Section Connector Bench



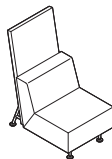
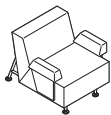
3-Section Connector Bench



Connector Tables

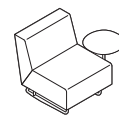
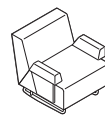
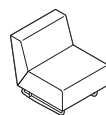
Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

Understanding
► Page 46
Specifying
► Page 56



Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

Understanding
► Page 46
Specifying
► Page 57

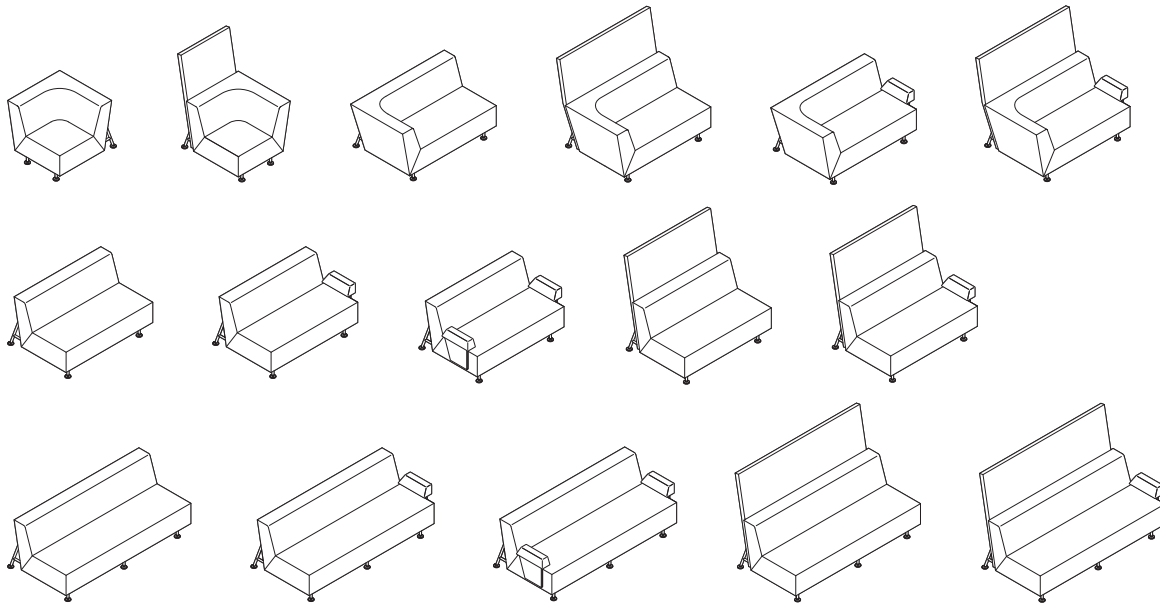


Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

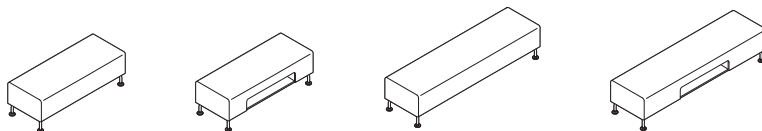
Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

Understanding
 ► Page 46
 Specifying
 ► Page 58



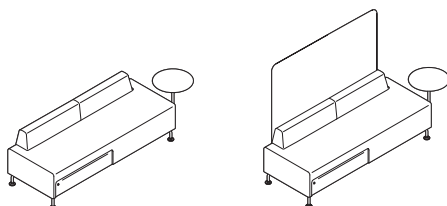
Bix Lounge System Benches

Understanding
 ► Page 46
 Specifying
 ► Page 64



Bix Lounge System Podium

Understanding
 ► Page 46
 Specifying
 ► Page 66

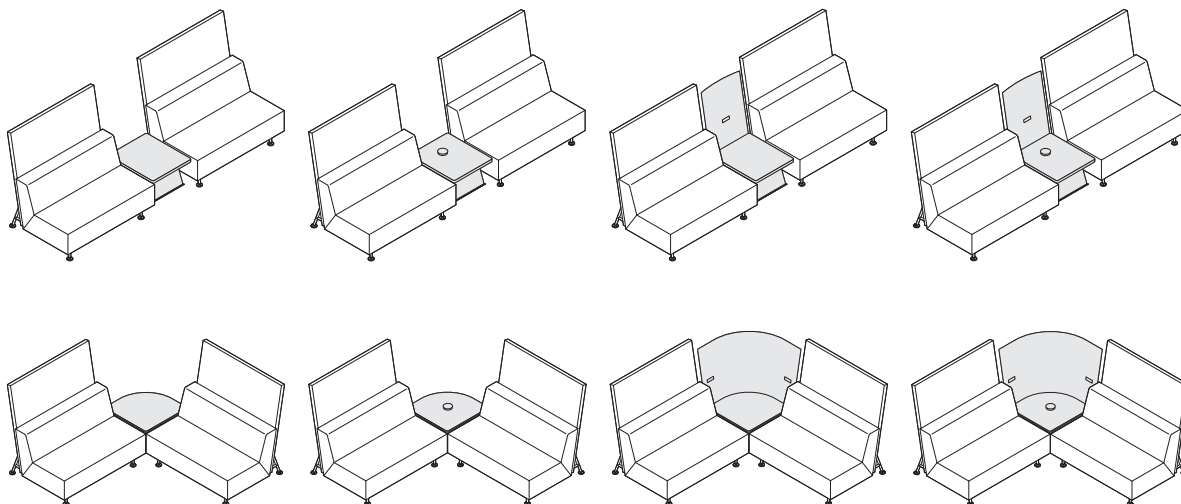


Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

Understanding
► Page 47
Specifying
► Page 72



Bob Lounge Chairs

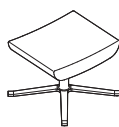
Understanding
► Page 74
Specifying
► Page 76



Lounge Chair



Lounge Chair with
Headrest



Ottoman

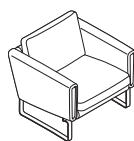
Shell Lounge Chair CH07

Understanding
► Page 78
Specifying
► Page 79

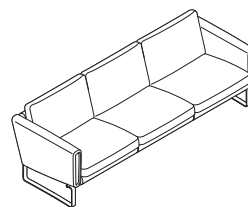


CH100 Series Lounge Seating

Understanding
► Page 80
Specifying
► Page 81



CH101 Club Chair

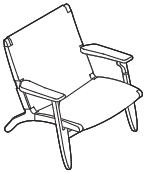


Lounge CH103

Statement of Line

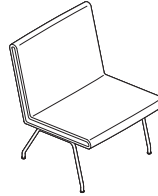
Lounge Seating, continued

Paddle Lounge Chair CH25



Understanding
► Page 82
Specifying
► Page 83

Airport Lounge Chair CH401



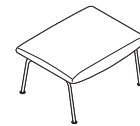
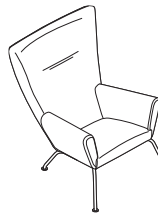
Understanding
► Page 84
Specifying
► Page 85

Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44



Understanding
► Page 86
Specifying
► Page 87

Wing Lounge Chair and Ottoman CH445



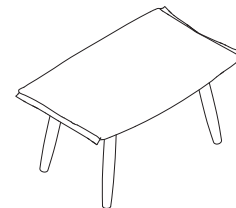
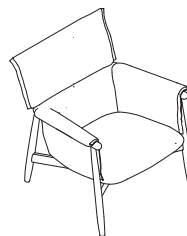
Understanding
► Page 88
Specifying
► Page 89

Oculus Lounge Chair CH468



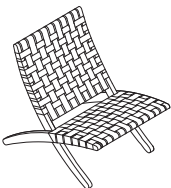
Understanding
► Page 90
Specifying
► Page 91

Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 and Embrace Footstool CHE016



Understanding
► Page 92
Specifying
► Page 94-97

Cuba Chair CHMG501



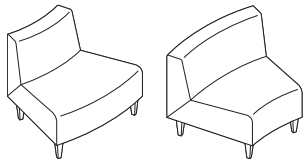
Understanding
► Page 98
Specifying
► Page 99

Statement of Line *continued*

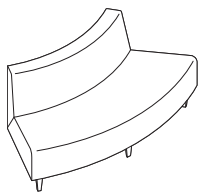
Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System

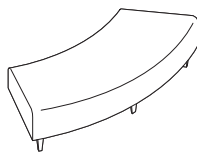
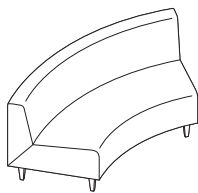
Understanding
 ► Page 100
 Specifying
 ► Page 108



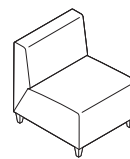
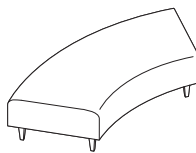
30° Outside/Inside
Facing Wedge
1-Seat Lounge



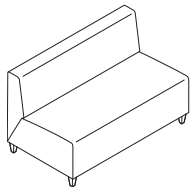
60° Wedge 2-Seat
Lounge



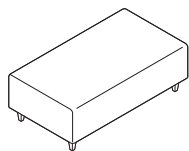
Wedge Bench



Straight 1-Seat
Lounge



Straight 2-Seat
Lounge



Straight Bench

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman

Understanding
 ► Page 100
 Specifying
 ► Page 112



Straight Armrest
Intermediate without
Legs



Straight Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



15° Inside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



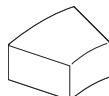
15° Inside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



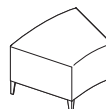
15° Outside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



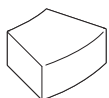
15° Outside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



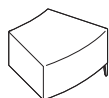
30° Inside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



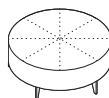
30° Inside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



30° Outside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



30° Outside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



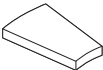
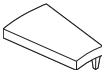
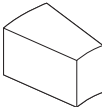
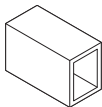
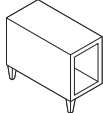
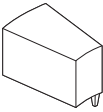
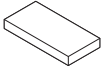
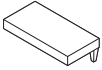
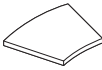



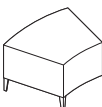
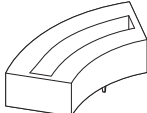
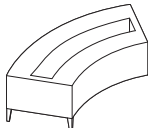
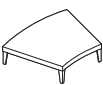
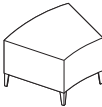
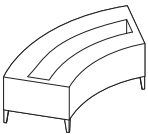
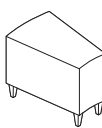
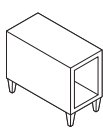
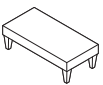
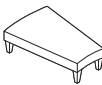
Round Ottoman

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

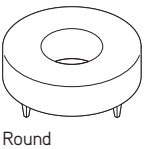
Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables

Understanding
► Page 100
Specifying
► Page 114

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging | 15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs | 15° High Wedge Table, Ganging | Straight High Table, Ganging | Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs | Straight Low Table, Ganging | Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs | 30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging | 30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 30° End-of-Run with One Leg | 30° High Wedge Table, Ganging | 30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs | 60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs | 60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs | 30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs | 60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs | High Wedge | High Straight |
|  |  | | | |
| Low Straight | Low Wedge | | | |

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

Understanding
► Page 100
Specifying
► Page 118

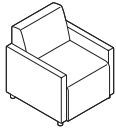


Statement of Line continued

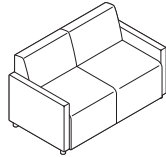
Lounge Seating, continued

Coupe Lounge Seating

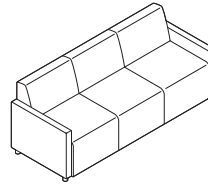
Understanding
► Page 120
Specifying
► Page 122



Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



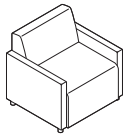
3-Seat Lounge



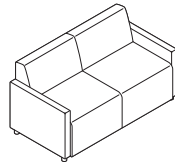
Ottoman

Coupe Wood Lounge Chair

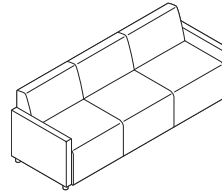
Understanding
► Page 120
Specifying
► Page 124



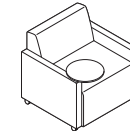
Grande Lounge Chair



Grande 2-Seat
Lounge



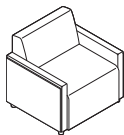
Grande 3-Seat
Lounge



Grande Mobile
Lounge Chair

Coupe Wood Lounge Chair

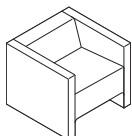
Understanding
► Page 120
Specifying
► Page 126



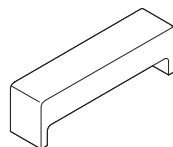
Wood Lounge Chair

Davos Lounge Seating

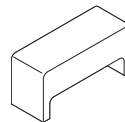
Understanding
► Page 127
Specifying
► Page 128



Lounge Chair



Large Bench



Medium Bench



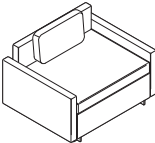
Small Bench

Statement of Line

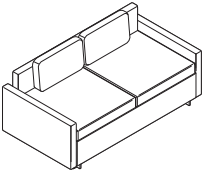
Lounge Seating, continued

Evaneau Lounge Seating

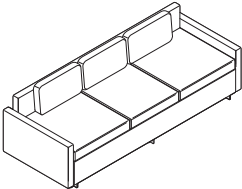
Understanding
► Page 130
Specifying
► Page 132



Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge



Low Round Ottoman



High Round Ottoman



Round Back Pillows



Arm Pillow



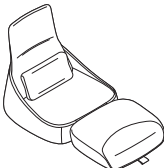
Arm Bolster

Hosu Lounge Seating

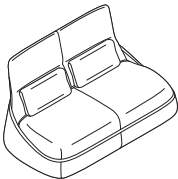
Understanding
► Page 135
Specifying
► Page 136



Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow



Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow



2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Joel Lounge Chair

Understanding
► Page 139
Specifying
► Page 140

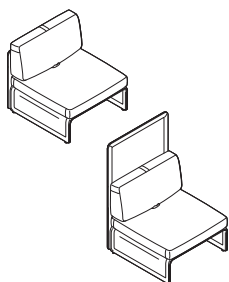


Statement of Line *continued*

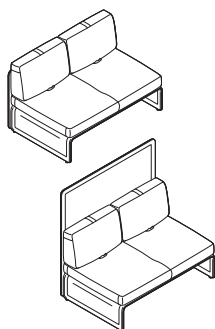
Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Lounge System

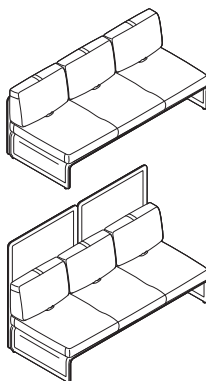
Understanding
 ► Page 142
 Specifying
 ► Pages 164–192



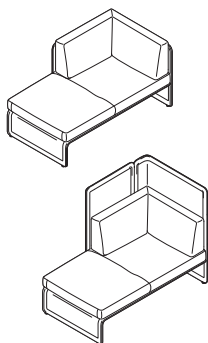
1-Seat Lounges



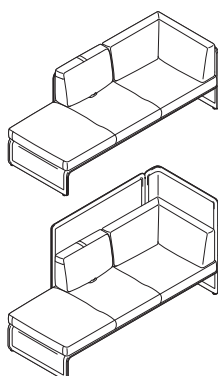
2-Seat Lounges



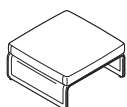
3-Seat Lounges



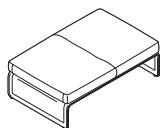
2-Seat Chaises



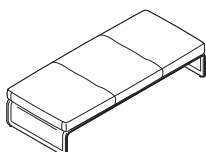
3-Seat Chaises



1-Seat Bench



2-Seat Bench



3-Seat Bench



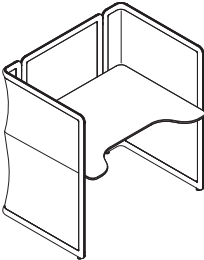
Lounge Booth
 Connector Screen

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Understanding
► Page 194
Specifying
► Page 196



Massaud Lounge Seating

Understanding
► Page 198
Specifying
► Page 200



Lounge



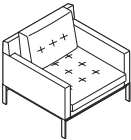
Work Lounge



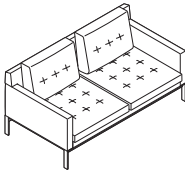
Ottoman

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

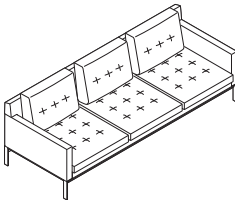
Understanding
► Page 204
Specifying
► Page 208



Lounge



2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge



Round Arm Bolster



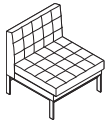
Square Arm Bolster

Statement of Line *continued*

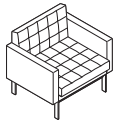
Lounge Seating, continued

Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

Understanding
 ► Page 206
 Specifying
 ► Page 208



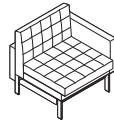
Lounge
without Arms



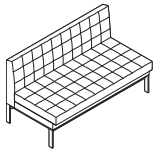
Lounge
with Arms



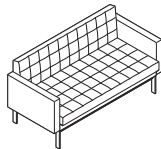
Lounge
with Left Arm Facing



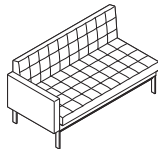
Lounge
with Right Arm Facing



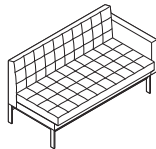
2-Seat Lounge
without Arms



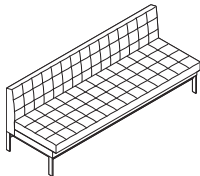
2-Seat Lounge with
Arms



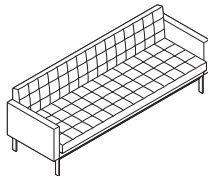
2-Seat Lounge
with Left Arm Facing



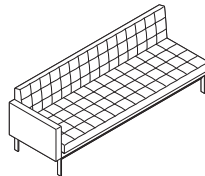
2-Seat Lounge
with Right Arm Facing



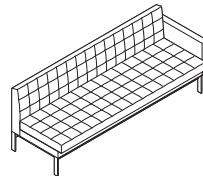
3-Seat Lounge
without Arms



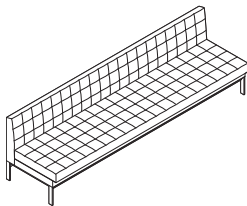
3-Seat Lounge
with Arms



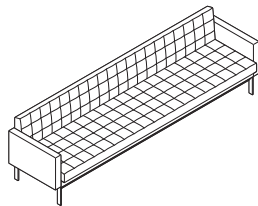
3-Seat Lounge
with Left Arm Facing



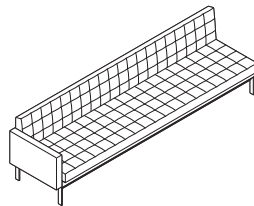
3-Seat Lounge
with Right Arm Facing



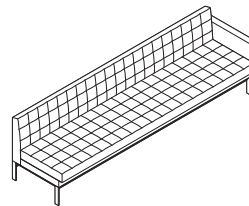
4-Seat Lounge
without Arms



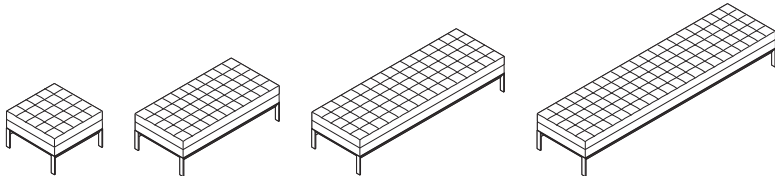
4-Seat Lounge
with Arms



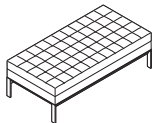
4-Seat Lounge
with Left Arm Facing



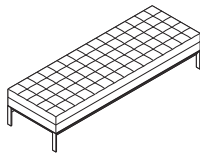
4-Seat Lounge
with Right Arm Facing



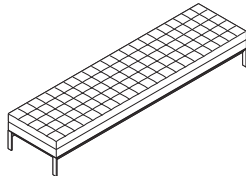
1-Seat
Bench



2-Seat Bench



3-Seat Bench



4-Seat Bench

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Montara650 Lounge Chair

Understanding
► Page 216
Specifying
► Page 218



Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Montara650 Rocker

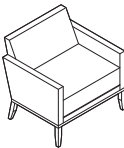
Understanding
► Page 220
Specifying
► Page 222



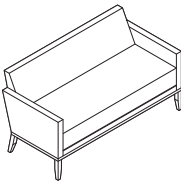
Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Passerelle Lounge Seating

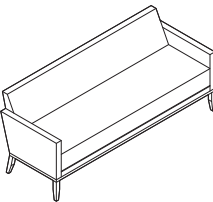
Understanding
► Page 226
Specifying
► Pages 228–231



Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



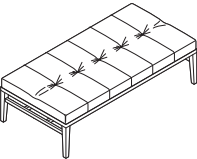
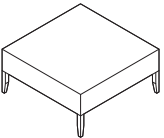
3-Seat Lounge



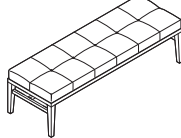
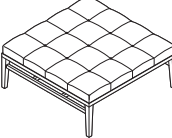
Arm Bolster



Ottomans

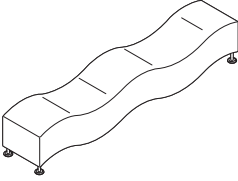


Benches

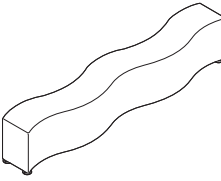


Ripple Benches

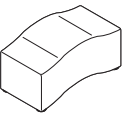
Understanding
► Page 234
Specifying
► Page 236



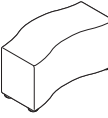
Upholstered
Wave Seat



Upholstered
Flat Seat



Little Ripple
Wave Seat



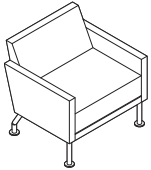
Little Ripple
Flat Seat

Statement of Line continued

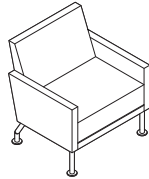
Lounge Seating, continued

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

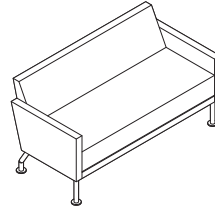
Understanding
► Page 240
Specifying
► Page 242



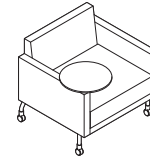
Low-Back Lounge Chair



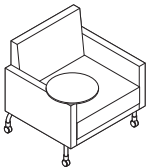
High-Back Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



Mobile Low-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet



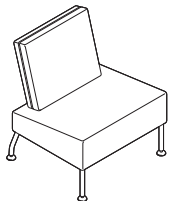
Mobile High-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet



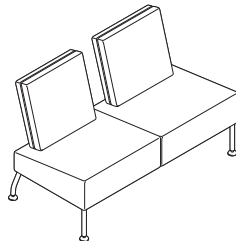
Arm Bolster

Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating

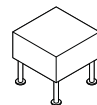
Understanding
► Page 246
Specifying
► Page 248



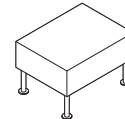
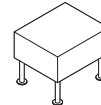
Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge

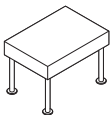


Ottoman

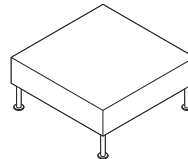
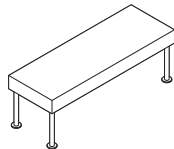
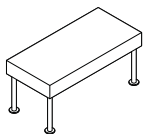


Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

Understanding
► Page 246
Specifying
► Page 250



Bench



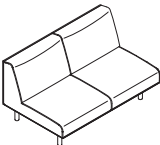
Ottoman

Statement of Line

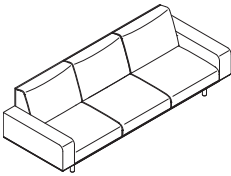
Lounge Seating, continued

Sistema Lounge System, Leg Base

Understanding
► Page 252
Specifying
► Pages 258-264



2-Seat Lounge



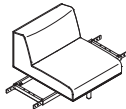
3-Seat Lounge



End Legs



Connector Frame With Legs



1-Seat Connector Lounge

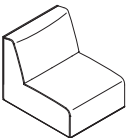


Power Module

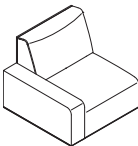
Tip: Legs are not included with 2- and 3-seat lounges and must be ordered separately.

Sistema Lounge System, Fully Upholstered Base

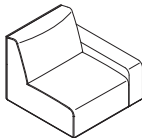
Understanding
► Page 252
Specifying
► Page 266



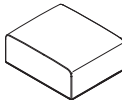
Lounge Chair, Armless



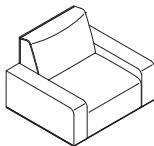
Lounge Chair, Right Arm



Lounge Chair, Left Arm



Backless Bench Lounge



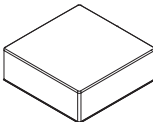
Lounge Chair, With Arms

Sistema Lounge System Accessories

Understanding
► Page 257
Specifying
► Pages 270-273



Round Ottoman



Square Ottoman



Arm Bolster, Moveable



Moveable Table



Square Pillow



Lumbar Pillow

Statement of Line continued

Lounge Seating, continued

SW_1 Lounge Seating

Understanding
 ► Page 276
 Specifying
 ► Page 278



Low-Back Collaborative
Lounge Chair



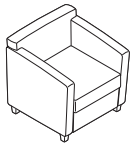
High-Back Collaborative
Lounge Chair



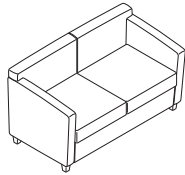
Ottoman

Swathmore Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

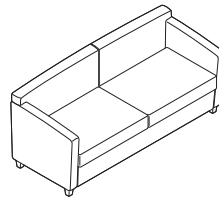
Understanding
 ► Page 282
 Specifying
 ► Page 284



Lounge Chair with
Wood Legs



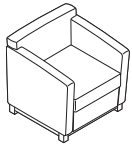
2-Seat Lounge with
Wood Legs



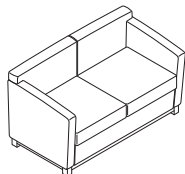
3-Seat Lounge with
Wood Legs

Swathmore Lounge Seating Louver

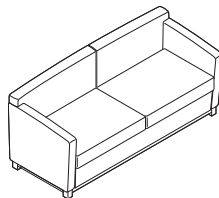
Understanding
 ► Page 282
 Specifying
 ► Page 285



Lounge Chair with
Wood Louver Base



2-Seat Lounge with
Wood Louver Base



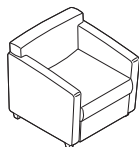
3-Seat Lounge with Wood
Louver Base

Statement of Line

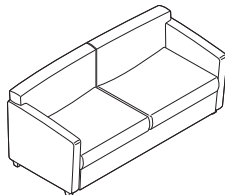
Lounge Seating, continued

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

Understanding
► Page 282
Specifying
► Page 286



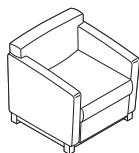
Grande Lounge Chair
with Wood Legs



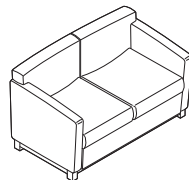
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with
Wood Legs

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Louver

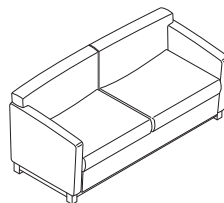
Understanding
► Page 282
Specifying
► Page 287



Grande Lounge Chair
with Wood Louver Base



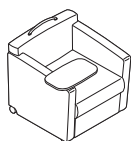
Grande 2-Seat Lounge
with Wood Louver Base



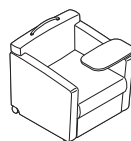
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with
Wood Louver Base

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

Understanding
► Page 282
Specifying
► Page 288



Grande Mobile Lounge
Chair/Tablet Left Facing



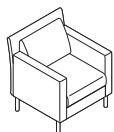
Grande Mobile
Lounge Chair/Tablet
Right Facing

Statement of Line continued

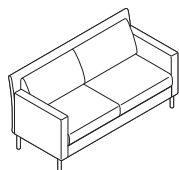
Lounge Seating, continued

Switch Lounge Seating

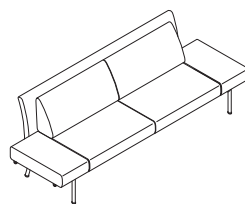
Understanding
 ► Page 290
 Specifying
 ► Page 292



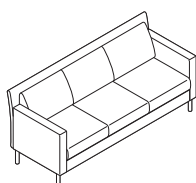
Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



2-Seat Lounge with Extensions



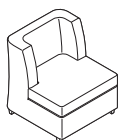
3-Seat Lounge



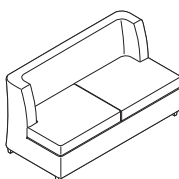
Arm Bolster

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

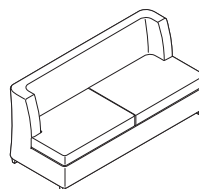
Understanding
 ► Page 296
 Specifying
 ► Page 298



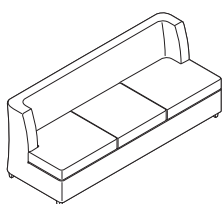
Lounge Chair



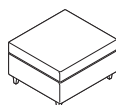
Small Lounge



Medium Lounge



Long Lounge



Ottoman

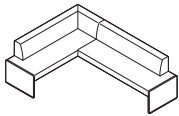
Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Together Bench

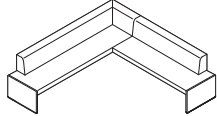
Understanding
► Page 302
Specifying
► Page 304

70½"D 96½"W 31"H



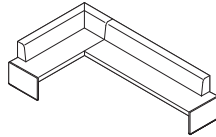
Left Corner with Back 8" Offset

97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



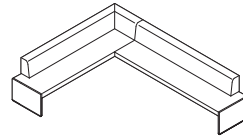
Left Corner with Back 1½" Offset

70½"D 123¼"W 31"H

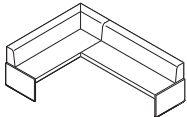


Right Corner with Back 8" Offset

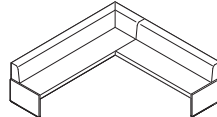
97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H



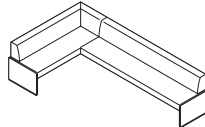
70½"D 96½"W 31"H



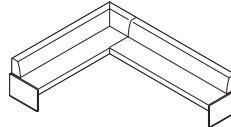
97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



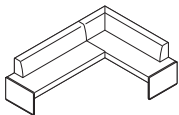
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



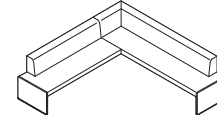
97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H



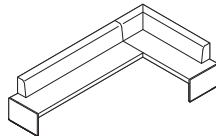
70½"D 96½"W 31"H



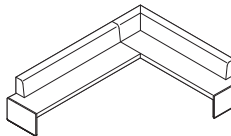
97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



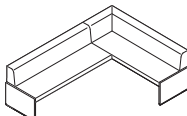
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



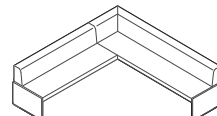
97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H



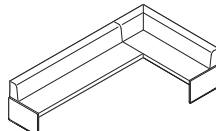
70½"D 96½"W 31"H



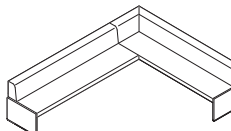
97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



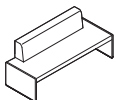
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

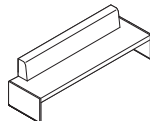


26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H

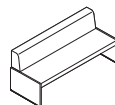


Straight with 8" Offset Back

26¾"D 96½"W 31"H

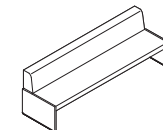


26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H

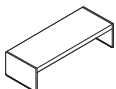


Straight with 1.5" Offset Back

26¾"D 96½"W 31"H

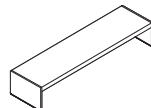


26¾"D 69¾"W 18½"H



Straight without Back

26¾"D 96½"W 18½"H



Statement of Line *continued*

Lounge Seating, continued

Topo Lounge Seating

Understanding
► Page 312
Specifying
► Pages 314–315



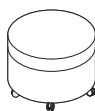
Lounge Chair



Lounge Jr.



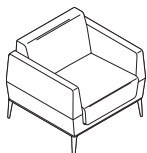
Mobile Lounge
Chair



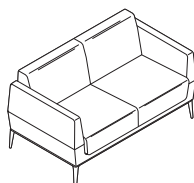
Mobile Lounge Jr.

Visalia Lounge Seating

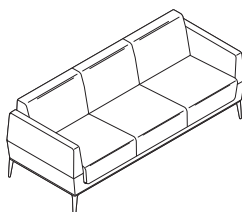
Understanding
► Page 318
Specifying
► Page 320



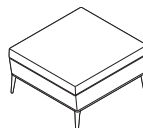
Lounge Chair



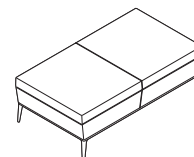
2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge



Ottoman



Bench

Collaboration Seating

Bindu Conference Seating

Understanding
► Page 326
Specifying
► Page 328



Mid-Back Conference
Chair



High-Back Conference
Chair

Chord Conference Seating

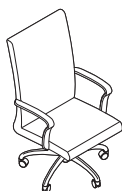
Understanding
► Page 330
Specifying
► Page 332



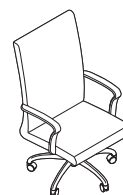
Conference Narrow



Mid-Back



High-Back Narrow



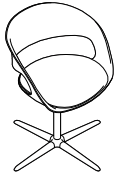
High-Back/Large Scale

Statement of Line

Collaboration Seating, continued

Lox Seating

Understanding
► Page 334
Specifying
► Page 336



4-Star Base Chair
with Upholstered
Seat



4-Star Base Chair
with Upholstered
Seat and Back



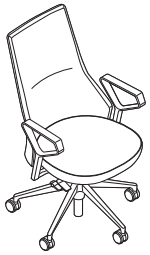
5-Star Base Chair
with Upholstered
Seat



5-Star Base Chair
with Upholstered
Seat and Back

Massaud Conference Seating

Understanding
► Page 338
Specifying
► Page 340



Mid-Back Conference
Chair with Loop Arm



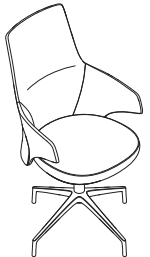
Mid-Back Duvet Conference
Chair with Loop Arm



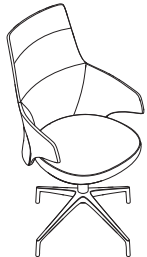
Low-Back Conference
Chair with Integrated Arm



Low-Back Duvet Conference
Chair with Integrated Arm



Mid-Back Conference
Chair with Integrated Arm



Mid-Back Duvet Conference
Chair with Integrated Arm

SW_1 Conference Seating

Understanding
► Page 345
Specifying
► Page 346



Conference Chair
with 4-Star Base



Conference Chair
with 5-Star Base

Statement of Line continued

Guest Seating

Bindu Chairs



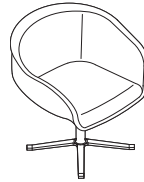
Low-Back Chair



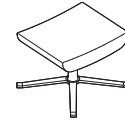
Mid-Back Chair

Understanding
► Page 350
Specifying
► Page 351

Bob Chair



Guest Chair



Ottoman

Understanding
► Page 352
Specifying
► Page 353

Capa Chair



Understanding
► Page 354
Specifying
► Page 355

CH53 Stool



Understanding
► Page 356
Specifying
► Page 357

CH88 Chair



Upholstered Seat
or Wood Seat
Chairs

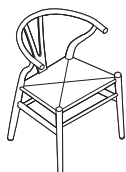
Understanding
► Page 358
Specifying
► Page 360

Elbow Chair CH20



Understanding
► Page 362
Specifying
► Page 363

Wishbone Chair CH24



Understanding
► Page 364
Specifying
► Page 366

Dining Chair CH23



Understanding
► Page 368
Specifying
► Page 369

Statement of Line

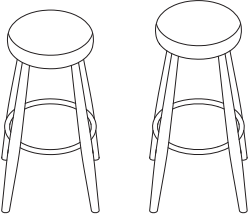
Guest Seating, continued

Embrace Chair CHE005



Understanding
► Page 370
Specifying
► Page 372

Barstools—CH56 and CH58



Understanding
► Page 374
Specifying
► Page 376

CHPK1 Chair



Understanding
► Page 378
Specifying
► Page 379

Enea Stacker Chairs



Wood Seat and Back with Arms



Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms



Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms



Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms

Understanding
► Page 380
Specifying
► Pages 382–385



Wood Seat and Back Without Arms



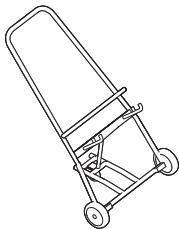
Upholstered Seat and Back Without Arms



Upholstered Seat and Wood Back Without Arms



Polypropylene Seat and Back Without Arms



Dolly

Statement of Line *continued*

Guest Seating, continued

Enea Lottus Chairs

Understanding
► Page 386
Specifying
► Pages 388–391



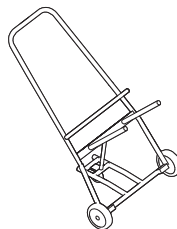
Armless Chair



Cantilever Arm Chair



Aluminum Loop Arm Chair



Dolly

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

Understanding
► Page 392
Specifying
► Pages 393



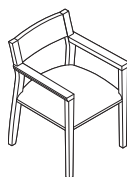
Armless Chair



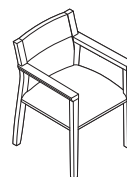
Armless Chair with Upholstered Cushion Insert

Kathryn Chairs

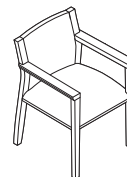
Understanding
► Page 394
Specifying
► Page 396



Open Wood Back



Upholstered Wood Back Panel



Fully Upholstered Back

LessThanFive Chairs

Understanding
► Page 398
Specifying
► Page 399



Montara650 Chairs

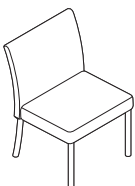
Understanding
► Page 400
Specifying
► Page 402



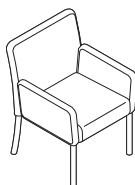
Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, Wood Shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ Upholstery, and Fully Upholstered

Switch Chairs

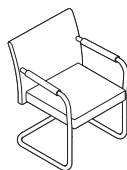
Understanding
► Page 405
Specifying
► Page 406



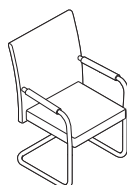
Armless Chair



Arm Chair



Low-Back Sled Base Chair



High-Back Sled Base Chair

Statement of Line

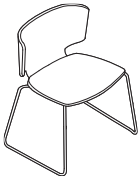
Guest Seating, continued

Wrapp Chairs

Understanding
► Page 408
Specifying
► Page 409



4-Leg Chair

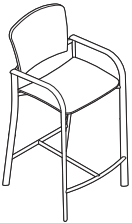


Sled-Base Chair

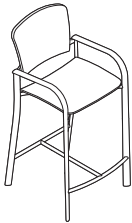
Stools

Enea Bar Stools

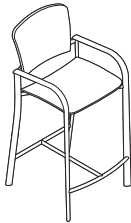
Understanding
► Page 412
Specifying
► Pages 414–417



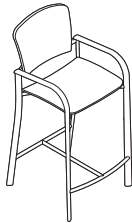
Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back with Arms



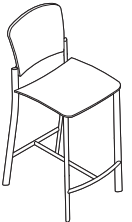
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms



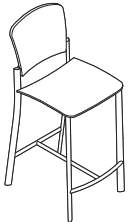
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms



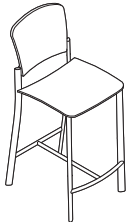
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms



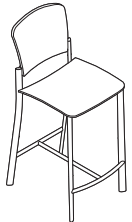
Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back without Arms



Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms



Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back without Arms



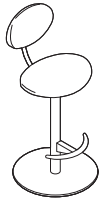
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back without Arms

Statement of Line continued

Stools, continued

Enea Café Post Stools

Understanding
► Page 418
Specifying
► Pages 420–423



Café Counter-Height Stool



Café Bar-Height Stool



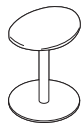
Low Stool Upholstered Seat



Café Counter-Height Stool
Upholstered Seat



Café Bar-Height Stool
Upholstered Seat



Low Stool



Café Counter-Height Stool



Café Bar-Height Stool

Enea Café Wood Stools

Understanding
► Page 424
Specifying
► Page 426



Café Wood Counter-Height
Stool Upholstered Seat



Café Wood Bar-Height Stool
Upholstered Seat



Café Wood Counter-Height
Stool



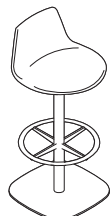
Café Wood Bar-Height Stool

Enea Lottus Stools

Understanding
► Pages 428 and 432
Specifying
► Pages 430 and 434



Counter-Height
Post Base Stool



Bar-Height
Post Base Stool



Counter-Height
Sled Base Stool



Bar-Height
Sled Base Stool

Statement of Line

Stools, continued

Enea Altzo943 Stools

Understanding
► Page 436
Specifying
► Page 437



Counter-Height Stool



Bar-Height Stool



Counter-Height Stool with
Upholstered Cushion Insert



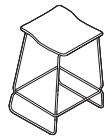
Bar-Height Stool with
Upholstered Cushion Insert

Last Minute Stools

Understanding
► Page 438
Specifying
► Page 439



High Stool



Medium Stool

Lox Stools

Understanding
► Page 440
Specifying
► Page 441



Counter-Height Stool



Bar-Height Stool

Montara650 Stools

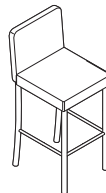
Understanding
► Page 442
Specifying
► Page 444



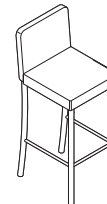
Counter-Height or
Bar-Height Stool: Wood
Shell, Wood Shell with
Upholstered Seat, and
Fully Upholstered

Switch Stools

Understanding
► Page 446
Specifying
► Page 447



Counter-Height Stools



Bar-Height Stools

Statement of Line continued

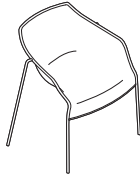
Outdoor Seating

Emu Heaven

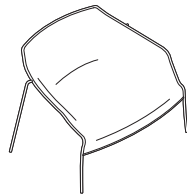
Understanding
► Page 450
Specifying
► Pages 452–456



Chair



Arm Chair



Lounge Chair



Pouf/Side Table



Low Vase



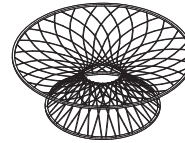
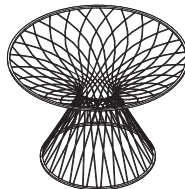
High Vase



Cushions



Round Table Bases



Low Table Base



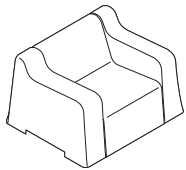
Glass Tops



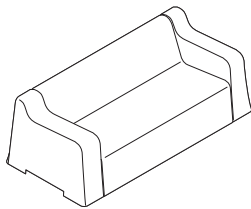
Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.

Emu Ivy

Understanding
► Page 458
Specifying
► Pages 460–462



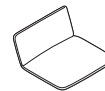
Arm Chair



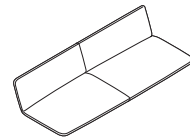
Lounge



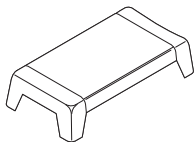
Pouf



Cushions



Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.



Rectangular Side Table

Statement of Line

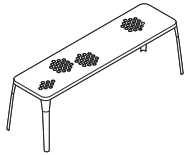
Outdoor Seating, continued

Emu Pattern

Understanding
► Page 464
Specifying
► Pages 466–467



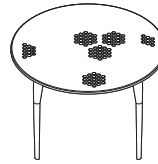
Armless Chair



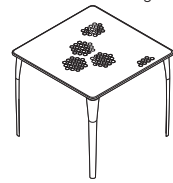
Rectangular Bench



Small Round Table



Large Round Table



Square Table

Emu Re-Trouvé

Understanding
► Page 468
Specifying
► Pages 470–472



Mid-Back Chair



High-Back Chair



Pouf



Low Vase Frame



High Vase Frame



Vase Insert



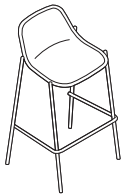
Cushions



Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.

Emu Round

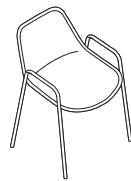
Understanding
► Page 474
Specifying
► Pages 476–478



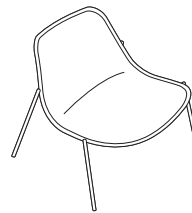
Stool



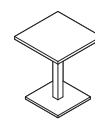
Chair



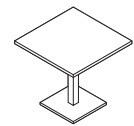
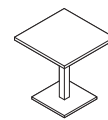
Arm Chair



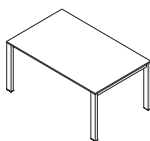
Lounge



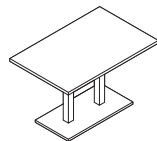
Square Tables



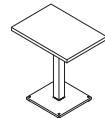
Round Table



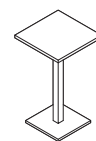
Extendable Dining Table



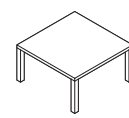
Rectangle Table



Rectangular Table



Counter Table



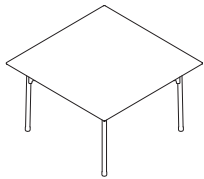
Side Table

Statement of Line *continued*

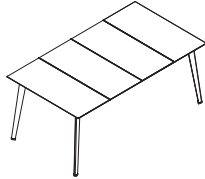
Outdoor Seating, continued

Emu Kira

Understanding
 ► Page 479
 Specifying
 ► Page 480



Coffee Table



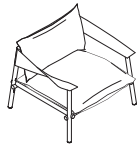
Extendable Table

Emu Terramare

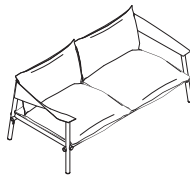
Understanding
 ► Page 481
 Specifying
 ► Pages 482–485



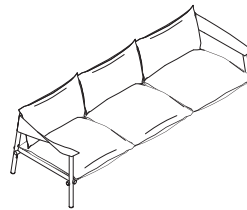
Arm Chair



Lounge Chair



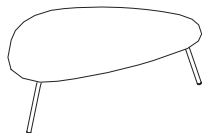
2-Seat Lounge



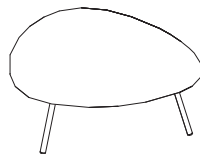
3-Seat Lounge



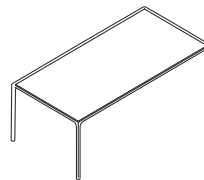
Small Coffee Table



Large Coffee Table



Medium Coffee Table



Rectangular Table

Emu Lyze

Understanding
 ► Page 486
 Specifying
 ► Page 487–488



Chair



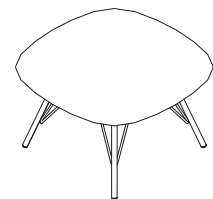
Arm Chair



Lounge Chair



Small Coffee Table



Medium Coffee Table

Lounge Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

| | |
|--|-----|
| Await Lounge System* | 38 |
| Bix Lounge System* | 46 |
| Bob Lounge Chairs* | 74 |
| Shell Lounge Seating CH07* | 78 |
| Lounge Seating CH100 Series* | 80 |
| Paddle Lounge Chairs CH25* | 82 |
| Airport Lounge Chair CH401* | 84 |
| Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44* | 86 |
| Wing Lounge Chair CH445* | 88 |
| Oculus Lounge Chair CH468* | 90 |
| Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015* | 92 |
| Embrace Footstool CHE016* | 96 |
| Cuba Chair CHMG501* | 98 |
| Circa Lounge System* | 100 |
| Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating | 120 |
| Davos Lounge Seating | 127 |
| Evaneau Lounge Seating | 130 |
| Hosu Lounge Seating | 135 |
| Joel Lounge Chair | 139 |
| Lagunitas Lounge System* | 142 |
| Lagunitas Focus Nook | 194 |
| Massaud Lounge Seating* | 198 |
| Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating* | 204 |
| Montara650 Lounge Chair* | 216 |
| Montara650 Rocker* | 220 |
| Passerelle Lounge Seating* | 226 |
| Ripple Benches | 234 |
| Sidewalk Lounge Seating* | 240 |
| Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating | 246 |
| Sistema Lounge System | 252 |
| SW_1 Lounge Seating* | 276 |
| Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating | 282 |
| Switch Lounge Seating* | 290 |
| Thoughtful Lounge Seating | 296 |
| Together Benches | 302 |
| Topo Lounge Seating | 312 |
| Visalia Lounge Seating | 318 |

Await Lounge System

DESIGN E00S

The Await lounge system

is the perfect solution for a variety of settings. Its staggered ganging capabilities offer versatility and functionality in transforming spaces.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Upholstery features a topstitch detail.

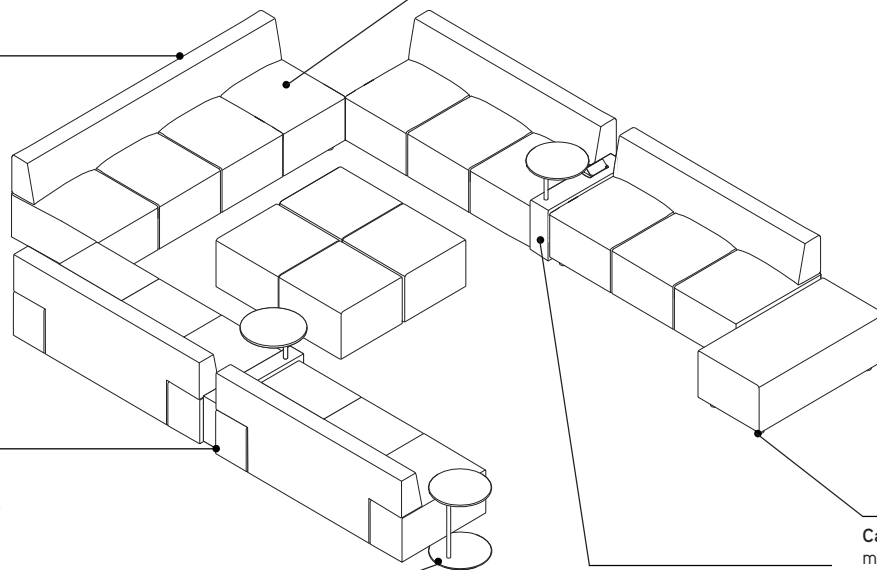
Legs are black, high-density polyurethane resin with non-adjustable glides. Floor mount legs available.

Freestanding tables and connector tables feature a High-Pressure Laminate top with a 3 mm edge band. ½" thick glass top with radiused edges is also available.

Seat features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and spring packs for added comfort.

Casters are standard on ottoman and are non-locking.

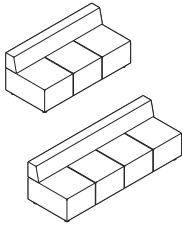
Connector tables attach to seating units with ¼" ganging plates. Power/data modules are also available.



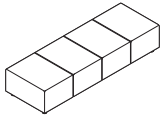
Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

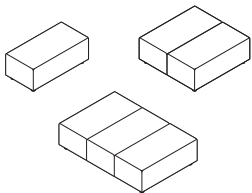
Product Details



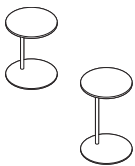
Lounge is available in 3- or 4-seat.



4-seat bench provides a backless seating option.

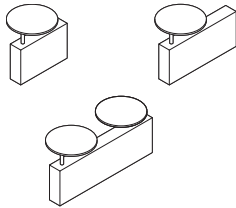


Connector benches are available in 1-, 2-, and 3-sections and feature a fixed seat with top and double needle stitching on seams. Ganging kit is available.

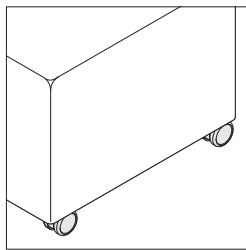


Freestanding tables are 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter, and available in two heights: 19"H and 25"H. Standard with silver frame.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



Connector tables are 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W and comes in three diameters: 20"D, 28"D, and 42"D; and in two heights: 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H and 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H. The tablet is 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter and $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. Bottom connecting ganging plate is standard. Power/data module is available. Panels are available in black, white, or gray. *Tip: Connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.*



Ottoman standard with non-locking casters.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Table/Tablet Top

- Laminate
- Glass

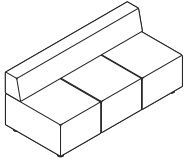
Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Await Lounge System

DESIGN E00S



Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting option available only on lounges.

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

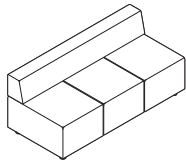
| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|--|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 38 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood • Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester foam and polyester fiber • Lounge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seat and back: fabric or leather - Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin - Glides: non-adjustable • Ottoman: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seat: fabric or leather - Casters: non-locking | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Fire code seating | | |
| | • 3-seat lounge, 4-seat lounge, and bench | +\$676 | Specify with fire code seating. |
| | • Ottoman | +\$260 | Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 3-seat lounge | +\$ 61 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 4-seat lounge | +\$ 76 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 4-seat bench | +\$ 53 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Ottoman | +\$ 17 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Floor Mount Legs | | • Floor mount legs | +\$138 per unit |
| Related Products | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connector benches and tables • Occasional tables | ► Pages 42 and 43 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |



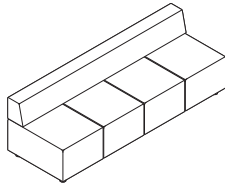
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System

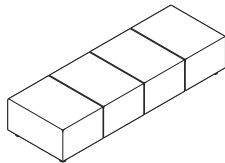
DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 30"D 66"W 27"H
 Inside: 22"D 66"W 27"H
 Seat: 16½"H
 Arm: 10½"H



Overall: 30"D 88"W 27"H
 Inside: 22"D 88"W 27"H
 Seat: 16½"H
 Arm: 10½"H



Overall: 30"D 88"W 16½"H
 Seat: 16½"H



Overall: 22"D 22"W 16½"H

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

3-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 460-3 | \$3758 | \$3808 | \$3849 | \$3917 | \$4127 | \$4264 | \$4422 | \$4531 | \$4725 | \$4996 | \$3912 | \$6661 | \$7158 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 147

4-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 460-4 | \$4583 | \$4689 | \$4739 | \$4827 | \$5092 | \$5264 | \$5462 | \$5600 | \$5846 | \$6187 | \$4737 | \$8223 | \$8843 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7¼, COL/sq ft = 185

4-Seat Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 460-4B | \$3398 | \$3440 | \$3479 | \$3544 | \$3746 | \$3875 | \$4025 | \$4132 | \$4317 | \$4575 | \$3552 | \$6183 | \$6653 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 100

Mobile Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 460-H | \$ 840 | \$ 840 | \$ 851 | \$ 869 | \$ 924 | \$ 959 | \$1000 | \$1030 | \$1080 | \$1149 | \$1101 | \$1784 | \$1907 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System

Connector Benches

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 39 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bench: fabric or leather Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood Multiple densities of polyurethane foam Fixed seat Top and double needle stitching on seams Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin Glides | | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire code seating 1-section connector bench 2-section connector bench 3-section connector bench | +\$260 +\$520 +\$676 | Specify with fire code seating. Specify with fire code seating. Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-section connector bench 2-section connector bench 3-section connector bench | +\$ 25 +\$ 37 +\$ 55 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Floor Mount Legs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field-installed Floor mount legs | +\$138 per unit | Specify with floor mount legs. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables Lounge seating | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 40 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

1-Section Connector Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 461-1B | \$1551 | \$1551 | \$1567 | \$1594 | \$1676 | \$1729 | \$1791 | \$1834 | \$1911 | \$2017 | \$1784 | \$2833 | \$3020 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 53

2-Section Connector Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 461-2B | \$2383 | \$2383 | \$2409 | \$2454 | \$2591 | \$2680 | \$2783 | \$2853 | \$2980 | \$3157 | \$2560 | \$4337 | \$4658 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83

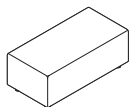
3-Section Connector Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 461-3B | \$3284 | \$3326 | \$3365 | \$3430 | \$3632 | \$3761 | \$3911 | \$4018 | \$4203 | \$4461 | \$3438 | \$5947 | \$6395 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

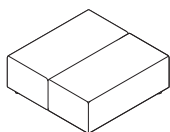
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Ganging Kit

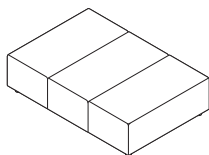
| | |
|-------------|-------|
| 460-GANGPKG | \$ 52 |
|-------------|-------|



Overall: 44"D 22"W 16½"H



Overall: 44"D 44"W 16½"H



Overall: 44"D 66"W 16½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System Connector Tables

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Await connector tables are not recommended to be used in end-of-run applications.

Tip: Await connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 39

Standard Includes

- Connector table frame: panels are black, white, or gray
- Top: High-Pressure Laminate top with matching 3 mm edge band
- Glass top (tablet):
 - 1/2" thick
 - Radiused edges
- Ganging plate: 1/4" thick ganging plates attach to the bottom of units to the seating unit plates

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate top and tablets, if selected:
 - 2746 Black
 - 2730 Arctic White
 - 290N North Sea
 - 3 Glass color number for top, if selected
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

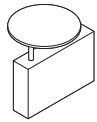
Related Products

- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

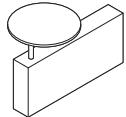
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
► Page 40

Specification Information

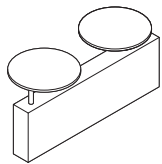
| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | | Glass Tablet: | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------|--------|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Laminate Top: | | | Clear Green/ Clear Green Frosted Glass Tablet | Clear Green/ Clear Green/ Frosted Tablet and Power/Data | Acid Etched 6511 Glass Tablet | Acid Etched 6511 Tablet and Power/Data | Colored Glass Tablet | Colored Tablet and Power/Data |
| 460-SE22 | \$ 727 | \$1669 | N.A. | \$1714 | N.A. | \$1738 | N.A. | \$1915 | N.A. |
| 460-SE22PD | N.A. | N.A. | \$1983 | N.A. | \$2098 | N.A. | \$2121 | N.A. | \$2297 |



Overall: 20"D 4 1/2"W 15 3/4"H
With Tablet: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H



Overall: 28"D 4 1/2"W 15 3/4"H
With Tablet: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H



Overall: 42"D 4 1/2"W 25 3/8"H
With Tablets: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 460-SE30 | \$ 832 | \$1774 | N.A. | \$1819 | N.A. | \$1848 | N.A. | \$2020 | N.A. |
| 460-SE30PD | N.A. | N.A. | \$2096 | N.A. | \$2211 | N.A. | \$2234 | N.A. | \$2410 |
| 460-SE44 | \$1022 | \$2906 | N.A. | \$2914 | N.A. | \$2963 | N.A. | \$3311 | N.A. |
| 460-SE44PD | N.A. | N.A. | \$3217 | N.A. | \$3368 | N.A. | \$3417 | N.A. | \$3771 |

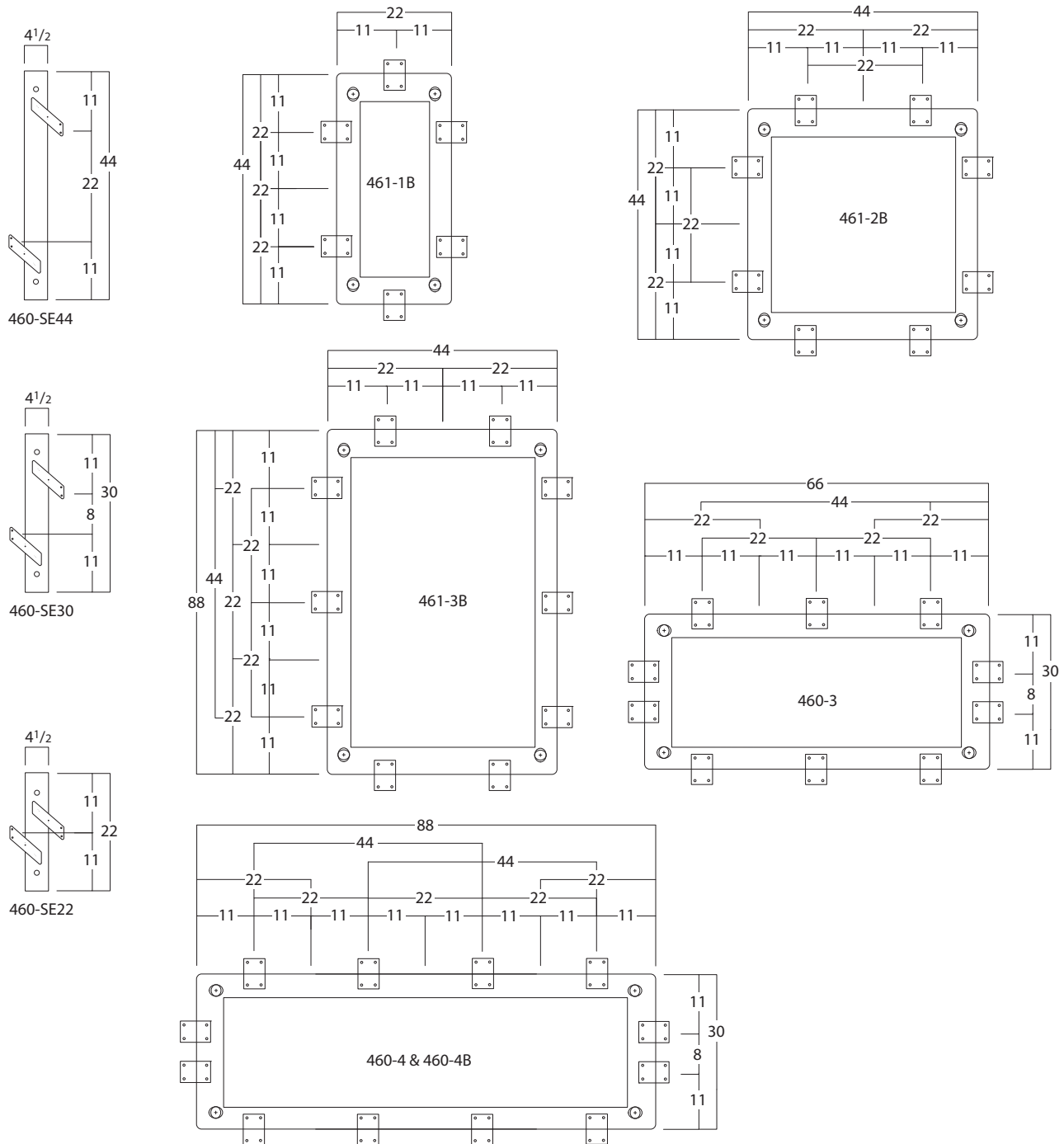


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Await Lounge System

Ganging Diagrams by Model (Underside View)

DESIGN E00S



Await Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

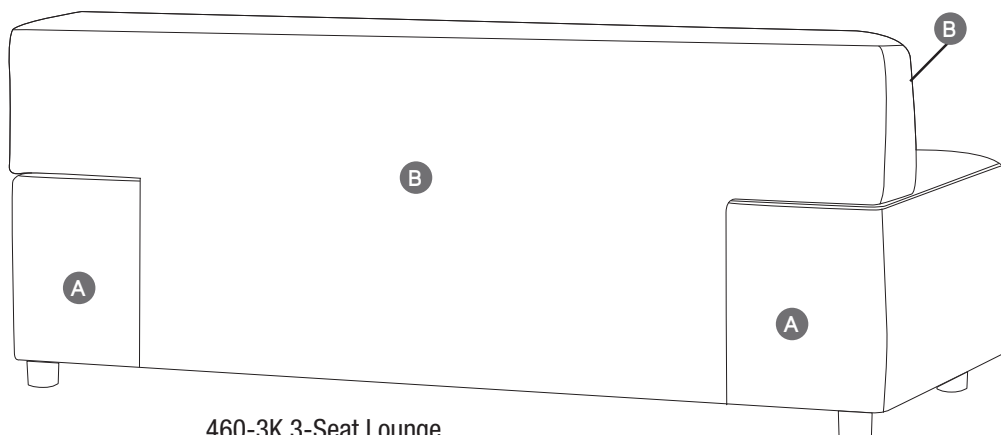
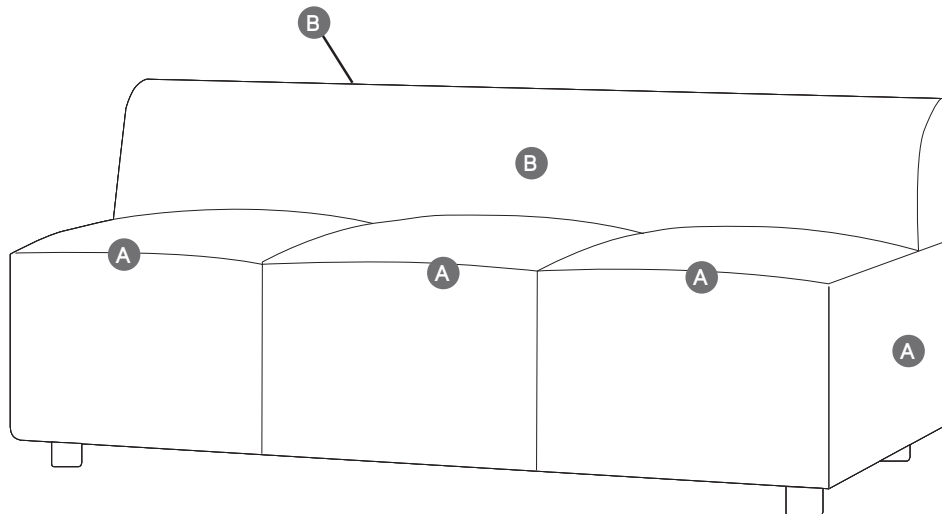
B Back: _____

\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 460-3K

☐ 460-4K



460-3K 3-Seat Lounge

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix offers a system of seating and tables that can create a variety of lounge-based applications that address group or individual work needs. Each application provides convenient connections to power, voice, and data.

Collaborative meeting space created with Bix furniture offers a sense of enclosure without walls for collaborating and provides social and physical comfort.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Back screen is available on select units to provide privacy and divide space. It is upholstered.

Seat is upholstered.

Arms are available on select seating units. They are upholstered.

Back is upholstered.

Sled base on a lounge chair is finished with paint. The back of the sled base does not extend past the chair back.

Side table offers a freestanding mobile tablet surface. It is available in vinyl.

Projection screen is available on podium seating for presentations and to divide space. It also accommodates Steelcase huddleboards.

Bolster is upholstered.

Storage drawer is available on select models to store equipment or presentation tools.

Face lock, keyed randomly, is standard on storage drawers to secure the items stored in it.

Legs and base are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They are finished with paint. They are either inset under the seating unit (sled base) or slant off the back of a unit (legs).

Tablet provides a surface for user's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

Leveling glides adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 3/4".

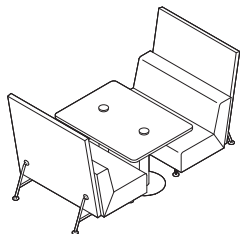
Actual Dimensions

► See page 50

Bix Lounge System

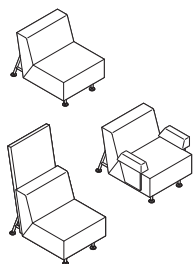
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

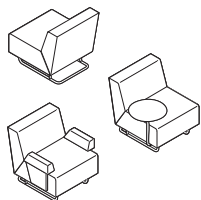


Individual work-booth area provides an alternative to a confined workstation. It offers a semi-private setting for temporary tasks that require projects to be spread out. It is created by grouping two straight sectionals or lounge chairs with a 27"H work-booth table.

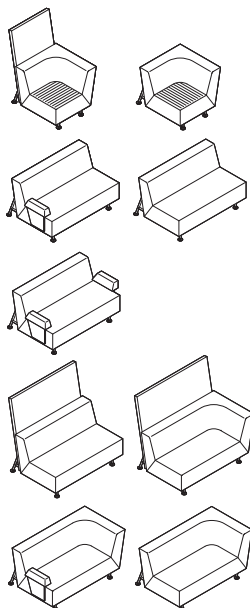
Tip: Extended corner sectionals or straight sections with arms should not be used in a work-booth application because access to the seating area is obstructed.



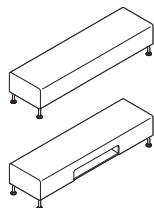
Lounge chairs are available with or without upholstered back screens. Models with upholstered arms are also available.



Sled lounge chairs feature a compact base that is designed for small spaces or to be used flush against the wall. They are available with or without upholstered arms or a tablet arm.

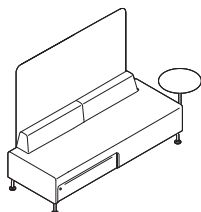


Sectional seating is offered in corner, extended corner, and straight units to provide a variety of configurations. They are offered with or without back screens and with or without arms. All sections include an integrated ganging device. Corner sectional units are handed. Handedness is determined by the location of the back screen or back support legs.

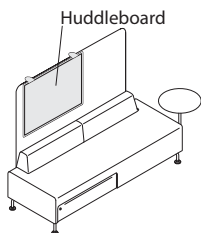


Bench provides a backless seating option. It can also be used as an alternative soft occasional table. An open storage space that is accessible from either side is available for storing magazine and media equipment.

18" seat height is an available option on all lounge, sectional seating, bench, and podiums. This option should not be used in conjunction with work booth tables. It allows a higher sit for healthcare applications.



Podium serves as a focal point for lounge-based meeting spaces and provides comfortable seating for the presenter. A lockable storage drawer secures projection equipment or presentation tools. A fixed tablet arm provides a surface for presenter's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

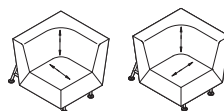


Integrated projection screen is available on select podium units for slides or projected digital media. It can also be used to divide an open space. The screen is a fine white mesh that allows light to filter through when the screen is used as a space divider. It also accommodates a Steelcase huddleboard.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on lounge, sectional, and podium seating units for an additional fee per specified fabric.

- Seat cushion and sides of seat cushion - no additional fee
- Back cushion and sides of back cushion - additional fee
- Back screen (if selected) - no additional fee
- Armrest (if selected) - no additional fee

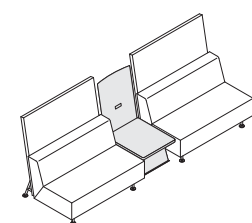
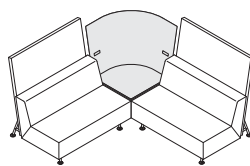
► See *Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form*, pages 63 and 68.
Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.



30"W corner sectional units are available with the two fabric direction options for the seat - railroaded or cut-right. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back screen or back support legs.

Tip: Seat fabric on extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

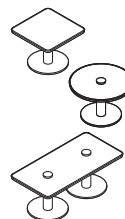
► Page 71



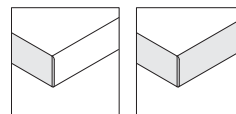
Bridge tables integrate with Bix sectional seating to create a range of lounge-based applications and are available with two top shapes - rectangular and corner. Translucent screens are available to create a sense of visual privacy for open space environments. The worksurface is available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18"W x 12½"H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.

Tip: Bridge tables are used with sectional seating. They do not attach to benches or podiums.

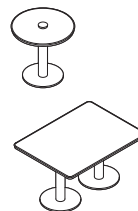
Corner bridge tables are offered in 20" table height option to be used with the 18" seat height option only.



Occasional tables are free-standing 18"H tables that can be used a variety of lounge applications. They are available with a round, square, or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. ► See occasional tables section in *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



Plastic edge **Wood edge**
Edge detail is available in either plastic or wood edge.



Work-booth tables are free-standing 27"H tables that are used with sectional seating to create a work-booth configuration. They are available with either a round or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. Base features a low profile for foot clearance.

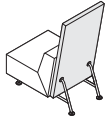
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



Side table offers a freestanding, mobile tablet surface. The tripod base allows it to be positioned close to a seating unit. The top is available in vinyl. ► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

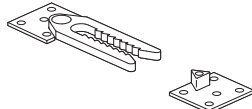
Bix Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

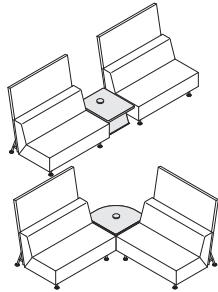


Back screen is available on lounge and sectional seating. It is fully upholstered with a zipper detail. However, it is not removable. Back screens must be ordered with the chair. It cannot be retrofitted to an existing backless lounge chair or seating sections.

Connections



Integrated ganging device, included, connects sectional seating units together in the field. It is not intended for user reconfiguration.



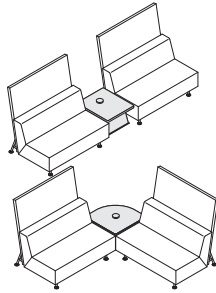
Bridge tables connect on both sides between sectional seating units. A rectangular top is used in an in-line configuration. A corner top is used in an L-shape configuration.

Exception: Bridge tables cannot attach to a seating unit with arms.

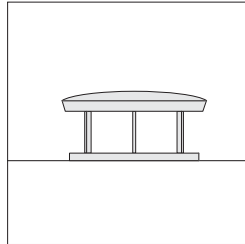
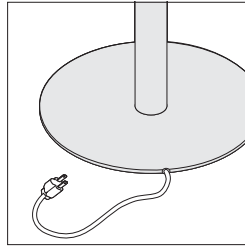
Lounge chairs are independent and are not intended to connect to sectional units or bridge tables.

► See *How To Plan*, page 52

Wiring & Cabling

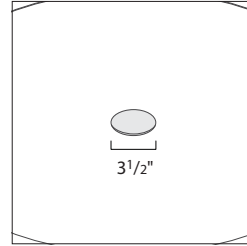


Bridge tables are available with a grommet, factory installed, to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. Wire management clips, attached to the underside of the top, are used to route cords and cables. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in the grommet.

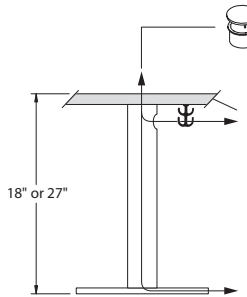


Occasional and work-booth tables are available with a factory-installed grommet located over each column and base to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in each grommet location.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

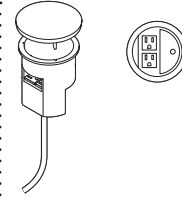


The work surface cutout for the grommet and PVD is 3½" in diameter.



Column and base of occasional and work-booth tables are used to route and conceal cords. The cords pass through the work surface down through the column and out through a mouse hole in the base plate. Bases may be installed with the mouse hole facing in any of four directions, depending upon where cords need to exit for access to power/data/voice in the wall or floor. Cords should be routed through the concealed channels and out the mouse hole during the installation of the table base.

Hole at the top of each column allows cords to be routed between tables directly below the work surfaces. Wire management clips are included for routing purposes.



Power, voice, and data module can be installed in the grommet locations to bring power and communication to the work surface. Each module is equipped with two 110 volt electrical outlets and one snap-in voice/data module insert consisting of dual CAT 5 RJ45 universal T568A/B jacks. It is UL listed and CSA certified. It has a 6' power cord. For additional data/voice outlet options, please contact Metro Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Hardwired applications require on-site modifications by a licensed electrician following all local electrical code requirements.

Tip: The base will accommodate a 3/8" diameter flex-conduit.

Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Surface Materials

Seat and back

- Fabric

Arms

- Fabric

Bolster

- Fabric

Legs

- Paint

Sled base

- Paint

Glides

- Paint and nylon bottom

Back screen

- Fabric

Projection screen

- White mesh only

Projection screen frame

- Paint

Tablet surface

- Bronco onyx vinyl

Tablet support

- Paint

Open storage interior

- Paint

Storage drawer front

- Laminate (standard)
- Wood (option), high sheen only
- Custom wood finish (option), high sheen only

Integrated storage drawer pull

- Paint

Bridge, occasional, and work-booth table surface

- Laminate with matching 3 mm plastic edge
- Wood with matching wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Bridge table frame and tilted display surface

- Paint

Bridge table screen

- Translucent material

Occasional and work-booth table base

- Paint (textured only)

Grommet

- Black plastic only

Side table surface and base cover

- Bronco onyx vinyl

Side table base

- Paint (vinyl)

Note: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Note: Due to unusual upholstery conditions inherent in the design of Bix, not all seating fabrics may be specified. Refer to <http://fabric.coalesse.com/> for a list of pre-approved Desintex fabrics on Bix.

Pre-approval is required for all COM fabric. Also, due to the geometric shapes and flat planes of the Bix design, seat fabric tautness will vary depending upon the amount of stretch in the fabric. Leather naturally stretches with use.

Designers

Metro Design Group | San Francisco

Bix Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Actual Dimensions

| | Overall Depth | Width | Height | Seat Depth | Width | Seat Height From Floor | Back Height From Seat | Arm Height |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Lounge | 38½" | 26" or 30" | 29" or 31" | 19½" | 26" | 16" or 18" | 13½" | 22" |
| Sled lounge | 30½" | 26", 30", or 36½" | 29" | 19½" | 26" | 16" | 13½" | 22" |
| Sled lounge tablet arm | 17" Dia. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Corner sectional | 38½" | 30" | 29" or 31" 49½" or 51½" | 19½" | 19½" | 16" or 18" | 13½" | N.A. |
| Extended corner sectional | 38½" | 54" or 56" | 29" or 31" 49½" or 51½" | 19½" | 48" or 72" | 16" or 18" | 13½" | 22½" |
| Straight sectional, no arms | 38½" | 48" or 72" | 29" or 31" 49½" or 51½" | 19½" | 48" or 72" | 16" or 18" | 13½" | N.A. |
| Straight sectional, one arm | 38½" | 50" or 74" | 29" or 31" 49½" or 51½" | 19½" | 48" or 72" | 16" or 18" | 13½" | 22½" |
| Straight sectional, two arms | 38½" | 52" or 76" | 29" or 31" | 19½" | 48" or 72" | 16" or 18" | 13½" | 22½" |
| Back screen | 1¾" | 23½", 45½", 51½", or 69" | 49" or 51" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Bench | 19½" | 48" or 72" | 16" or 18" | N.A. | N.A. | 16" or 18" | N.A. | N.A. |
| Podium | 26½" | 81⅞" Includes tablet | 25" or 27" 52" or 54" | 19½" | N.A. | 16" or 18" | 7" or 34" | N.A. |
| Podium tablet arm | 17" Dia. | N.A. | 26" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Projection screen | N.A. | 59" | 27" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangular bridge table | 26" | 22" | 18" or 46" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Corner bridge tables | 26" | 26" | 18" or 20" 46" or 48" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Bridge table screen | N.A. | 22" | 46" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Round occasional tables | 20" or 28" Dia. | N.A. | 18" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Square occasional tables | 24" | 24" | 18" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangular occasional tables | 24" | 48" or 72" | 18" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Occasional table base | 18" Dia. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Occasional table column | 4" Dia. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Round work-booth tables | 20" or 28" Dia. | N.A. | 27" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangular work-booth tables | 36" | 48" or 72" | 27" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Side table | 16" Dia. | N.A. | 23" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Coalesse

Bix Lounge System

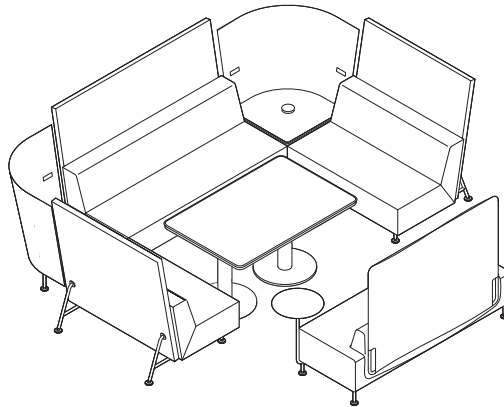
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix Lounge System How To Plan

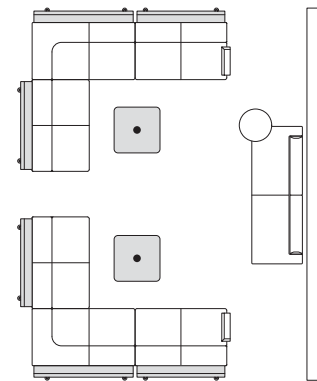
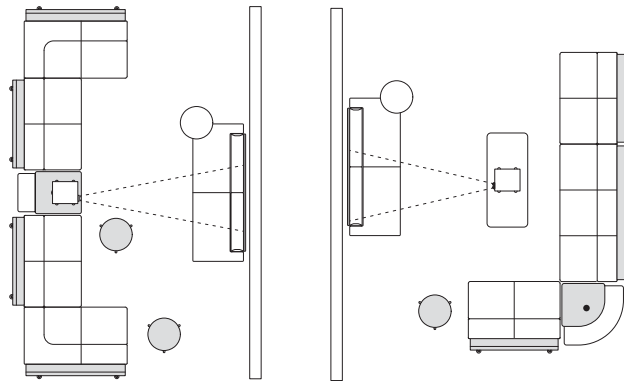
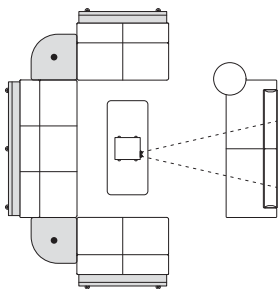
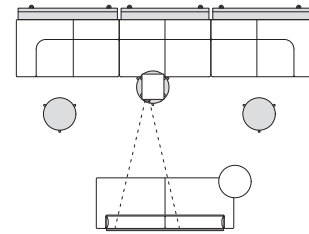
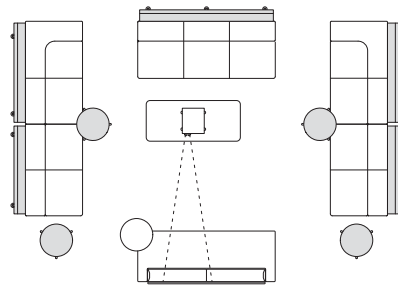
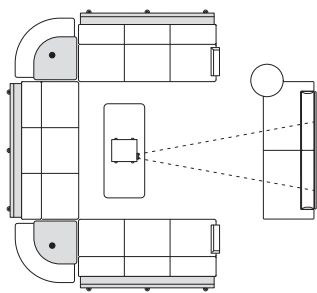
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines —
work settings with benches,
bridge, and occasional tables.

A variety of configurations may be created to support lounge-based meeting spaces using the Bix podium as a focal point. Occasional and bridge tables support media projection equipment. As projection equipment varies, you will need to verify the distance required between the equipment and projection screen when planning your space. The examples below are suggested layouts.



Configuration Examples



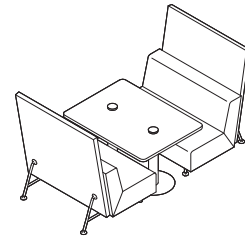
Bix Lounge System

How To Plan

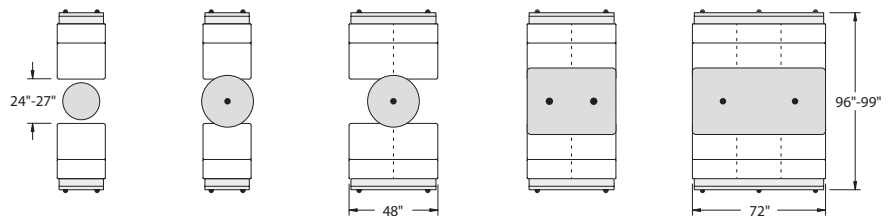
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – work-booths with 27" high tables

Two straight sections are grouped with 27" high tables to create work-booth applications. Lounge chairs may also be specified with 27" high tables to create a two-person work-booth. Facing seats edges should be spaced 24"–27" apart from one another to accommodate leg clearance and maintain the correct user relationship to the worksurface. The table base is centered within the 24"–27" space.

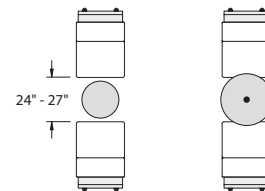


Configuration Examples

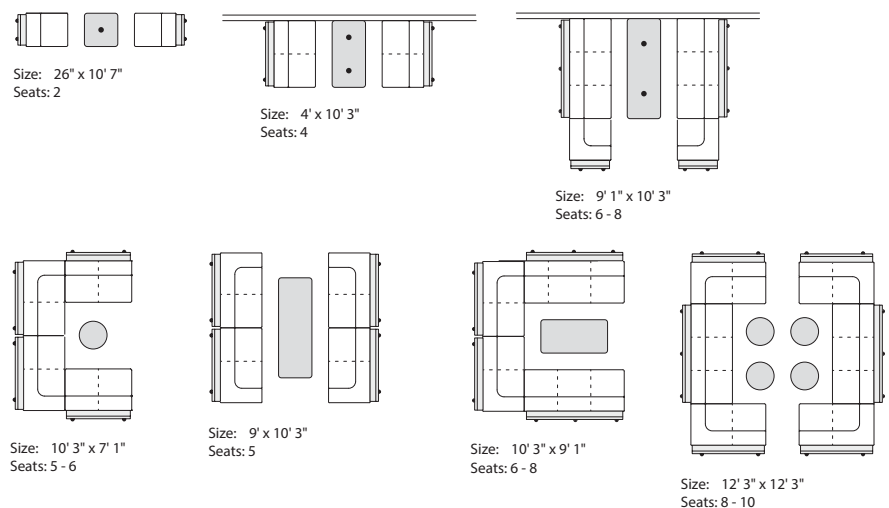


Configuration guidelines – work settings with 18" high tables

A variety of configurations may be created by combining sectional seating and 18" high tables. The Bix system is built upon a 12"/24" dimension module for planning. Seats are 24" wide. Rectangular tables are 24" deep. Tables are spaced 12" from seat edges. A 24" opening should be maintained for large 360° group enclaves.



Configuration Examples



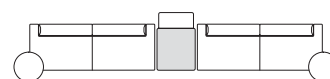
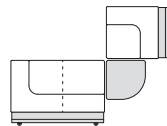
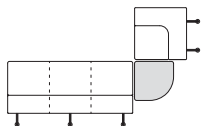
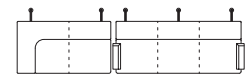
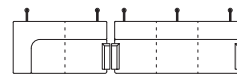
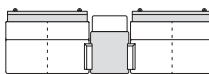
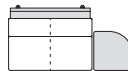
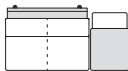
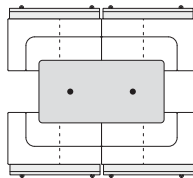
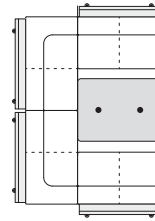
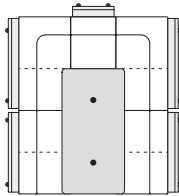
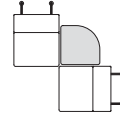
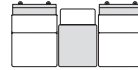
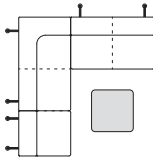
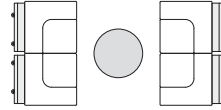
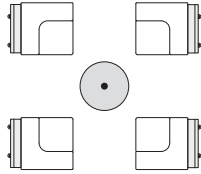
Bix Lounge System

How To Plan *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Configuration guidelines – DON'TS

- 30" wide corner sections are not intended to be freestanding. 30" wide corner sections must always be connected to an adjoining 54" wide extended corner or straight section, using the ganging hardware provided.
- Individual lounge chairs are independent elements not designed as a module within the seating system. The lounge chair seat is wider than the 24" system module and lounge chairs do not include ganging hardware. Bridge tables also do not connect to lounge chairs.
- Do not create a U-shaped configuration with a 27" high rectangular table. Access to the closed end is difficult and the table edge is too far from reach for the user.
- Do not use 54" wide extended corner sections or straight sections with arms to create a work-booth configuration with 27" high tables. Access is obstructed.
- Bridge tables must be connected on both sides to a seating section.
- Bridge tables do not connect to seating sections with arms. Seating sections do not gang with arms at the seam.
- Do not attach 30" wide corner sections to a corner bridge table. This application does not allow enough leg room for two users.
- Bridge tables do not attach to benches or podiums.



Bix Lounge System How To Plan

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

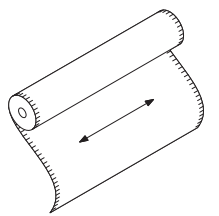
Orientation & fabric direction

Corner units are handed from a facing position. Handedness for 30"W corner units is determined by the location of the back-screen or back support legs. Location of back-screens should be considered for each configuration. In order to create a consistent pattern across seats in the configuration,

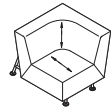
30"W corner units are available with two seat fabric direction options. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back-screen or back support legs. Seat and back fabric on 54"W extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

Examples below assume a striped patterned fabric:

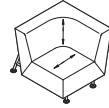
30"W Corner Sections



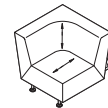
Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll



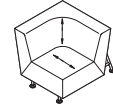
Left-hand, fabric railroaded BSC30LA



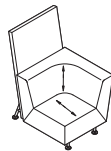
Left-hand, fabric cut-right BSC30LB



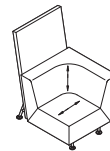
Right-hand, fabric railroaded BSC30RA



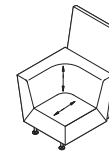
Right-hand, fabric cut-right BSC30RB



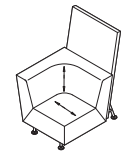
Left-hand, fabric railroaded BSCB30LA



Left-hand, fabric cut-right BSCB30LB



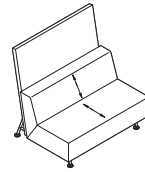
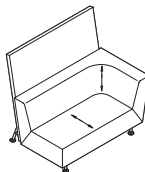
Right-hand, fabric railroaded BSCB30RA



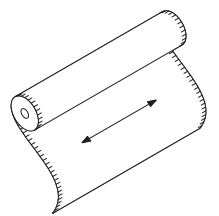
Right-hand, fabric cut-right BSCB30RB

54"W Extended Corner and Straight Sections

Tip: Seat and back fabric is always railroaded

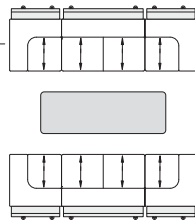


Configuration Examples

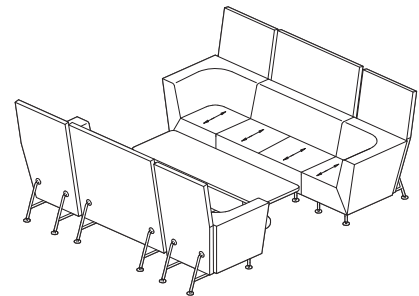


Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll

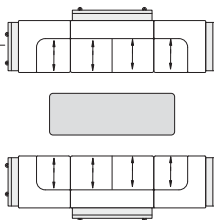
Right-hand, fabric railroaded BSCB30RA



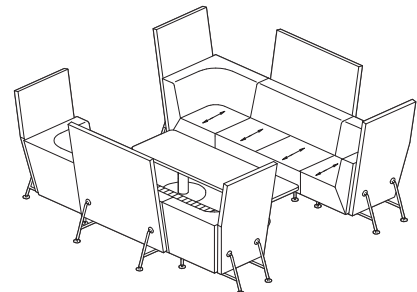
Left-hand, fabric railroaded BSCB30LA



Left-hand, fabric cut-right BSCB30LB



Right-hand, fabric cut-right BSCB30RB



Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
► Page 70

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 46</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair • Lounge chair with arms • Lounge chair with back screen | +\$ 39 +\$ 53 +\$ 63 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Seat Height <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" seat height | +\$259 | Specify with 18" seat height. |
| Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sectional seating • Bench • Podium • Occasional tables • Collaborative and conference tables • Side table | | ► Page 58 ► Page 64 ► Page 66 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BL26XX | \$1936 | \$1936 | \$1955 | \$1989 | \$2089 | \$2154 | \$2230 | \$2282 | \$2376 | \$2505 | \$2105 | \$3089 | \$3267 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

Lounge Chair with Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BL26AA | \$2709 | \$2709 | \$2735 | \$2780 | \$2917 | \$3006 | \$3109 | \$3179 | \$3306 | \$3483 | \$2948 | \$4028 | \$4243 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73

Lounge Chair with Back Screen

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BLB26XX | \$2792 | \$2796 | \$2829 | \$2882 | \$3047 | \$3153 | \$3276 | \$3362 | \$3514 | \$3725 | \$3018 | \$4492 | \$4779 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Chair: COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

Screen: COM/yds = 1¾

Back cushion



Seat

Arms



Back screen



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.

► Page 70

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 46 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather Base and tablet support, if selected: paint Glides Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and tablet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|--|
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Acrylic backer | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair and lounge chair with tablet arm +\$ 39 Lounge chair with arms +\$ 53 | | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bench Podium Occasional tables Side table Collaborative and conference tables | ► Page 64 ► Page 66 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Sled Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BLD26XX | \$1729 | \$1729 | \$1748 | \$1782 | \$1882 | \$1947 | \$2023 | \$2075 | \$2169 | \$2298 | \$1823 | \$2882 | \$3060 |
| COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Sled Lounge Chair with Arms

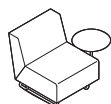
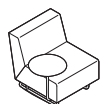
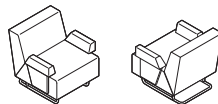
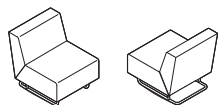
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BLD26AA | \$2503 | \$2503 | \$2529 | \$2574 | \$2711 | \$2800 | \$2903 | \$2973 | \$3100 | \$3277 | \$2624 | \$3822 | \$4037 |
| COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Sled Lounge Chair with Left-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BLD26TX | \$2090 | \$2090 | \$2109 | \$2143 | \$2243 | \$2308 | \$2384 | \$2436 | \$2530 | \$2659 | \$2217 | \$3243 | \$3421 |
| COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Sled Lounge Chair with Right-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BLD26XT | \$2090 | \$2090 | \$2109 | \$2143 | \$2243 | \$2308 | \$2384 | \$2436 | \$2530 | \$2659 | \$2217 | \$3243 | \$3421 |
| COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

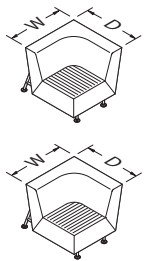
Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back, and back screen.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on these pages reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.
► Page 70

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: 30"W corner sections are available with two seat fabric direction options – railroaded or cut-right. Illustrations assume a striped patterned fabric.
► Page 71



| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|---|--|-------------------|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 46 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather • Legs: paint • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs • Back screen, if selected: fabric | | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30"W sections +\$ 53 • 30"W sections with back screen +\$ 76 • 48"W sections +\$ 61 • 48"W sections with back screen +\$ 95 • 54"W sections +\$ 95 • 72"W sections +\$ 83 • 54"W and 72"W sections with back screen +\$143 | | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Seat Height | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" seat height | +\$259 | Specify with 18" seat height. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bench • Podium • Bridge tables • Occasional tables • Collaborative and conference tables • Side table | | ► Page 64 ► Page 66 ► Page 72 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSC30LA | \$2775 | \$2779 | \$2812 | \$2865 | \$3030 | \$3136 | \$3259 | \$3345 | \$3497 | \$3708 | \$2997 | \$4071 | \$4286 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

30"W Corner Section–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSC30LB | \$2775 | \$2779 | \$2812 | \$2865 | \$3030 | \$3136 | \$3259 | \$3345 | \$3497 | \$3708 | \$2997 | \$4071 | \$4286 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

30"W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| BSC30RA | \$2775 | \$2779 | \$2812 | \$2865 | \$3030 | \$3136 | \$3259 | \$3345 | \$3497 | \$3708 | \$2997 | \$4071 | \$4286 | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

30"W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| BSC30RB | \$2775 | \$2779 | \$2812 | \$2865 | \$3030 | \$3136 | \$3259 | \$3345 | \$3497 | \$3708 | \$2997 | \$4071 | \$4286 | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| BSCB30LA | \$3643 | \$3722 | \$3767 | \$3844 | \$4083 | \$4237 | \$4415 | \$4539 | \$4758 | \$5064 | \$3978 | \$5751 | \$6110 | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

Screen: COM/yds = 2

30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| BSCB30LB | \$3643 | \$3722 | \$3767 | \$3844 | \$4083 | \$4237 | \$4415 | \$4539 | \$4758 | \$5064 | \$3978 | \$5751 | \$6110 | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

Screen: COM/yds = 2

30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| BSCB30RA | \$3643 | \$3722 | \$3767 | \$3844 | \$4083 | \$4237 | \$4415 | \$4539 | \$4758 | \$5064 | \$3978 | \$5751 | \$6110 | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

Screen: COM/yds = 2

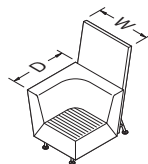
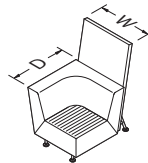
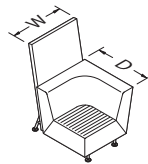
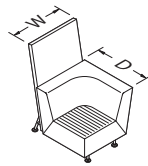
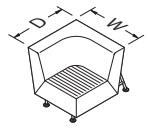
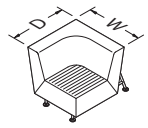
30"W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| BSCB30RB | \$3643 | \$3722 | \$3767 | \$3844 | \$4083 | \$4237 | \$4415 | \$4539 | \$4758 | \$5064 | \$3978 | \$5751 | \$6110 | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

Screen: COM/yds = 2

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

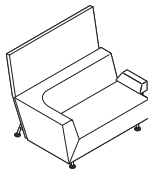
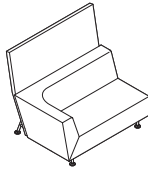
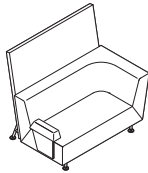
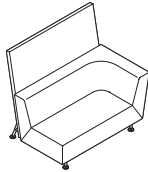
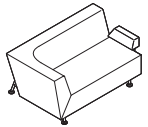
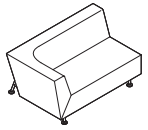
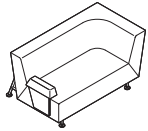
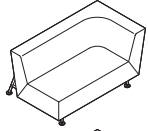
Bix Lounge System

Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Extended corner sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.
► Page 71

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSE54LX | \$3809 | \$3905 | \$3955 | \$4039 | \$4296 | \$4460 | \$4652 | \$4784 | \$5022 | \$5352 | \$4167 | \$5714 | \$6035 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140

54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSE54LA | \$4177 | \$4291 | \$4344 | \$4435 | \$4710 | \$4886 | \$5092 | \$5235 | \$5488 | \$5841 | \$4581 | \$6285 | \$6644 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSE54RX | \$3809 | \$3905 | \$3955 | \$4039 | \$4296 | \$4460 | \$4652 | \$4784 | \$5022 | \$5352 | \$4167 | \$5714 | \$6035 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSE54RA | \$4177 | \$4291 | \$4344 | \$4435 | \$4710 | \$4886 | \$5092 | \$5235 | \$5488 | \$5841 | \$4581 | \$6285 | \$6644 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149

54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Back Screen

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSEB54LX | \$4891 | \$5135 | \$5212 | \$5345 | \$5748 | \$6008 | \$6309 | \$6518 | \$6890 | \$7409 | \$5388 | \$8115 | \$8671 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140

Screen: COM/yds = 4

54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Back Screen and Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSEB54LA | \$5258 | \$5520 | \$5602 | \$5740 | \$6161 | \$6432 | \$6746 | \$6966 | \$7355 | \$7897 | \$5800 | \$8887 | \$9516 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Chair: COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149

Screen: COM/yds = 4

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Back Screen

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSEB54RX | \$4891 | \$5135 | \$5212 | \$5345 | \$5748 | \$6008 | \$6309 | \$6518 | \$6890 | \$7409 | \$5388 | \$8115 | \$8671 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140

Screen: COM/yds = 4

54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Back Screen and Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSEB54RA | \$5258 | \$5520 | \$5602 | \$5740 | \$6161 | \$6432 | \$6746 | \$6966 | \$7355 | \$7897 | \$5800 | \$8887 | \$9516 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Chair: COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149

Screen: COM/yds = 4

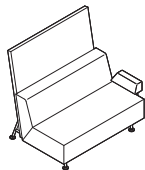
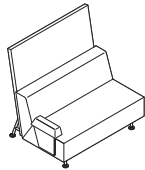
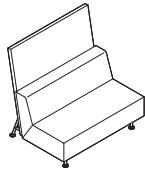
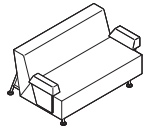
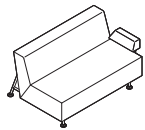
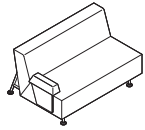
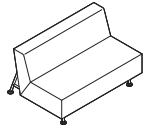
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

► Page 71



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

48"W Straight Section

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSS48XX | \$2867 | \$2871 | \$2904 | \$2957 | \$3122 | \$3228 | \$3351 | \$3437 | \$3589 | \$3800 | \$3101 | \$4467 | \$4735 |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

48"W Straight Section with Left Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSS48AX | \$3234 | \$3256 | \$3291 | \$3353 | \$3535 | \$3652 | \$3791 | \$3885 | \$4054 | \$4290 | \$3516 | \$4934 | \$5221 |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

48"W Straight Section with Right Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSS48XA | \$3234 | \$3256 | \$3291 | \$3353 | \$3535 | \$3652 | \$3791 | \$3885 | \$4054 | \$4290 | \$3516 | \$4934 | \$5221 |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

48"W Straight Section with Two Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSS48AA | \$3603 | \$3645 | \$3684 | \$3749 | \$3951 | \$4080 | \$4230 | \$4337 | \$4522 | \$4780 | \$3931 | \$5508 | \$5829 |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 108

48"W Straight Section with Back Screen

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSSB48XX | \$3869 | \$3983 | \$4036 | \$4127 | \$4402 | \$4578 | \$4784 | \$4927 | \$5180 | \$5533 | \$4235 | \$6687 | \$7170 |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

Screen: COM/yds = 3

48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSSB48AX | \$4236 | \$4369 | \$4426 | \$4522 | \$4815 | \$5004 | \$5224 | \$5375 | \$5647 | \$6022 | \$4648 | \$7156 | \$7656 |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

Screen: COM/yds = 3

48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BSSB48XA | \$4236 | \$4369 | \$4426 | \$4522 | \$4815 | \$5004 | \$5224 | \$5375 | \$5647 | \$6022 | \$4648 | \$7156 | \$7656 |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

Screen: COM/yds = 3

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System

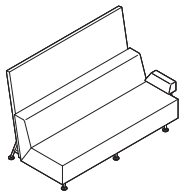
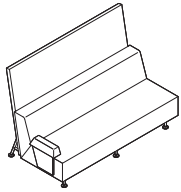
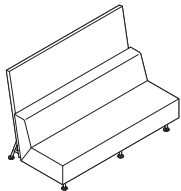
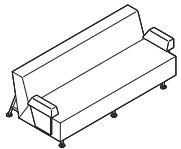
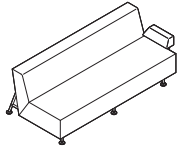
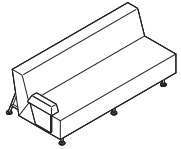
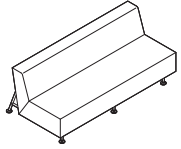
Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

► Page 71

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

72"W Straight Section

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|
| BSS72XX | \$4004 | \$4083 | \$4128 | \$4205 | \$4444 | \$4598 | \$4776 | \$4900 | \$5119 | \$5425 | \$4386 | \$6112 | \$ | 6471 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130

72"W Straight Section with Left Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|
| BSS72AX | \$4369 | \$4465 | \$4515 | \$4599 | \$4856 | \$5020 | \$5212 | \$5344 | \$5582 | \$5912 | \$4802 | \$6679 | \$ | 7074 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

72"W Straight Section with Right Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|
| BSS72XA | \$4369 | \$4465 | \$4515 | \$4599 | \$4856 | \$5020 | \$5212 | \$5344 | \$5582 | \$5912 | \$4802 | \$6679 | \$ | 7074 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

72"W Straight Section with Two Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|
| BSS72AA | \$4738 | \$4852 | \$4905 | \$4996 | \$5271 | \$5447 | \$5653 | \$5796 | \$6049 | \$6402 | \$5215 | \$7252 | \$ | 7681 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 148

72"W Straight Section with Back Screen

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|
| BSSB72XX | \$5341 | \$5585 | \$5662 | \$5795 | \$6198 | \$6458 | \$6759 | \$6968 | \$7340 | \$7859 | \$5896 | \$9275 | \$ | 9956 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----|------|

Chair: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| BSSB72AX | \$5705 | \$5967 | \$6049 | \$6187 | \$6608 | \$6879 | \$7193 | \$7413 | \$7802 | \$8344 | \$6308 | \$9842 | \$10,558 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm

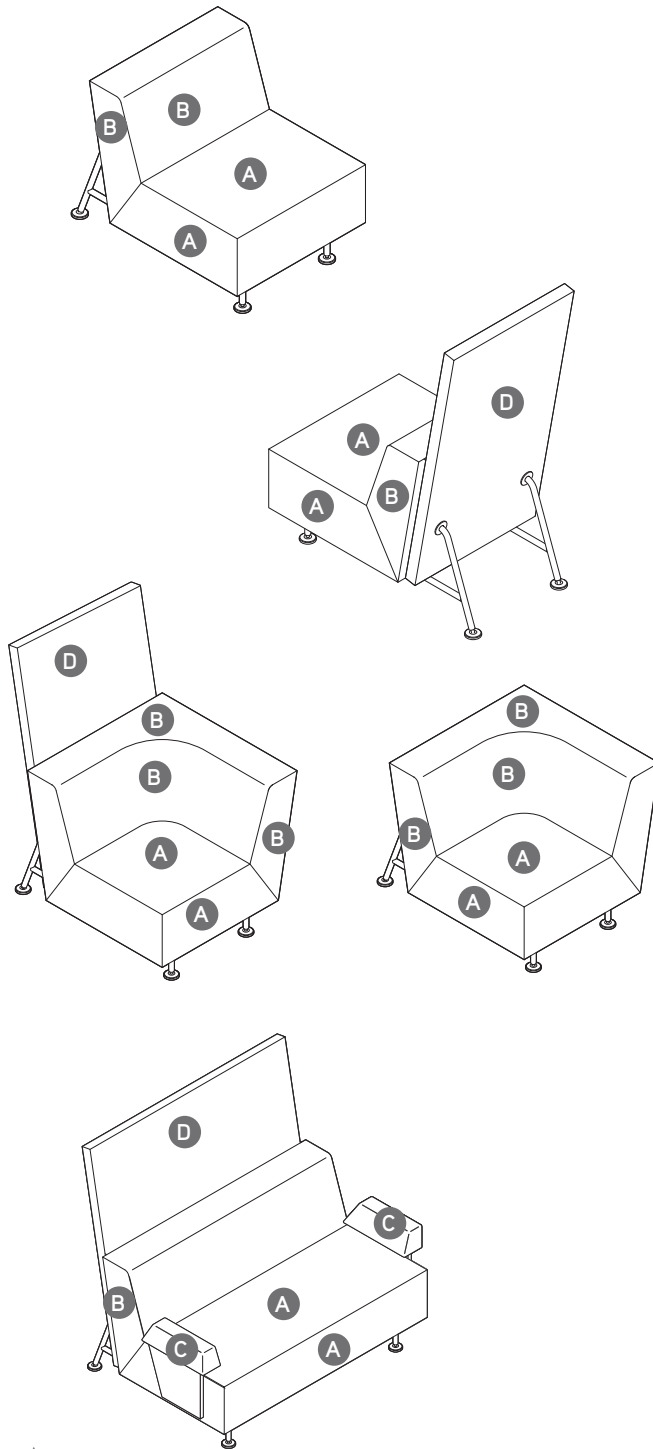
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| BSSB72XA | \$5705 | \$5967 | \$6049 | \$6187 | \$6608 | \$6879 | \$7193 | \$7413 | \$7802 | \$8344 | \$6308 | \$9842 | \$10,558 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arms (if applicable): _____

D Backscreen (if applicable): _____

**Back screen defined separately when ordered.*

**\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|--|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 46 | • Seat: fabric or leather | 1 Style number | |
| | • Legs and open storage interior, if selected: paint | 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat | |
| | • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs | 3 Paint color number for legs, glides, and open storage interior, if selected | |
| | | 4 Options, if selected (see below) | |
| | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|
| Surface Materials | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 48"W benches | +\$ 25 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 72"W benches | +\$ 34 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Seat Height | • 18" seat height | +\$259 | Specify with 18" seat height. |
| Related Products | • Lounge chairs | | ► Page 56 |
| | • Sectional seating | | ► Page 58 |
| | • Podium | | ► Page 66 |
| | • Side table | | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | • Collaborative and conference tables | | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | • Occasional tables | | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | COL | C | E |

48"W Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BB48 | \$1737 | \$1737 | \$1753 | \$1780 | \$1862 | \$1915 | \$1977 | \$2020 | \$2097 | \$2203 | \$1911 | \$2807 | \$2969 |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41

72"W Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BB72 | \$2100 | \$2100 | \$2122 | \$2157 | \$2266 | \$2338 | \$2419 | \$2477 | \$2579 | \$2719 | \$2293 | \$3447 | \$3662 |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54

48"W Bench with Open Storage

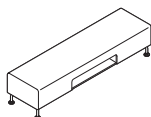
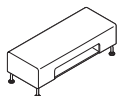
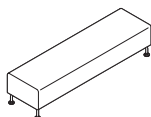
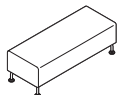
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BBS48 | \$2005 | \$2005 | \$2021 | \$2048 | \$2130 | \$2183 | \$2245 | \$2288 | \$2365 | \$2471 | \$2215 | \$3075 | \$3237 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41

72"W Bench with Open Storage

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BBS72 | \$2367 | \$2367 | \$2389 | \$2424 | \$2533 | \$2605 | \$2686 | \$2744 | \$2846 | \$2986 | \$2595 | \$3714 | \$3929 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Bix Lounge System Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix Lounge System Podium

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage and Square Footage Requirements.

► Page 70

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Wood veneer storage drawers are available in high sheen finishes only.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 46 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and bolster: fabric or leather • Legs, tablet support, drawer pull, and projection screen frame, if selected: paint • Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl • Drawer front: laminate • Face-mounted lock, keyed random: black only • Projection screen, if selected: sand color mesh • Adjustable glides: paint to match legs | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and bolster 4 Paint color number for legs, glides, tablet support, drawer pull, and projection screen frame, if selected 5 Laminate color number for drawer front 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Backer | +\$ 72 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Storage drawer | | |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 1 | +\$ 37 | Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 2 | +\$ 57 | Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 2 color number. |
| | Grade 2 laminate drawer front | No cost | Specify laminate color number. |
| Seat Height | • 18" seat height | +\$259 | Specify with 18" seat height. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chairs • Sectional seating • Bench • Side table | | ► Page 56 ► Page 58 ► Page 64 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables | | |

Specification Information

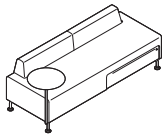
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

Podium with Left Tablet

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BP72TX | \$4639 | \$4698 | \$4741 | \$4814 | \$5033 | \$5174 | \$5339 | \$5453 | \$5656 | \$5939 | \$5107 | \$7153 | \$7582 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System Podium

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Podium with Right Tablet

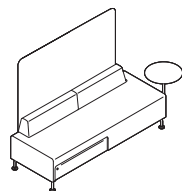
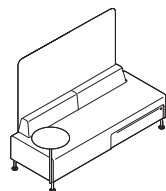
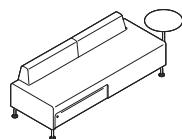
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BP72XT | \$4639 | \$4698 | \$4741 | \$4814 | \$5033 | \$5174 | \$5339 | \$5453 | \$5656 | \$5939 | \$5107 | \$7153 | \$7582 |
| COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Podium with Projection Screen and Left Tablet

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BPP72TX | \$5639 | \$5698 | \$5741 | \$5814 | \$6033 | \$6174 | \$6339 | \$6453 | \$6656 | \$6939 | \$6239 | \$8153 | \$8582 |
| COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Podium with Projection Screen and Right Tablet

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| BPP72XT | \$5639 | \$5698 | \$5741 | \$5814 | \$6033 | \$6174 | \$6339 | \$6453 | \$6656 | \$6939 | \$6239 | \$8153 | \$8582 |
| COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

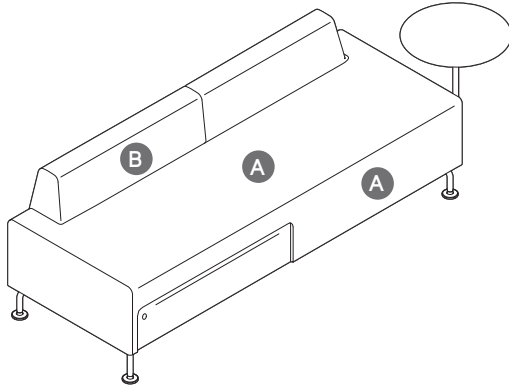


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bix Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Bix Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

| Description | Style Number | COM YDS* | | | |
|---|--------------|----------|------|--------|-------------|
| | | Seat | Back | Arm(s) | Back Screen |
| Lounge chair | BL26XX | 1¾ | 1¾ | N.A. | N.A. |
| Lounge chair with arms | BL26AA | 1¾ | 1¾ | 1 | N.A. |
| Lounge chair with back screen | BLB26XX | 1¾ | 1¾ | N.A. | 1¾ |
| Sled lounge chair | BLD26XX | 1¾ | 1¾ | N.A. | N.A. |
| Sled lounge chair with arms | BLD26AA | 1¾ | 1¾ | 1 | N.A. |
| Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm | BLD26TX | 1¾ | 1¾ | N.A. | N.A. |
| Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm | BLD26XT | 1¾ | 1¾ | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"W corner section—left section with seat fabric railroded | BSC30LA | 2 | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"W corner section—left section with seat fabric cut-right | BSC30LB | 2 | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"W corner section—right section with seat fabric railroded | BSC30RA | 2 | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"W corner section—right section with seat fabric cut-right | BSC30RB | 2 | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"W corner section with back screen—left section with seat fabric railroded | BSCB30LA | 2 | 2½ | N.A. | 2 |
| 30"W corner section with back screen—left section with seat fabric cut-right | BSCB30LB | 2 | 2½ | N.A. | 2 |
| 30"W corner section with back screen—right section with seat fabric railroded | BSCB30RA | 2 | 2½ | N.A. | 2 |
| 30"W corner section with back screen—right section with seat fabric cut-right | BSCB30RB | 2 | 2½ | N.A. | 2 |
| 54"W extended corner section—left section | BSE54LX | 2½ | 3 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 54"W extended corner section—left section with arm | BSE54LA | 2½ | 3 | ½ | N.A. |
| 54"W extended corner section—right section | BSE54RX | 2½ | 3 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 54"W extended corner section—right section with arm | BSE54RA | 2½ | 3 | ½ | N.A. |
| 54"W extended corner section—left section with back screen | BSEB54LX | 2½ | 3 | N.A. | 4 |
| 54"W extended corner section—left section with back screen and arm | BSEB54LA | 2½ | 3 | ½ | 4 |
| 54"W extended corner section—right section with back screen | BSEB54RX | 2½ | 3 | N.A. | 4 |
| 54"W extended corner section—right section with back screen and arm | BSEB54RA | 2½ | 3 | ½ | 4 |
| 48"W straight section | BSS48XX | 2½ | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| 48"W straight section with left arm | BSS48AX | 2½ | 2½ | ½ | N.A. |
| 48"W straight section with right arm | BSS48XA | 2½ | 2½ | ½ | N.A. |
| 48"W straight section with two arms | BSS48AA | 2½ | 2½ | 1 | N.A. |
| 48"W straight section with back screen | BSSB48XX | 2½ | 2½ | N.A. | 3 |
| 48"W straight section with back screen and left arm | BSSB48AX | 2½ | 2½ | ½ | 3 |
| 48"W straight section with back screen and right arm | BSSB48XA | 2½ | 2½ | ½ | 3 |
| 72"W straight section | BSS72XX | 4½ | 4½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| 72"W straight section with left arm | BSS72AX | 4½ | 4½ | ½ | N.A. |
| 72"W straight section with right arm | BSS72XA | 4½ | 4½ | ½ | N.A. |
| 72"W straight section with two arms | BSS72AA | 4½ | 4½ | 1 | N.A. |
| 72"W straight section with back screen | BSSB72XX | 4½ | 4½ | N.A. | 4½ |
| 72"W straight section with back screen and left arm | BSSB72AX | 4½ | 4½ | ½ | 4½ |
| 72"W straight section with back screen and right arm | BSSB72XA | 4½ | 4½ | ½ | 4½ |

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart on the following page for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

Bix Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

| Description | Style Number | COM YDS* | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| | | Seat Cushion | Back Cushion | Arm(s) | Back Screen |
| Podium with left tablet | BP72TX | 3½ | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| Podium with right tablet | BP72XT | 3½ | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| Podium with projection screen and left tablet | BPP72TX | 3½ | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |
| Podium with projection screen and right tablet | BPP72XT | 3½ | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. |

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

CONVERSION CHART

| PRODUCT | REPEAT | | |
|------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | 2" - 8" | 9" - 14" | 15" - 24" |
| Bix | 15% | 30% | 75% |

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

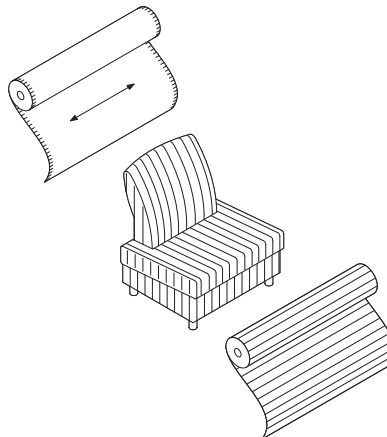
Pattern matching on Bix

Due to Coalesse's high standards for pattern matching, we reserve the right to apply the following upcharges for extra labor incurred by a pattern or material that poses such challenges.

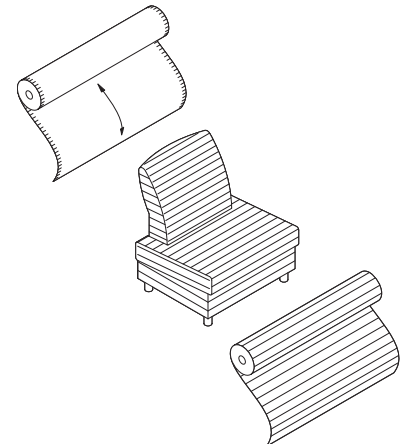
Customers will be informed if an upcharge will be applied to their order during the approval process. Should Coalesse receive an order without prior approval, it will be held as pending until the customer accepts such charges. The upcharge will be applied per item where applicable.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.



Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.



Vertical or cut-right (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

Bix Lounge System

Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 47 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Laminate top (Grade 1 laminates) with matching plastic edge - Laminate top (Grade 1 Steelcase) with contrasting plastic edge - Wood top with matching flat wood edge • Frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected: paint • Grommet, if selected: black plastic only • Screens, if selected: translucent material only • Wire management clips: black plastic only • Attachment hardware | 1 Style number 2 Laminate or wood color number for top 3 Plastic edge color number for top with Grade 1 Steelcase or Grade 2 laminate, if selected 4 Paint color number for frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|
| Cable Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDV module: black plastic | +\$410 | Specify with PDV module. |
| Corner Bridge Table Height | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20" table height | +\$259 | Specify with 20" table height. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sectional seating • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables | | ► Page 58 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Tip: 20" table height must be used in conjunction with 18" seat height in the sectional seating.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | |
|------------|---|---|--------------|------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| D | W | H | | Lam 1 | Lam 2 | Wood 1 | Wood 2 |

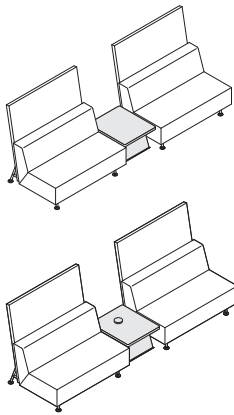
Rectangular Bridge Table

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 26" | 22" | 18" | BTB2226 | \$1013 | \$1063 | \$1247 | \$1372 |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet

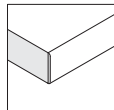
| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 26" | 22" | 18" | BTB2226U | \$1077 | \$1131 | \$1311 | \$1436 |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page

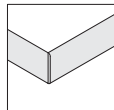


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Edge Profiles



Plastic edge



Wood edge

Bix Lounge System

Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

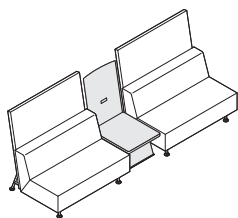
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | |
|------------|---|---|--------------|------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| D | W | H | | Lam 1 | Lam 2 | Wood 1 | Wood 2 |

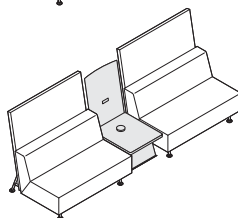
Rectangular Bridge Table with Screen

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 26" | 22" | 46" | BTBS2226 | \$1532 | \$1607 | \$1766 | \$1891 |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



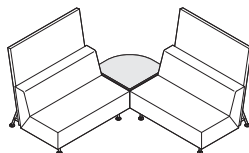
Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 26" | 22" | 46" | BTBS2226U | \$1596 | \$1674 | \$1830 | \$1955 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



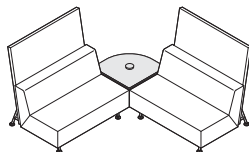
Corner Bridge Table

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 26" | 26" | 18" | BTB2626 | \$1148 | \$1204 | \$1411 | \$1537 |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



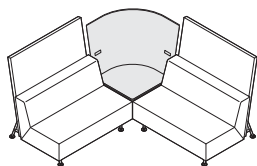
Corner Bridge Table with Grommet

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 26" | 26" | 18" | BTB2626U | \$1214 | \$1274 | \$1477 | \$1603 |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



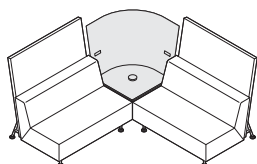
Corner Bridge Table with Screen

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 26" | 26" | 46" | BTBS2626 | \$1826 | \$1915 | \$2089 | \$2215 |
|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



Corner Bridge Table with Grommet and Screen

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 26" | 26" | 46" | BTBS2626U | \$1888 | \$1983 | \$2151 | \$2277 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

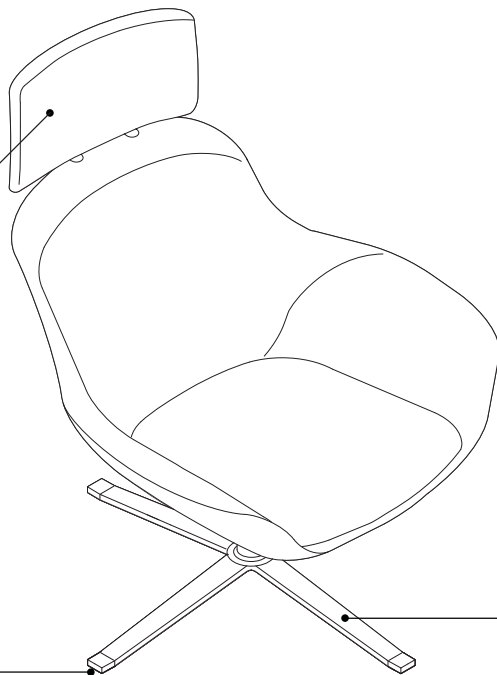
Bob lounge chair is well-suited to any professional space with its flared arms, aluminum base (painted or polished), and a coordinating ottoman.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Adjustable headrest has a 2¾" range; also available without headrest.

Glides are a non-marring, black polymer. Optional soft felt glides can be used on non-carpeted surfaces.

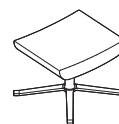


4-leg base comes standard with a swivel mechanism. An optional return swivel mechanism is available.

Product Details



Bob Lounge is available without adjustable headrest.



Ottoman is available in matching upholstery.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available on lounge chairs)

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum (available on swivel base only)

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 74 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint Swivel base for lounge chairs, if selected Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather Glides | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics, if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | |
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Required to Specify |
| | Fire code seating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire code seating | +\$259 | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>fire code seating</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair Lounge chair with headrest Ottoman | +\$ 34 +\$ 37 +\$ 10 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Base | Lounge chair with standard swivel mechanism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminum matte polished Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint | No cost No cost +\$ 75 | Specify with <i>standard swivel</i> and select aluminum matte polished. Specify with <i>standard swivel</i> and select paint color number. Specify with <i>standard swivel</i> and select paint color number. |
| | Lounge chair with return swivel mechanism <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminum matte polished | +\$260 | Specify with <i>return swivel</i> and select aluminum matte polished. |
| Glides | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Felted glides | +\$ 16 | Specify with <i>felted glides</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest seating Occasional tables Collaborative and conference tables | | ▶ Page 353 ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 216 | \$2475 | \$2475 | \$2497 | \$2532 | \$2641 | \$2713 | \$2794 | \$2852 | \$2954 | \$3094 | \$2669 | \$4009 | \$4253 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72

Lounge Chair with Headrest

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 221 | \$2933 | \$2933 | \$2957 | \$3000 | \$3127 | \$3210 | \$3306 | \$3372 | \$3492 | \$3655 | \$3108 | \$4679 | \$4963 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 31¾"H
 Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 21¾"H



Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 41¼"H
 Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 27½"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 21¾"H

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD



Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------|
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: COL C E | |
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| Ottoman | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 221-H | \$ 910 | \$ 904 | \$ 911 | \$ 923 | \$ 960 | \$ 983 | \$1010 | \$1030 | \$1064 | \$1111 | \$1172 | \$1581 | \$1662 |
| COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

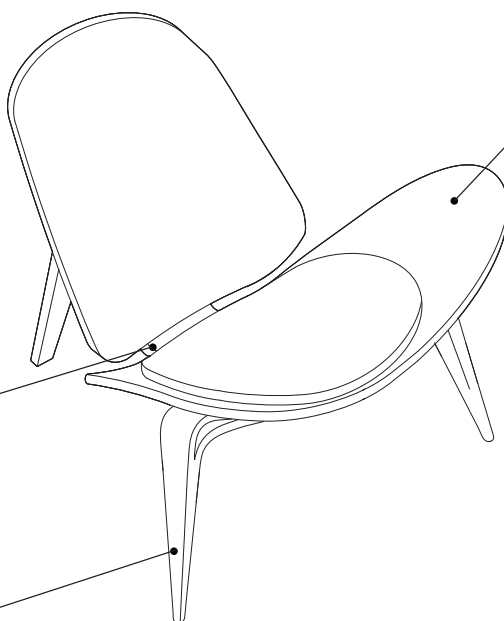
Shell Lounge Chairs CH07 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Shell lounge chair from Hans Wegner offers a strong, laminated suspension system. It flexes gently when sat in, and is comfortable for long periods of time.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

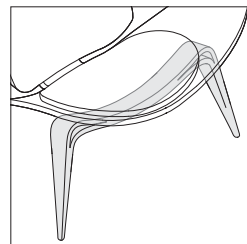


Seat constructed of bent plywood.

Laminated suspension system flexes as user sits for enhanced comfort.

Three-leg base provides support.

Product Details



Legs in front are constructed from a single piece of plywood.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
- Smoked Oak:
 - Oil
- Beech:
 - Select CHS Color

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Shell Lounge Chairs CH07 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 32½"D 36¼"W 26"H
Seat: 13¾"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Contact Coalesse Customer Service for a collection of curated upholstered shell chairs.

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 78 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upholstered seat and back cushion: fabric or leather Bent ply frame | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . 3 Options, if selected (see below) | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | |
| Surface Materials | Beech chair | | Required to Specify |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CHS color | No cost | Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color. |
| | Oak chair | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lacquer Oil White oil Black painted oak | No cost No cost No cost No cost | Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| | Smoked oak chair | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil | No cost | Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil. |
| | Walnut chair | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lacquer Walnut oil | No cost No cost | Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer. Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest seating Collaborative and conference tables Occasional tables | | ► Pages 357–379 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | | | | Leather: | | | |
|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Fabric: COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| CH07BEECH | \$4199 | \$4215 | \$4245 | \$4267 | \$4305 | \$4384 | \$4419 | \$4589 | \$4986 |
| CH07OAK | \$4554 | \$4570 | \$4600 | \$4622 | \$4660 | \$4739 | \$4774 | \$4944 | \$5341 |
| CH07SMKOAK | \$4554 | \$4570 | \$4600 | \$4622 | \$4660 | \$4739 | \$4774 | \$4944 | \$5341 |
| CH07WALNUT | \$5039 | \$5055 | \$5085 | \$5107 | \$5145 | \$5224 | \$5259 | \$5429 | \$5826 |

COM/yds = ⅘, COL/sq ft = 20

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | Black Painted Oak |
|--------------|----------------|------|-----------|--|-------------------|
| | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | CHS Color | |
| Beech | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269 | N.A. |
| Oak | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | N.A. | 3235 |
| Smoked Oak | N.A. | 3233 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Walnut | 3325 | 3335 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

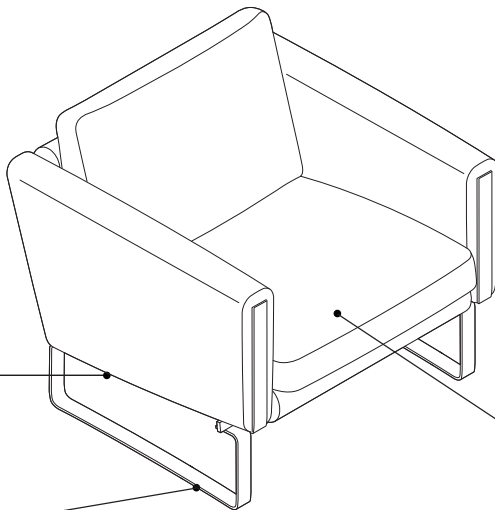
Lounge Seating CH100 Series by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

CH100 Series lounge seating is iconic seating from Carl Hansen and is comprised of the lounge CH103 and the club chair CH101, featuring finely stitched leather on all sides (including the bottom), no visible joints in the 100% stainless steel base, and a solid beech wood frame. This seating is meticulously finished and extremely comfortable.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

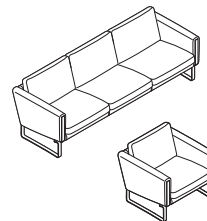


Frame is constructed of solid beech wood.

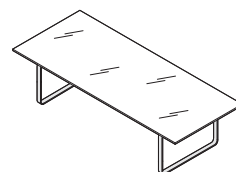
Base is stainless steel.

Cushions are feather filled and upholstered with finely stitched leather.

Product Details

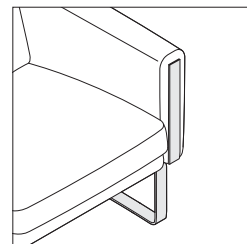


CH100 Series lounge seating includes the lounge CH103 and the club chair CH101.



The CH108 glass coffee table, included in the CH100 Series, has a matching stainless steel base.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



Base detail shows no visible joints and is constructed of stainless steel.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Leather

Base

- Stainless steel

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

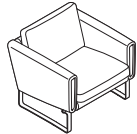
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lounge Seating CH100 Series by Carl Hansen & Son

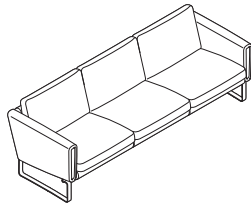
DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Cowhide is not available for CH100 Series.



Overall: 30"D 30¾"W 28"H



Overall: 30"D 85½"W 28"H
 Seat: 16½"H

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 80 | • Internal frame: wood | 1 Style number |
| | • External frame and hardware: 4862 Stainless Steel | 2 Leather color number, if selected |
| | • Feather filled cushions | ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Related Products | | |
| | • CH108 glass coffee table | ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | • Guest seating | ▶ Pages 357–379 |
| | • Collaborative and conference tables | ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | • Occasional tables | ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Leather: COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |

CH101 Lounge Club Chair

| | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| CH101L | \$ 8195 | \$ 8606 | \$ 9101 | \$15,164 |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|

COL/sq ft = 90

CH103 Lounge

| | | | | |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| CH103L | \$16,074 | \$16,847 | \$19,135 | \$35,198 |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

COL/sq ft = 220



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

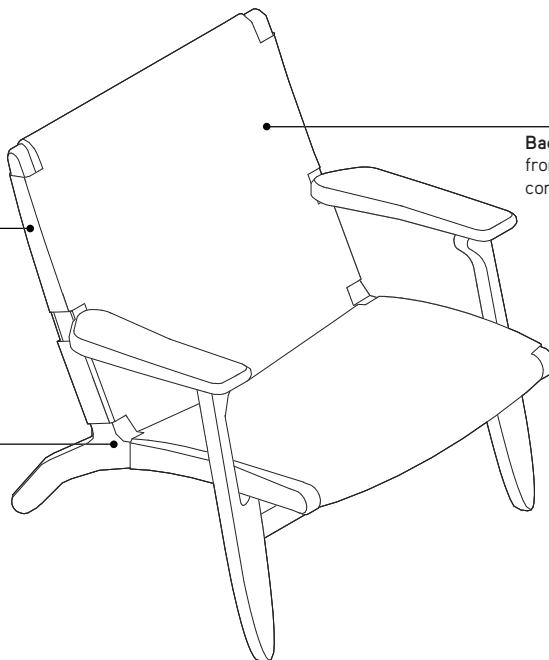
The Paddle lounge chair from Carl Hansen is a gracefully sculpted classic featuring a one-piece base construction for strength. It is remarkably durable and comfortable with skillfully hand woven paper cord.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

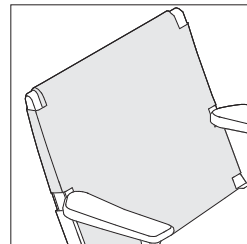
Frame is constructed of solid oak.

Frame is one-piece wood construction for added strength.



Back and seat are constructed from skillfully woven paper cord, providing extra durability.

Product Details



Back and seat provide durability with 400 meters of woven paper cord.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Paper cord seat and back

- Black
- Neutral

Frame

- Oak:
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Black painted oak
- Smoked Oak:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil

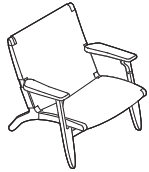
Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 28¾"D 28"W 28¾"H
Seat: 15¼"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 82 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frame: wood• Hand-woven paper cord seat | 1 Style number | 2 Paper cord: (see prices below) - Black: P500 - Natural: P501 |
| | | 3 Options, if selected (see below) | |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Surface Materials | Oak chair | | |
| | • Soap | No cost | Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. |
| | • Lacquer | Price below | Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. |
| | • Oil | Price below | Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. |
| | • White oil | Price below | Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. |
| | • Black painted oak | Price below | Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| | Smoked oak chair | | |
| | • Oil | No cost | Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil. |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Related Products | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guest seating• Collaborative and conference tables | ► Pages 357–379 |
| | ► See Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Occasional tables | ► See Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Paper cord: | | Wood frame: | | | | |
| | Natural | Black | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| CH25OAK | \$5353 | \$5875 | No cost | +\$318 | +\$318 | +\$318 | +\$318 |
| CH25SMKOAK | \$6097 | \$6619 | N.A. | N.A. | No cost | N.A. | N.A. |

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | 3235 |
| Smoked Oak | N.A. | N.A. | 3233 | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

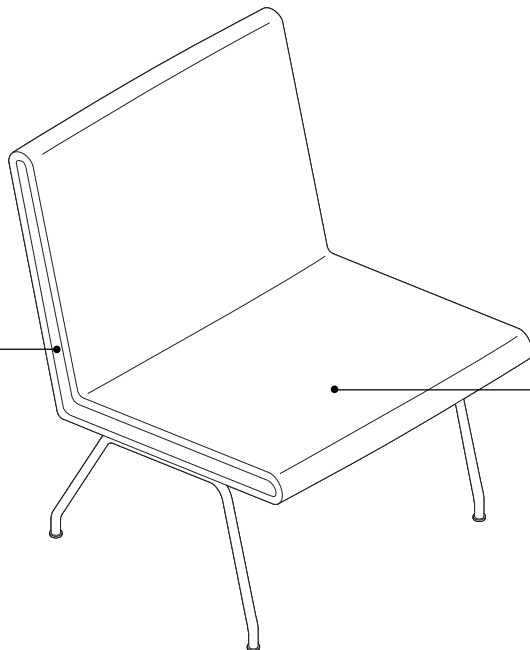
Airport Lounge Chair CH401 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Airport lounge chair was designed by Hans Wegner in the late fifties for the Copenhagen airport. Many of the originals are still in use. Preferred by museums and galleries for its unobtrusive styling and tremendous durability.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

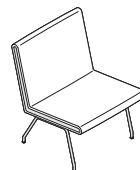
► See *Collections*, page 5.



Frame is stainless steel.

Seat is upholstered in fabric or leather.

Product Details



Side detail accentuates stainless steel frame.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

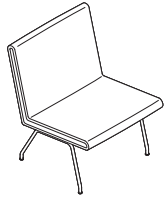
Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Airport Lounge Chair CH401 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 27¼"D 23½"W 29½"H
Seat: 17¼"H

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: CH401 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 84
- Chair: fabric or leather
- Frame: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Related Products

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

- Pages 357–379
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | | | | Leather: | | | |
|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Fabric: COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| CH401 | \$3673 | \$3978 | \$4223 | \$4284 | \$4291 | \$4735 | \$4850 | \$5758 | \$8180 |

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

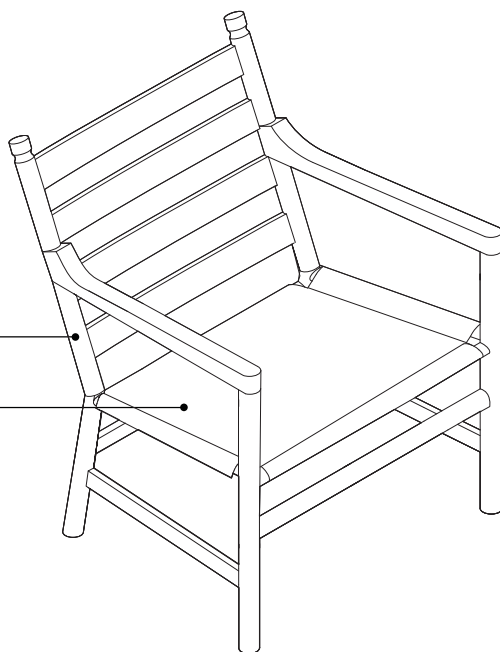
Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The Ladderback lounge chair offers a comfortable, hand woven seat for collaboration or contemplation. Add button-fastened leather cushions to the back and seat to transform it into a plush easy chair.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

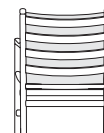
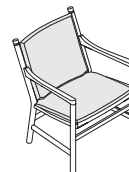


Frame is constructed of hard oak.

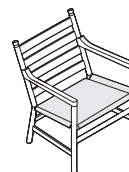
Seat is hand woven paper cord in black or natural.

Back and seat button-fastened cushions are available.

Product Details



Cushion for seat and back, attached with button-fasteners, is optional.



Seat is made with hand woven paper cord. Seat height is 15¼".

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Paper cord seat

- Black
- Natural

Frame

- Lacquer
- White Oil
- Oil
- Soap
- Black Painted Oak

Cushion

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 26"D 25"W 31½"H
Seat: 15¼"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 86 | • Frame: wood | 1 Style number | |
| | • Hand-woven paper cord seat | 2 Paper cord: (see prices below) - Black: P500 - Natural: P501 | |
| | | 3 Wood color number for frame | |
| | | 4 Options, if selected (see below) | |

| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|---|
| | Wood frame | | |
| | • Soap | No cost | Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. |
| | • Lacquer | Price below | Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. |
| | • Oil | Price below | Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. |
| | • White oil | Price below | Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. |
| | • Black painted oak | Price below | Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| | Cushion | | |
| | • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 779 | Specify with COM and select fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 1 | +\$ 826 | Specify with cushion and select color number. |
| | • Fabric group 2 | +\$ 956 | Specify with cushion and select color number. |
| | • Fabric group 3 | +\$1024 | Specify with cushion and select color number. |
| | • Fabric group 4 | +\$ 1137 | Specify with cushion and select color number. |
| | • COL | +\$1468 | Specify with leather cushion and select color number. |
| | • Loke leather | +\$1475 | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with leather cushion and select color number. |
| | • Thor leather | +\$1687 | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with leather cushion and select color number. |
| | • SIF leather | +\$2323 | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with leather cushion and select color number. |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products | • Guest seating • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables | | ► Pages 357–379 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Paper cord seat: | | Wood frame: | | | | |
| | Natural | Black | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| CH44OAK | \$2998 | \$3144 | No cost | +\$145 | +\$145 | +\$145 | +\$145 |

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 20

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | 3235 |

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Wing Lounge Chair CH445 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

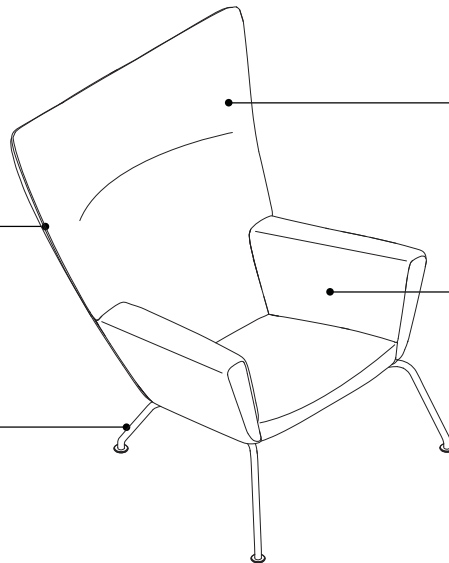
The versatile Wing lounge chair is notable for its hand-crafted finishing, distinct angles, shoulder groove, and upholstered armrests. A contemporary classic from Danish designer, Hans Wegner.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Fully upholstered chair has an internal frame which is solid beech wood.

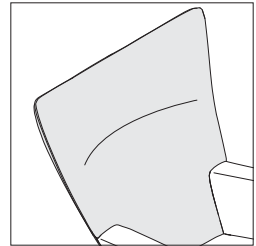
Legs are stainless steel.



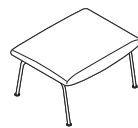
Seat, arms, and backrest are angled back for optimal comfort.

Arms are integrated into the frame and overall design of the chair.

Product Details



Wing back design gives the Wing chair a sculptural aesthetic.



Matching ottoman is available (CH446). It is 19¼"D x 24½"W x 14¾"H.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

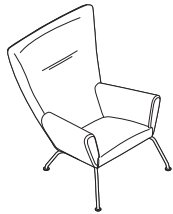
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Wing Lounge Chair CH445 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CH445 is not available in cowhide.



Overall: 38¼"D 35½"W 40½"H
 Seat: 15¾"H



Overall: 19¼"D 24½"W 14¾"H

Standard Includes

▶ Need help?
 Product details,
 page 88

- Chair or ottoman: fabric or leather
- Internal Beech wood frame
- Legs: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
- ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Related Products

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

- ▶ Pages 357–379
 ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | | | | Leather: | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Fabric: COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| Lounge Chair | | | | | | | | | |
| CH445 | \$8232 | \$8284 | \$8733 | \$9475 | \$10,351 | \$10,915 | \$10,923 | \$11,611 | \$16,805 |
| COM/yds = 9½, COL/sq ft = 120 | | | | | | | | | |

Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| CH446 | \$2804 | \$2811 | \$3007 | \$3177 | \$ 3264 | \$ 3123 | \$ 3139 | \$ 3777 | \$ 4698 |
| COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 20 | | | | | | | | | |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

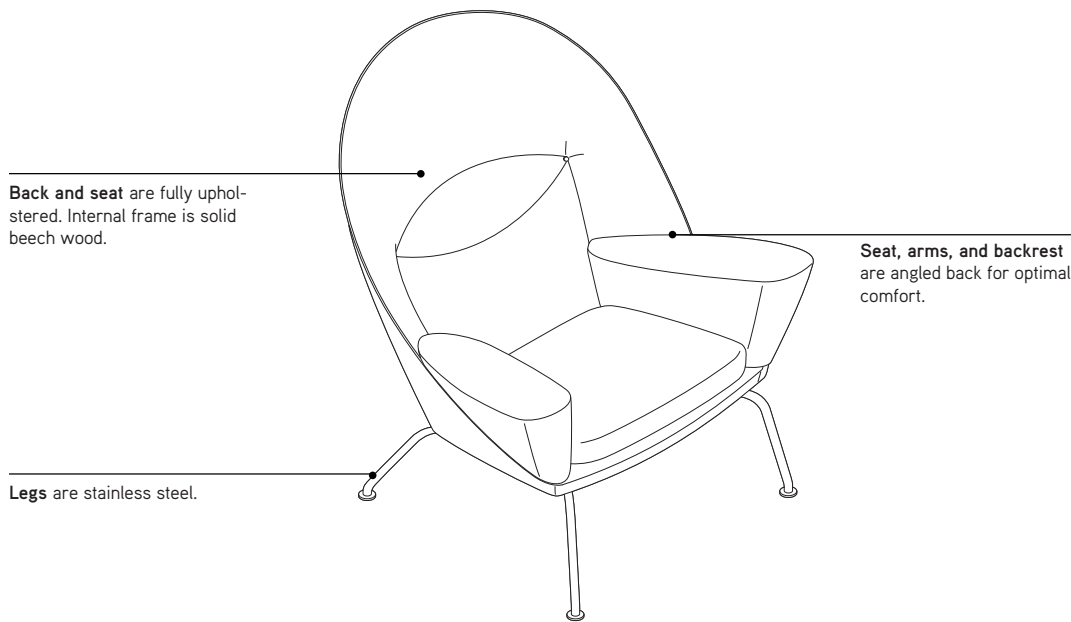
Oculus Lounge Chair CH468 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

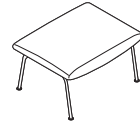
The Oculus lounge chair, designed by Hans Wegner, delivers contemporary comfort with a refined sense of style and sophistication.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.



Product Details



Matching ottoman is available (CH446). It is 19¼"D x 24½"W x 14¾"H.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Oculus Lounge Chair CH468

by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 37"D 37"W 41½"H

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: CH468 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 90
- Chair: fabric or leather
- Internal frame: solid beech
- Seat/back: down, foam
- Legs: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Related Products

- Guest seating
 - Collaborative and conference tables
 - Occasional tables
 - Ottoman
- Pages 357-379
 - See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
 - See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
 - Page 89

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | | | | Leather: | | | |
|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Fabric: COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| CH468 | \$8383 | \$8430 | \$8887 | \$9652 | \$10,538 | \$11,119 | \$11,127 | \$11,813 | \$17,116 |

COM/yds = 6.1, COL/sq ft = 120



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

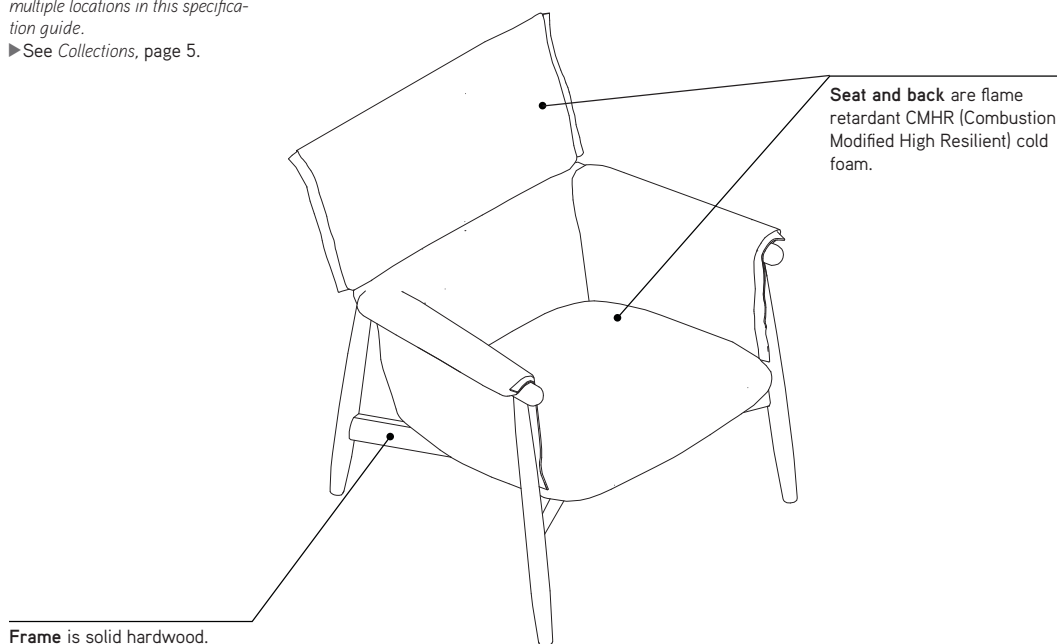
Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN E00S

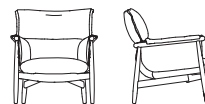
The Embrace lounge chair was designed by E00S for Carl Hansen & Son in 2016. Its soft cushions create added comfort for an inviting design that offers supreme relaxation.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

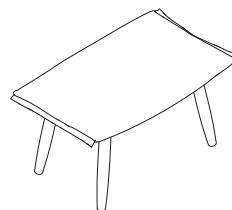
► See Collections, page 5.



Product Details



The Embrace lounge chair has enhanced comfort due to increased padding in the cushions and a lowered seat that creates the ultimate relaxation experience.



The CHE015 Embrace lounge chair is also available with the matching CHE016 footstool for added comfort. Actual dimensions are 15"D x 27"W x 16 1/2"H.

Surface Materials

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Soap
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Edge

- Knit

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.

Actual Dimensions

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| Depth | 31 1/5" |
| Width | 29 3/5" |
| Height | 33 1/2" |
| Seat Height | 15 2/3" |

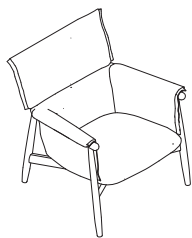
Coalesse

Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN E00S

Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 31 1/2"D 29 3/5"W 33 1/2"H
Seat: 15 2/3"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Tip: CHE015 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 92
- Frame: solid wood
- Seat and back: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam
- Edge: knit group 1

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Wood color number for frame
 - 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
 - 4 Knit color number for edge:
 - 5KE1 White
 - 5KE2 Natural
 - 5KE3 Black
 - 5KE4 Brown
 - 5KE5 Blue
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | Frame | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oak chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soap – Oil – White oil – Black painted oak – Lacquer • Walnut chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Oil – Lacquer | No cost Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below | Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil. Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer. |
| | Seat and back | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric seat and back • Leather seat and back | Prices below Prices below | Select fabric color number. Select leather color number. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Footstool • Guest seating • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables | | ► Page 96 ► Pages 357–379 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--------|---------|
| | | Wood frame: | | | | | Walnut | |
| | | Oak | | | | | | |
| | | Soap | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak | Lacquer | Oil | Lacquer |
| CHE015 | \$4197 | No cost | +\$122 | +\$122 | +\$122 | +\$243 | +\$586 | +\$708 |

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | |
|---------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| Seat and back | No cost | +\$229 | +\$493 | +\$708 | +\$958 | +\$350 | +\$593 | +\$972 | +\$1945 |

COM/yds = 3²/5, COL/sq ft = 75



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

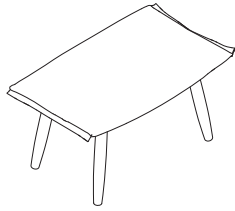
Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN E00S

| Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | |
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | 3235 |
| Walnut | N.A. | 3325 | 3335 | N.A. | N.A. |

Embrace Footstool CHE016 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN E00S



Overall: 15"D 27"W 16 1/8"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Tip: CHE016 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 92

- Frame: solid wood
- Seat: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam
- Edge: knit

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Wood color number for frame
 - 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
 - 4 Knit color number for edge:
 - 5KE1 White
 - 5KE2 Natural
 - 5KE3 Black
 - 5KE4 Brown
 - 5KE5 Blue
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Surface Materials

Frame

- Oak footstool
 - Soap
 - Oil
 - White oil
 - Black painted oak
 - Lacquer
- Walnut footstool
 - Oil
 - Lacquer

No cost
Price below
Price below
Price below
Price below
Price below

Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.
Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.
Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.

Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.
Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.

Seat

- Fabric seat
- Leather seat

Prices below
Prices below

Select fabric color number.
Select leather color number.

Related Products

- Lounge chair
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

► Page 94
► Pages 357–379
► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--------|---------|
| | | Wood frame: | | | | | Walnut | |
| | | Oak | | | | | | |
| | | Soap | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak | Lacquer | Oil | Lacquer |
| CHE016 | \$1373 | No cost | +\$43 | +\$43 | +\$43 | +\$93 | +\$114 | +\$172 |

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | |
|------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| Seat | No cost | +\$120 | +\$193 | +\$275 | +\$353 | +\$120 | +\$260 | +\$365 | +\$679 |

COM/yds = 1 1/10, COL/sq ft = 15



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Embrace Footstool CHE016 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN E00S

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | 3235 |
| Walnut | N.A. | 3325 | 3335 | N.A. | N.A. |

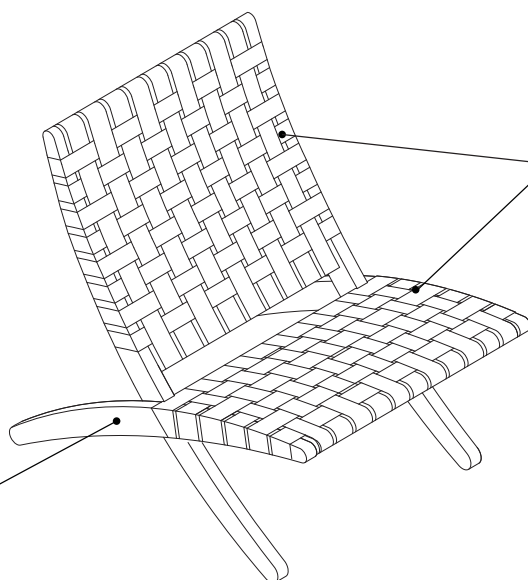
Cuba Chair CHMG501 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN MORTEN GØTTLER

The **Cuba chair** was designed by Morten Gøttler in 1997. The CHMG501 captures contemporary design with its ideal balance of form and function.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

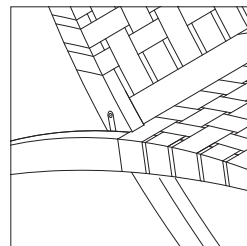
► See *Collections*, page 5.



Legs are solid hardwood.

Seat/back is cotton webbing.

Product Details



The **Cuba Chair** offers a solid oak frame, with cotton girths around the frame, forming a comfortable seat and back that provides excellent support.



This **folding chair** is ideal as an extra or permanent fixture. Its light and foldable frame lends itself for convenient storage.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Soap
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Black painted oak

Upholstery

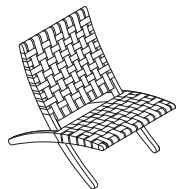
- Cotton webbing

Actual Dimensions

| | |
|--------|------|
| Depth | 31½" |
| Width | 24" |
| Height | 30" |

Cuba Chair CHMG501 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN MORTEN GØTTLER



Overall: 31¹/₉"D 24"W 30"H

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 98
- Frame: solid oak wood
- Seat and back: cotton webbing

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Wood color number for frame:
 - 3225 Oak Soap
 - 3227 Oak Oil
 - 3235 Black Painted Oak
 - 3265 White Oil
- 3 Cotton webbing for seat and back:
 - Natural: W515
 - Black: W516

Related Products

- Guest seating
 - Collaborative and conference tables
 - Occasional tables
- Pages 357–379
 - See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
 - See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|--------------|------------|
| CHMG501 | \$1351 |

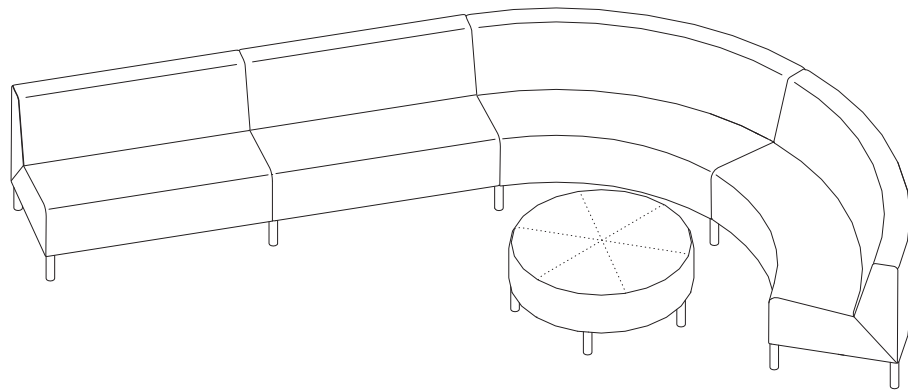


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

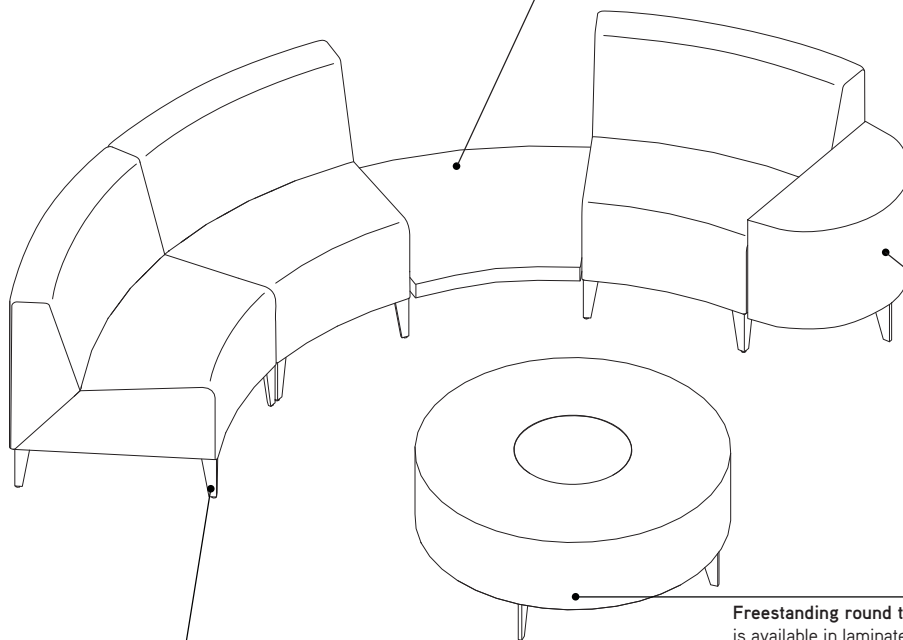
Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.



Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.



End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

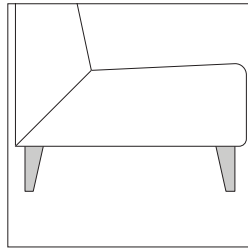
Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

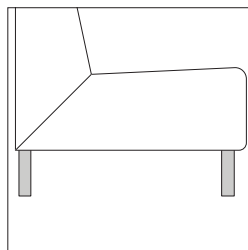
Product Details

Cylinder legs are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

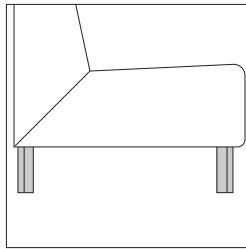
Modern metal legs are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.



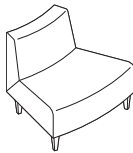
Tapered legs are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



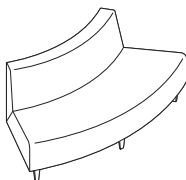
Cylinder legs are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



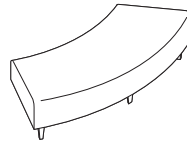
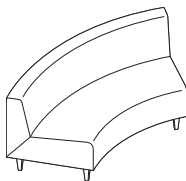
Modern metal legs are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



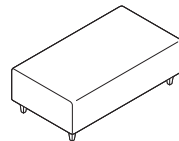
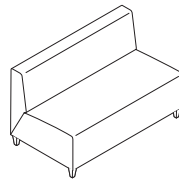
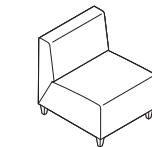
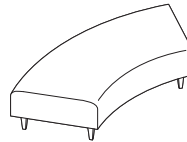
30° wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.



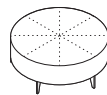
60° wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.



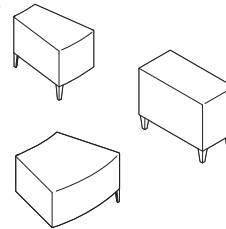
60° wedge bench is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.



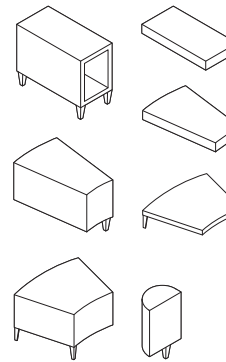
Straight seating available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.



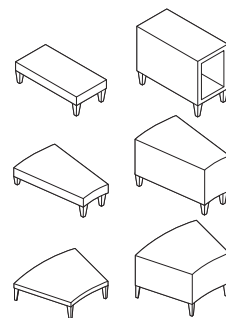
Round ottoman has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42" diameter and 17"H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.



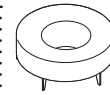
Straight, inside, or outside (15° or 30°) armrests can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



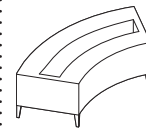
High and low ganging tables are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



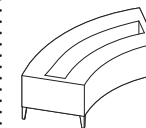
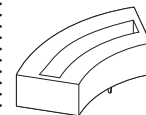
High and low freestanding tables are available straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge.



Freestanding round table is available in one size, 42" diameter, 15¾"H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.



Freestanding table-planter is available in one size, 60° wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.



Freestanding and ganging planters are available in one size, a 60° wedge. Tables can be specified freestanding or ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side. The planter is galvanized aluminum.

Circa Lounge System continued

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops

- Laminate with self edge (option)
- Veneer
 - Maple veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
 - Walnut veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
 - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Tapered legs

- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel

Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.

Cylinder wood legs

- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Modern metal legs

- Painted steel

Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Circa Lounge System

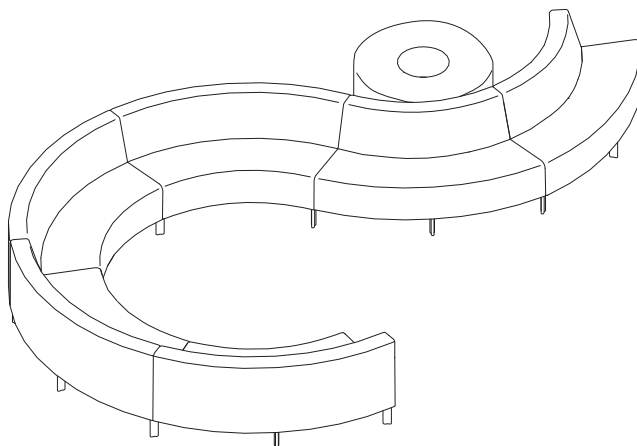
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

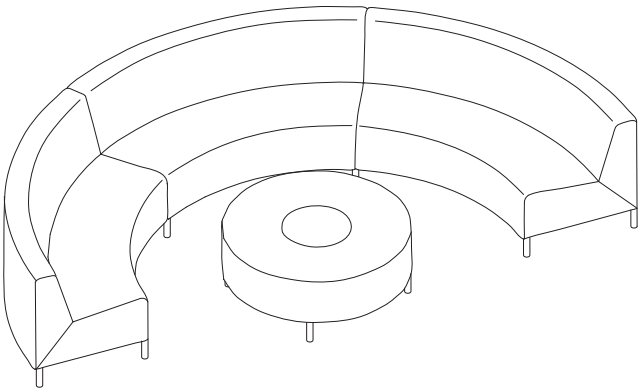
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Modern Metal Legs, Shared Application



| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Options |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | 451-7460FI | 60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge | 5 Leg |
| 3 | 451-7460FI | 60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge | 3 Leg (Shared) |
| 2 | 451-7460FO | 60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge | 3 Leg (Shared) |
| 1 | 45-T42RD | Freestanding Round Table | |

Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application



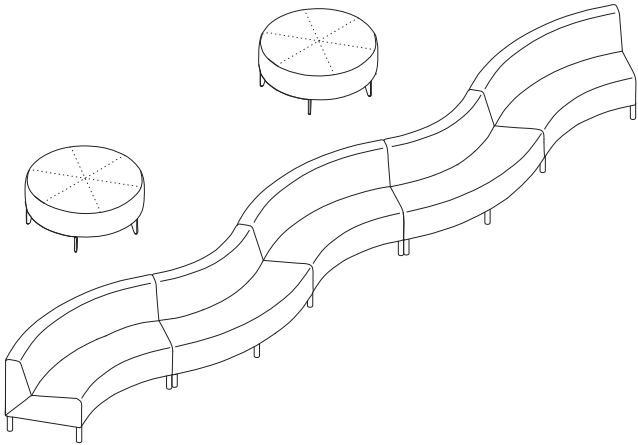
| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Options |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | 451-7460FI | 60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge | 5 Leg |
| 2 | 451-7460FI | 60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge | 3 Leg (Shared) |
| 1 | 45-T42RD | Freestanding Round Table | |

Circa Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tapered Metal Legs, Non-Shared Application



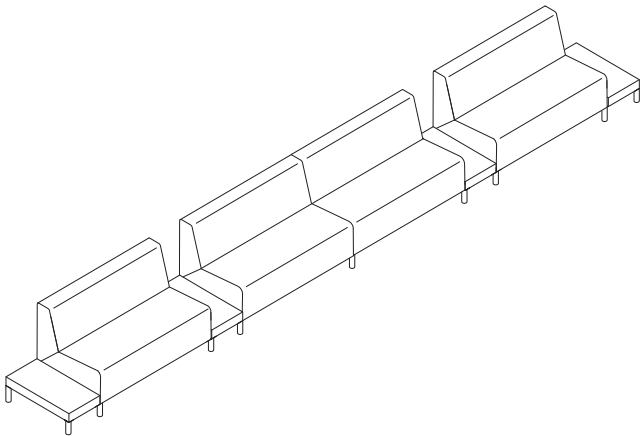
| Quantity | Style Number | Description |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 3 | 451-7460FI | 60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge |
| 2 | 451-7460FO | 60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge |
| 1 | 451-B42RD | Freestanding Round Ottoman |

Circa Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application



| Quantity | Style Number | Description | Options |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 3 | 451-5000 | Straight 2-Seat Lounge | 4 Leg |
| 1 | 451-5000 | Straight 2-Seat Lounge | 2 Leg (Shared) |
| 2 | 45-T1300LG | Straight Low Table, Ganging | |
| 1 | 45-T1300LER | Straight Low Table, End-of-Run | |

Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

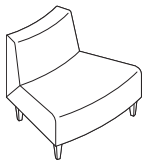
Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.



Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 30°

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 100 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams Legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood leg type 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 30° outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge 30° inside facing wedge seat 1-seat lounge 60° outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge 60° benches Straight 1-seat lounge Straight 2-seat lounge Straight bench | +\$ 36 +\$ 37 +\$ 65 +\$ 44 +\$ 25 +\$ 53 +\$ 34 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Shared Leg Application | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cylinder wood legs Modern metal legs | -\$198 -\$198 | Specify with cylinder wood legs. Specify with modern metal legs. |
| Metal Legs | Tapered legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint Modern legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint | +\$149 per leg +\$169 per leg +\$149 per leg +\$169 per leg | Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modular tables | | ► Page 114 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|---|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |
| 30° Outside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 451-3730FO | \$1522 | \$1522 | \$1546 | \$1585 | \$1704 | \$1781 | \$1869 | \$1931 | \$2042 | \$2195 | \$1755 | \$3426 | \$3733 | | |
| COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

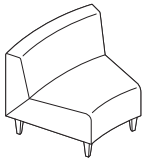
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 451-3730FI | \$1522 | \$1522 | \$1546 | \$1585 | \$1704 | \$1781 | \$1869 | \$1931 | \$2042 | \$2195 | \$1755 | \$3426 | \$3733 | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

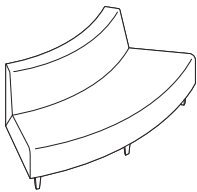


Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 30°

60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 451-7460FO | \$2421 | \$2500 | \$2545 | \$2622 | \$2861 | \$3015 | \$3193 | \$3317 | \$3536 | \$3842 | \$2600 | \$6003 | \$6614 | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

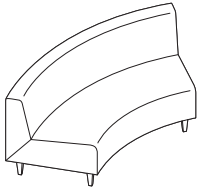


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 451-7460FI | \$2421 | \$2500 | \$2545 | \$2622 | \$2861 | \$3015 | \$3193 | \$3317 | \$3536 | \$3842 | \$2600 | \$6003 | \$6614 | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105

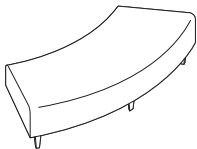


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Outside Wedge Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 451-B7460FO | \$1919 | \$1919 | \$1941 | \$1976 | \$2085 | \$2157 | \$2238 | \$2296 | \$2398 | \$2538 | \$2154 | \$3695 | \$3981 | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

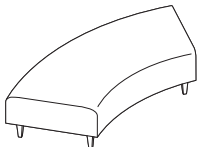


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Inside Wedge Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 451-B7460FI | \$1919 | \$1919 | \$1941 | \$1976 | \$2085 | \$2157 | \$2238 | \$2296 | \$2398 | \$2538 | \$2154 | \$3695 | \$3981 | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

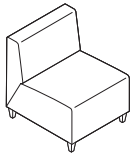
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |

Straight 1-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 451-2500 | \$1368 | \$1368 | \$1385 | \$1415 | \$1507 | \$1566 | \$1633 | \$1682 | \$1766 | \$1883 | \$1621 | \$2893 | \$3127 | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

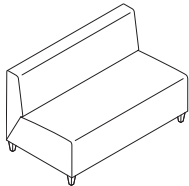


Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 0°

Straight 2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 451-5000 | \$1963 | \$1985 | \$2020 | \$2082 | \$2264 | \$2381 | \$2520 | \$2614 | \$2783 | \$3019 | \$2147 | \$4748 | \$5218 | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 83

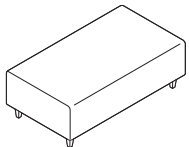


Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 451-B5000 | \$1747 | \$1747 | \$1769 | \$1804 | \$1913 | \$1985 | \$2066 | \$2124 | \$2226 | \$2366 | \$1977 | \$3528 | \$3801 | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 0°

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

Ganging Kit

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| 451-GANGPKG | \$ 42 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | | |
|-------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: All legs measure 6 1/8" in height.

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|------------------|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 100 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: hardwood panels Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane Top stitch on seams Legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak | | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Contrasting fabric on ottoman | +\$134 | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Straight armrests and 15° armrests 30° armrests and ottoman | +\$ 21 +\$ 36 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Metal Legs | Tapered legs | | |
| | Grade 1 paint | +\$149 per leg | Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | Grade 3 paint | +\$169 per leg | Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | Modern legs | | |
| | Grade 1 paint | +\$149 per leg | Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | Grade 3 paint | +\$169 per leg | Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products | Modular tables | | ► Page 114 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Straight Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A1800G | \$842 | \$842 | \$858 | \$ 885 | \$ 967 | \$1020 | \$1082 | \$1125 | \$1202 | \$1308 | \$1064 | \$2056 | \$2238 |
| COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Straight Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A1800ER | \$977 | \$977 | \$993 | \$1020 | \$1102 | \$1155 | \$1217 | \$1260 | \$1337 | \$1443 | \$1199 | \$2191 | \$2373 |
| COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 17"H



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 23 1/2"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

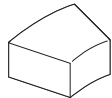
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |



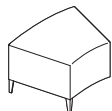
Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H
 Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



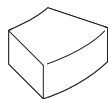
Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
 Tip: Specify left or right facing.



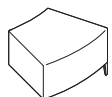
Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H



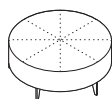
Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H
 Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
 Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

15° Inside Armrest-Intermediate without Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A1815FIG | \$ 833 | \$ 833 | \$ 848 | \$ 871 | \$ 944 | \$ 992 | \$1047 | \$1084 | \$1152 | \$1246 | \$1064 | \$1940 | \$2099 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

15° Inside Armrest-End-of-Run with Two Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A1815FIER | \$1024 | \$1024 | \$1039 | \$1062 | \$1135 | \$1183 | \$1238 | \$1275 | \$1343 | \$1437 | \$1255 | \$2131 | \$2290 |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

30° Inside Arm Rest-Intermediate without Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A3730FIG | \$1192 | \$1192 | \$1214 | \$1249 | \$1358 | \$1430 | \$1511 | \$1569 | \$1671 | \$1811 | \$1386 | \$2726 | \$2970 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

30° Inside Arm Rest-End-of-Run with Two Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A3730FIER | \$1337 | \$1337 | \$1359 | \$1394 | \$1503 | \$1575 | \$1656 | \$1714 | \$1816 | \$1956 | \$1531 | \$2871 | \$3115 |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

15° Outside Armrest-Intermediate without Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A1815FOG | \$ 833 | \$ 833 | \$ 848 | \$ 871 | \$ 944 | \$ 992 | \$1047 | \$1084 | \$1152 | \$1246 | \$1064 | \$1940 | \$2099 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

15° Outside Armrest-End-of-Run with Two Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A1815FOER | \$1024 | \$1024 | \$1039 | \$1062 | \$1135 | \$1183 | \$1238 | \$1275 | \$1343 | \$1437 | \$1255 | \$2131 | \$2290 |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

30° Outside Arm Rest-Intermediate without Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A3730FOG | \$1192 | \$1192 | \$1214 | \$1249 | \$1358 | \$1430 | \$1511 | \$1569 | \$1671 | \$1811 | \$1386 | \$2726 | \$2970 |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

30° Outside Arm Rest-End-of-Run with Two Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-A3730FOER | \$1337 | \$1337 | \$1359 | \$1394 | \$1503 | \$1575 | \$1656 | \$1714 | \$1816 | \$1956 | \$1531 | \$2871 | \$3115 |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Round Ottoman with Five Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 451-B42RD | \$1893 | \$1893 | \$1917 | \$1956 | \$2075 | \$2152 | \$2240 | \$2302 | \$2413 | \$2566 | \$2079 | \$3538 | \$3799 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

Ganging Kit

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 451-GANGPKG | \$42 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Circa Lounge System

Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: All legs measure 6 1/2" in height.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 100 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: hardwood veneer Legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected | 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Table <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Laminate with self edge | Prices below | Specify with <i>laminate</i> and select laminate color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Metal Legs | Tapered legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint | +\$149 per leg | Specify with <i>tapered metal legs</i> and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Modern legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint | +\$149 per leg | Specify with <i>modern metal legs</i> and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge seating | | ► Pages 108-113 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Laminate | Wood Veneer |

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

| | | |
|------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1815LG | \$1195 | \$1389 |
|------------|--------|--------|

15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

| | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1815LER | \$1274 | \$1575 |
|-------------|--------|--------|

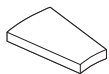
15° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

| | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1815L | \$1351 | \$1766 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

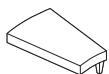
15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

| | | |
|------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1815HG | \$1507 | \$1916 |
|------------|--------|--------|

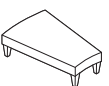
► Specification Information, continued on next page



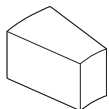
Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 8 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 8 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 8 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 22 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System

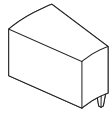
Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

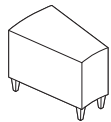
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

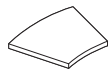
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Laminate | Wood Veneer |



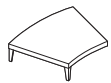
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°



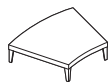
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°



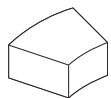
Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 2"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)



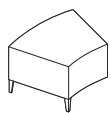
Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 8½"H



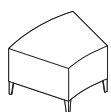
Overall: 29½"D 36⅝"W 8½"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 16"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 22½"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅞"W 22½"H

15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

| | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1815HER | \$1585 | \$2095 |
|-------------|--------|--------|

15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

| | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1815H | \$1662 | \$2285 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

| | | |
|------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T3730LG | \$1502 | \$1701 |
|------------|--------|--------|

30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

| | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T3730LER | \$1580 | \$1902 |
|-------------|--------|--------|

30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

| | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 45-T3730L | \$1657 | \$2110 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

30° High Wedge Table, Ganging

| | | |
|------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T3730HG | \$2105 | \$2423 |
|------------|--------|--------|

30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

| | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T3730HER | \$2183 | \$2620 |
|-------------|--------|--------|

30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

| | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 45-T3730H | \$2261 | \$2828 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System

Modular Tables *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Laminate | Wood Veneer |

Straight Low Table, Ganging

| | | |
|------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1300LG | \$1195 | \$1356 |
|------------|--------|--------|

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

| | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1300LER | \$1274 | \$1575 |
|-------------|--------|--------|

Straight Low Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

| | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1300L | \$1360 | \$1766 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

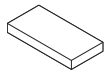
Straight High Table, Ganging

| | | |
|------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1300HG | \$1896 | \$2321 |
|------------|--------|--------|

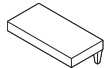
Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

| | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1300HER | \$1975 | \$2544 |
|-------------|--------|--------|

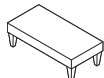
► Specification Information, continued on next page



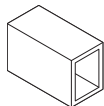
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



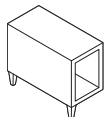
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System

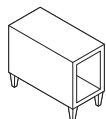
Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

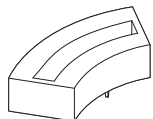
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Laminate | Wood Veneer |



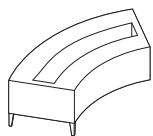
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



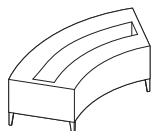
Overall: 13¾"D 27½"W 22¼"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)
Tip: Model 45-T28HER has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

| | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 45-T1300H | \$2053 | \$2695 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

30° End-of-Run, One Leg

| | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|
| 45-T28HER | \$1641 | \$2053 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs

| | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T7460HPG | \$5022 | \$5382 |
|-------------|--------|--------|

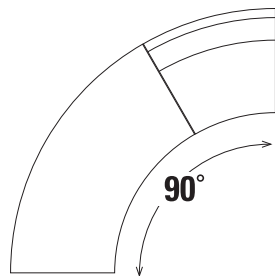
60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs

| | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T7460HPER | \$5100 | \$5433 |
|--------------|--------|--------|

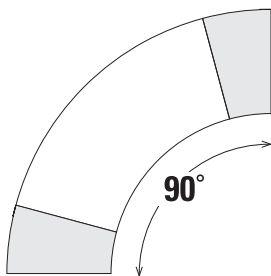
60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs

| | | |
|------------|--------|--------|
| 45-T7460HP | \$5178 | \$5630 |
|------------|--------|--------|

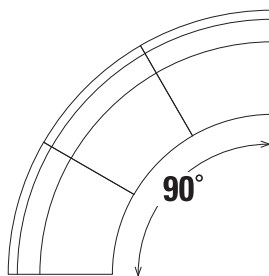
Options for Creating 90° Applications:



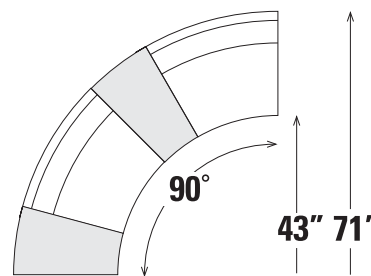
- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats

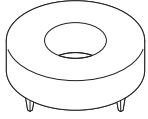


- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

Circa Lounge System

Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA



Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Overall: 42" dia. 15¾"H

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 100 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: laminate Legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak | 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | |
| Surface Materials | Table | | Required to Specify |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood veneer | Price below | Specify with wood veneer and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sunburst wood veneer | Price below | Specify with sunburst wood veneer and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Metal Legs | Tapered legs | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint | +\$149 per leg | Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Modern legs | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint | +\$149 per leg | Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Glass Insert | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Green tinted glass insert ¾" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail | +\$274 | Specify with glass insert. |
| Power/Data Module | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum | +\$406 | Specify finish color number. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge seating | | ► Pages 108-113 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | Laminate | Wood Veneer | Sunburst Wood Veneer |

Round Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

| | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| 45-T42RD | \$2864 | \$3819 | \$4114 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

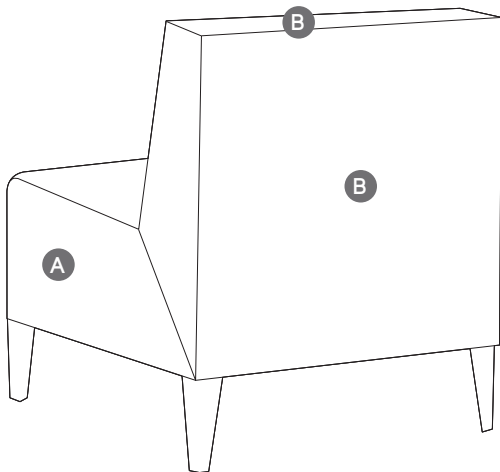
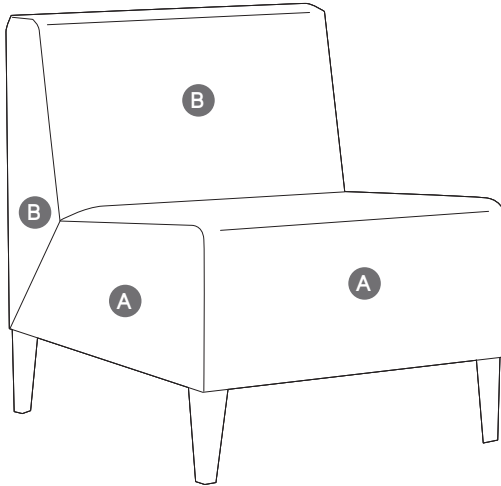
Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161



A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _____

Specify model below:

☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing

☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing

☐ 451-5000K

☐ 451-2500K

☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing

☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

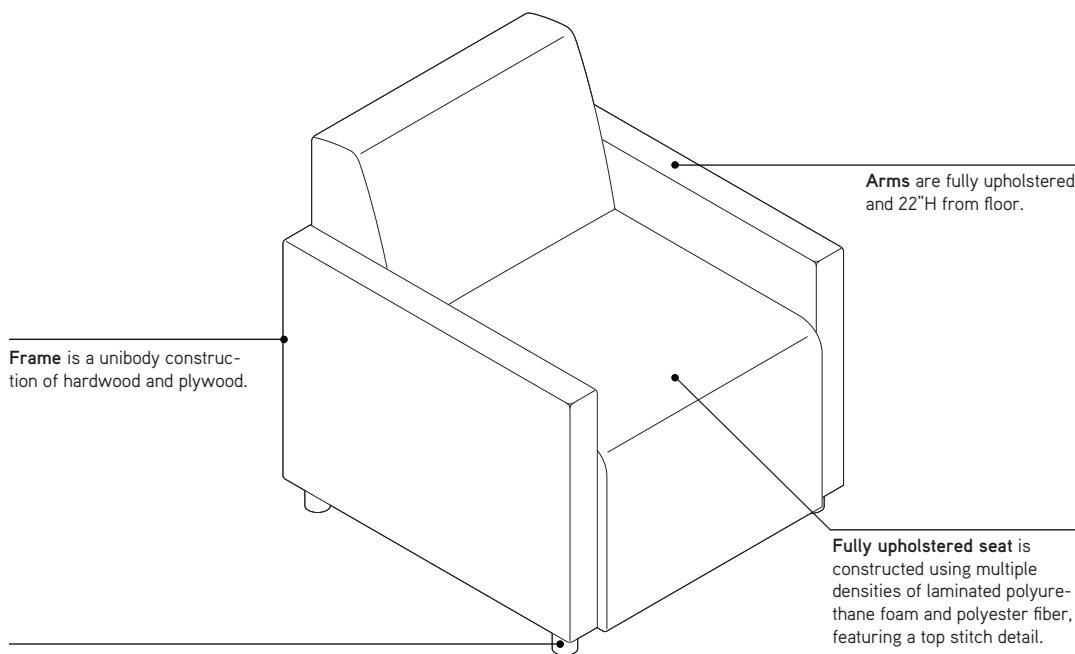


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

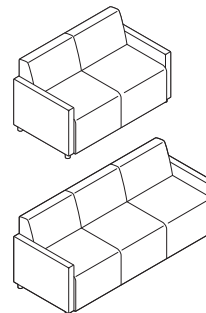
DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Coupe offers versatile lounge seating that is adaptable to multiple environments and spatial needs.

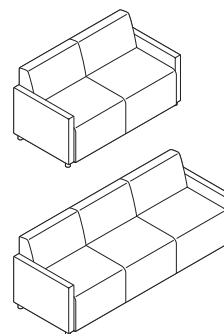


4-leg base includes non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Standard solid beech wood legs, also available in brushed aluminum, powder coat, or clear acrylic as options.

Product Details



Coupe lounge seating also includes a 2-seat lounge that is 28"D x 52½"W x 30"H and a 3-seat lounge that is 28"D x 72"W x 30"H.



Coupe Grande lounge seating offers a full three inches of additional seat width over Coupe lounge seating, accommodating a greater range of postures.

Coupe Grande's 2-seat lounge is 28"D x 52½"W x 30"H and its 3-seat lounge is 28"D x 72"W x 30"H.

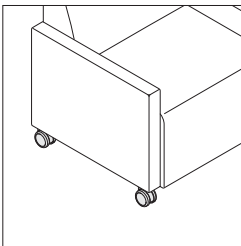
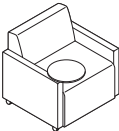
Coupe wood lounge chair has solid wood side panels and legs; offered in either maple or walnut.

Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



Matching ottoman is 18"H; standard non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Legs are available in wood, aluminum, paint, or clear acrylic. Optional casters are available.



Coupe Grande's mobile chair is available with swivel hard casters with locking and non-locking wheels, or soft casters for use on hard floors. Optional tablet arm available in laminate, wood, or anodized aluminum, 13 1/2" diameter.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Wood
- Brushed aluminum
- Paint
- Clear acrylic

Tablet on mobile chair

- Laminate
- Anodized aluminum wood

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 120 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery Legs: solid beech Glides: non-adjustable Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair 2-seat lounge 3-seat lounge Ottoman | +\$ 44 +\$ 58 +\$ 72 +\$ 19 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Legs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brushed aluminum Powder coat | +\$184 +\$146 | Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss |
| | • Acrylic: clear | +\$259 | Specify with acrylic legs. |
| Casters | • Ottoman casters | +\$162 | Specify with casters. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 470 | \$1694 | \$1694 | \$1723 | \$1775 | \$1929 | \$2030 | \$2146 | \$2228 | \$2370 | \$2571 | \$1871 | \$3945 | \$4322 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

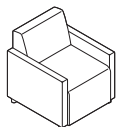
COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94

2-Seat Lounge

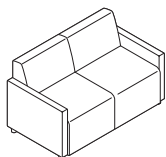
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 470-2 | \$2524 | \$2574 | \$2615 | \$2683 | \$2893 | \$3030 | \$3188 | \$3297 | \$3491 | \$3762 | \$2697 | \$5725 | \$5924 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 127

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 26½"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 52½"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 48"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

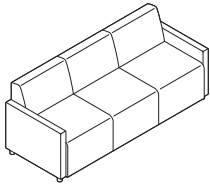
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |

3-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 470-3 | \$2913 | \$3009 | \$3059 | \$3143 | \$3400 | \$3564 | \$3756 | \$3888 | \$4126 | \$4456 | \$3076 | \$6540 | \$7159 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154



Overall: 28"D 72"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 67½"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 20"D 25"W 18"H

Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 470-H | \$801 | \$801 | \$816 | \$839 | \$912 | \$960 | \$1015 | \$1052 | \$1120 | \$1214 | \$1050 | \$2002 | \$2183 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

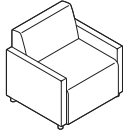
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 120 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Legs: solid beech • Glides: non-adjustable • Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail • On 476M model: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Casters: swivel hard - Locking and non-locking wheels | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back 5 Laminate color number for 476M tablet, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | Tablet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Laminate - 13½" diameter | | |

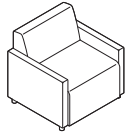
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge chair • 2-seat lounge • 3-seat lounge | +\$ 53 +\$ 69 +\$ 83 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Casters on 476M only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Soft casters | No cost | Specify with soft casters. |
| Legs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brushed aluminum • Powder coat | +\$184 +\$146 | Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Specify with acrylic legs. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic: clear | +\$259 | |
| Tablet 476M only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anodized aluminum | +\$243 | Specify with anodized aluminum tablet. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood | +\$135 | Specify with wood tablet and select wood color number. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Omit tablet | -\$177 | Specify with remove tablet. |



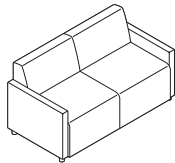
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

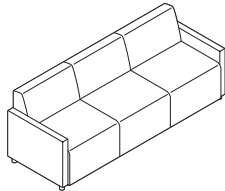
DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



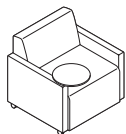
Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 61½"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 55½"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 80"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 74"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Grande Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 476 | \$1934 | \$1956 | \$1991 | \$2053 | \$2235 | \$2352 | \$2491 | \$2585 | \$2754 | \$2990 | \$2097 | \$4558 | \$4999 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 476-2 | \$3515 | \$3574 | \$3617 | \$3690 | \$3909 | \$4050 | \$4215 | \$4329 | \$4532 | \$4815 | \$3676 | \$6638 | \$7168 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

Grande 3-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 476-3 | \$3989 | \$4085 | \$4135 | \$4219 | \$4476 | \$4640 | \$4832 | \$4964 | \$5202 | \$5532 | \$4150 | \$7615 | \$8235 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

Mobile Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 476M | \$2605 | \$2627 | \$2662 | \$2724 | \$2906 | \$3023 | \$3162 | \$3256 | \$3425 | \$3661 | \$2768 | \$5219 | \$5665 |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

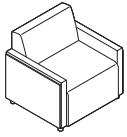
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coupe Wood Lounge Chairs

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



Overall: 29"D 28"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 22"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 120 | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood finish number for legs and side panels 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair | +\$ 44 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brushed aluminum Powder coat | +\$184 +\$146 | Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Specify with acrylic legs. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acrylic: clear | +\$259 | |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |
| 473MAPLE | \$4161 | \$4161 | \$4190 | \$4242 | \$4396 | \$4497 | \$4613 | \$4695 | \$4837 | \$5038 | \$4328 | \$6403 | \$6779 | |
| 473WALNUT | \$4259 | \$4259 | \$4288 | \$4340 | \$4494 | \$4595 | \$4711 | \$4793 | \$4935 | \$5136 | \$4424 | \$6508 | \$6887 | |

COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94

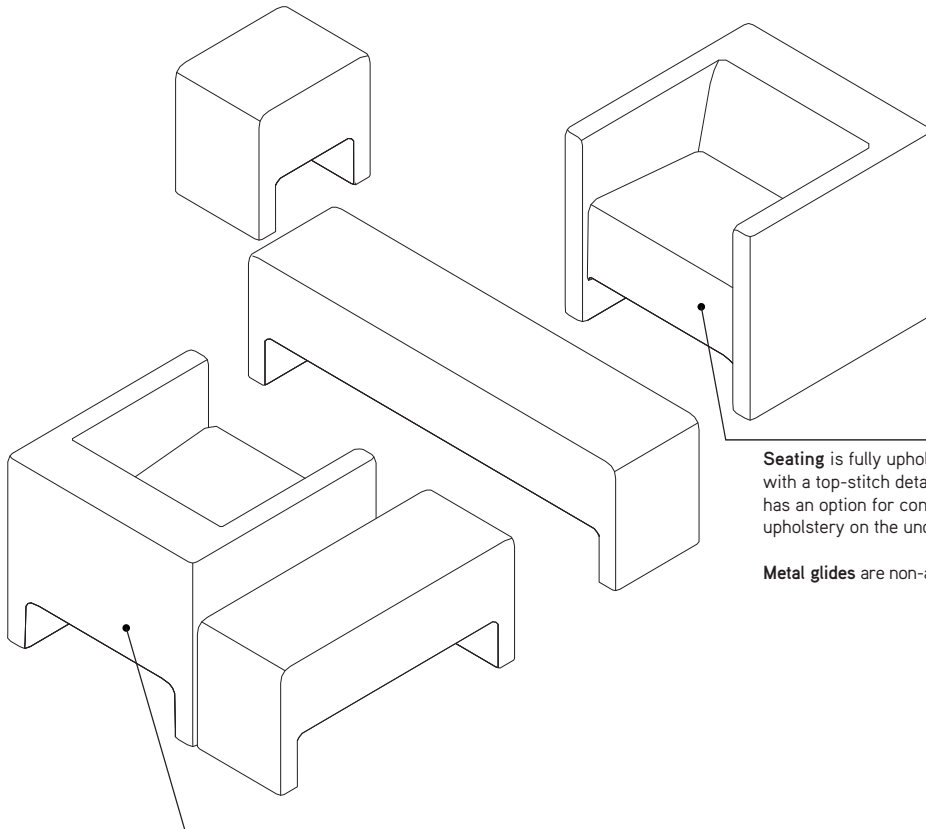


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Elegantly contemporary, Davos is a natural for social spaces. Configure the lounge with benches in a lobby, lounge, or living room setting.

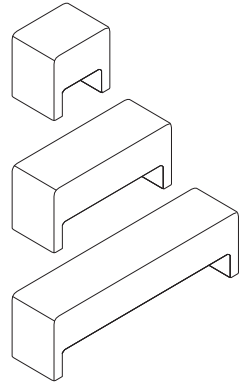


Frame is constructed of hardwood.

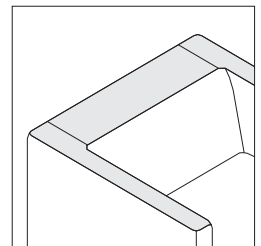
Seating is fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail and has an option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.

Metal glides are non-adjustable.

Product Details



Benches are available in three sizes: the small bench measures 18"W, the medium bench measures 38"W, and the large bench measures 59½"W. All benches are fully upholstered with the option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.



Top-stitch detail is featured on the back cushion and arm of chair.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

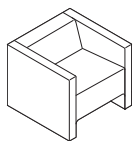
DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

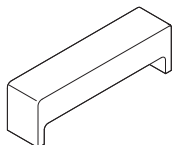
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
 ► See page 129 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

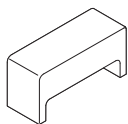
Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.



Overall: 30"D 30"W 25½"H
 Seat: 19"D 24"W 16½"H



Overall: 13¼"D 59½"W 17½"H



Overall: 13¼"D 38"W 17½"H



Overall: 13¼"D 18½"W 17½"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|--|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 127 | • Upholstery for chair or bench: fabric or leather | | 1 Style number |
| | • Glides: non-adjustable metal | | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected |
| | | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery |
| | | | 4 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Lounge chair | +\$ 61 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Large bench | +\$ 37 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Medium bench | +\$ 29 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Small bench | +\$ 17 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CODAV | \$2415 | \$2437 | \$2472 | \$2534 | \$2716 | \$2833 | \$2972 | \$3066 | \$3235 | \$3471 | \$2548 | \$4398 | \$4713 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Large Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CODAV60 | \$1986 | \$1986 | \$2010 | \$2049 | \$2168 | \$2245 | \$2333 | \$2395 | \$2506 | \$2659 | \$2162 | \$3232 | \$3408 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 71½

Medium Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CODAV38 | \$1426 | \$1426 | \$1443 | \$1473 | \$1565 | \$1624 | \$1691 | \$1740 | \$1824 | \$1941 | \$1628 | \$2585 | \$2743 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

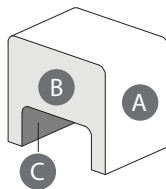
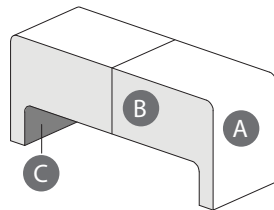
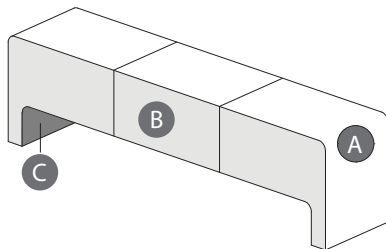
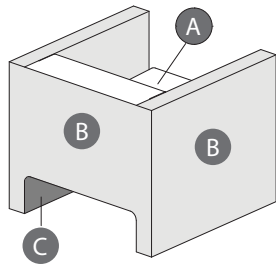
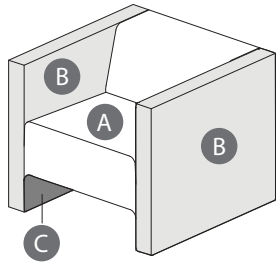
Small Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CODAV16 | \$ 864 | \$ 864 | \$ 876 | \$ 897 | \$ 961 | \$1003 | \$1050 | \$1084 | \$1143 | \$1225 | \$1094 | \$1829 | \$1969 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39

Davos Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Davos Lounge Chair

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Arms and Back: _____
- C** Underside: _____

Davos Large Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Side: _____
- C** Underside: _____

Davos Medium Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Side: _____
- C** Underside: _____

Davos Small Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Side: _____
- C** Underside: _____

\$134 list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

***Highest grade pricing will not apply to C and E leathers when applied to the underside.*

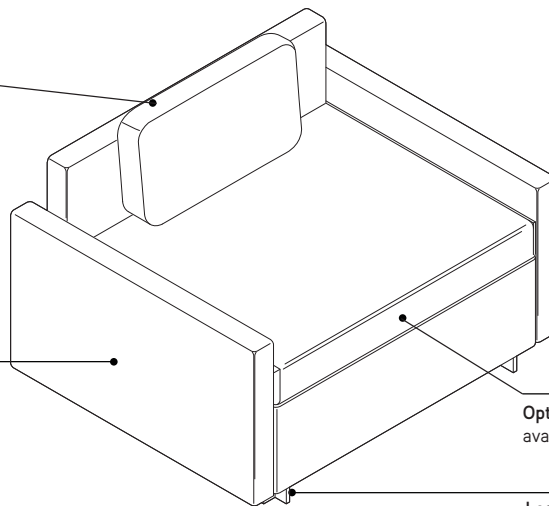
Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

Evaneau lounge seating has classic, clean lines that are perfectly suited to transitional and contemporary surroundings.

Cushions on back and seat are standard unattached. Optional attachment straps are available.

Frame is constructed of selected hardwood.



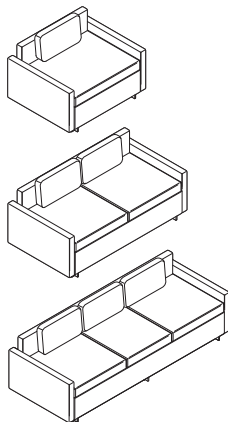
Optional contrasting fabric is available on lounge seating.

Legs are standard in black powder coat. Optional plated brushed carbon steel is available.

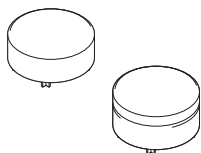
Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

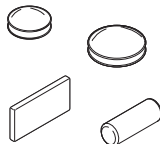
Product Details



Lounge seating available as a 42"W chair, a 66"W 2-seat lounge, or a 90"W 3-seat lounge.



Matching ottoman is available in two heights: 13½"H and 17½"H. Both heights are 30"D. Dual wheel casters for ottoman are available as an option.



Back, arm, and arm bolster pillows must be specified separately.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Paint
- Plating

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade.

Tip: All pillows and arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Seat and back cushions are standard as unattached. Attachment straps available as an option.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

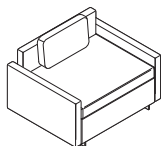
| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 130 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: selected hardwood Legs: black powder coat Upholstery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber Pillows, if selected: fabric or leather | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back or pillows, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | |
| Surface Materials | | | Required to Specify |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair 2-seat lounge 3-seat lounge Low round ottomans High ottomans Back and arm pillows | +\$ 58 +\$ 87 +\$122 +\$ 25 +\$ 37 +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plated: brushed carbon steel Plated: brushed carbon steel (on 14-10R, 14-10L, or 14-30) | +\$504 +\$754 | Specify with plated legs. Specify with plated legs. |
| | Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attachment rings for bolster/pillow attach to lounge chair/lounge attachment straps | +\$ 72 | Specify with bolster/pillow attachment rings. |
| | Lounge Chair/Lounge Attachment Straps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attachment straps for lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster/pillow attachment rings | +\$140 per cushion | Specify with lounge chair/lounge attachment straps. |
| | Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual wheel casters for ottoman | +\$131 | Specify with dual wheel casters. |

Specification Information

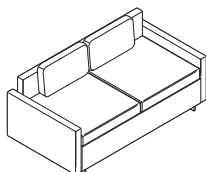
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 14-C | \$3809 | \$3851 | \$3890 | \$3955 | \$4157 | \$4286 | \$4436 | \$4543 | \$4728 | \$4986 | \$4000 | \$6281 | \$ 6946 |
| COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Overall: 34"D 42"W 29¾"H
 Inside: 22½"D 37"W 12½"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 21"H



Overall: 34"D 66"W 29¾"H
 Inside: 22½"D 61"W 12½"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 21"H

2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| 14-20 | \$5367 | \$5518 | \$5579 | \$5681 | \$5991 | \$6192 | \$6425 | \$6587 | \$6876 | \$7275 | \$5552 | \$9119 | \$10,014 |
| COM/yds = 8½, COL/sq ft = 187 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

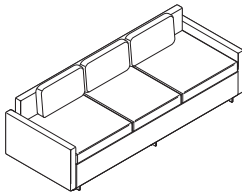
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

3-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 14-30 | \$6639 | \$6883 | \$6960 | \$7093 | \$7496 | \$7756 | \$8057 | \$8266 | \$8638 | \$9157 | \$6820 | \$11,469 | \$12,546 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|

COM/yds = 11, COL/sq ft = 242



Overall: 34"D 90"W 29¾"H
 Inside: 22½"D 85"W 12½"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 21"H



Overall: 30"D 13½"H

Ottoman, Low Round

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 14-HLR | \$1674 | \$1674 | \$1691 | \$1721 | \$1813 | \$1872 | \$1939 | \$1988 | \$2072 | \$2189 | \$1928 | \$2948 | \$3356 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55



Overall: 30"D 17½"H

Ottoman, High Round

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 14-HHR | \$2016 | \$2016 | \$2038 | \$2073 | \$2182 | \$2254 | \$2335 | \$2393 | \$2495 | \$2635 | \$2253 | \$3480 | \$3931 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 12"D 3½" thick

12" Round Back Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 14-6 | \$509 | \$503 | \$510 | \$522 | \$559 | \$582 | \$609 | \$629 | \$663 | \$710 | \$779 | \$892 | \$1188 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20



Overall: 16"D 3½" thick

16" Round Back Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 14-7 | \$539 | \$533 | \$540 | \$552 | \$589 | \$612 | \$639 | \$659 | \$693 | \$740 | \$815 | \$1149 | \$1437 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20



Overall: 22"D 11"W 2"H

Arm Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 14-A | \$325 | \$311 | \$316 | \$324 | \$351 | \$369 | \$390 | \$403 | \$429 | \$465 | \$630 | \$842 | \$1110 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 23"D 6"W 6"H

Arm Bolster

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| 14-B | \$325 | \$311 | \$316 | \$324 | \$351 | \$369 | \$390 | \$403 | \$429 | \$465 | \$630 | \$842 | \$1110 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Evaneau Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

MODEL: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back _____

C Back Cushion _____

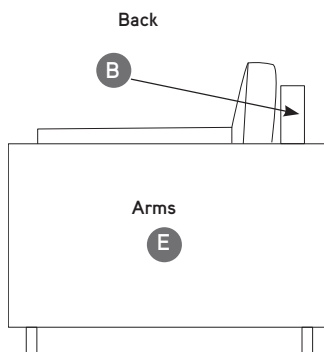
D Base Frame _____

E Arms _____

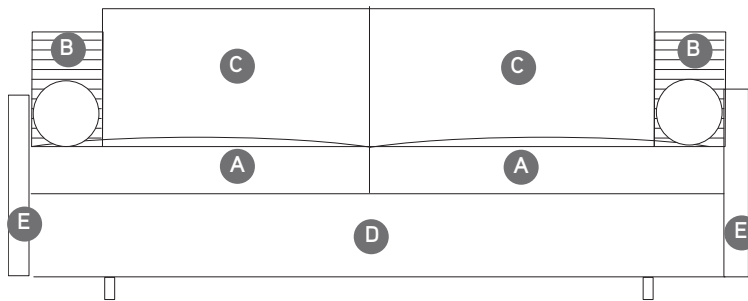
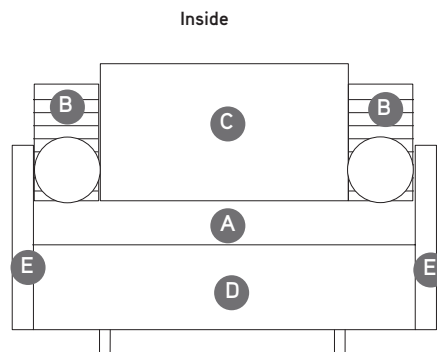
Total List Price

Upcharge For Contrasting Fabrics = \$134 U.S.
list per contrasting fabric specified. List price
based on highest grade textile specified.

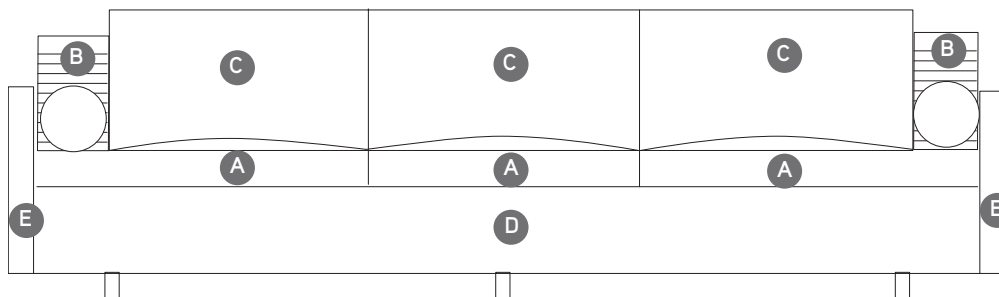
Tip: All pillows and arm bolsters must be specified separately.



14-CK Lounge Chair



14-20K 2-Seat Lounge



14-30K 3-Seat Lounge

Hosu Lounge Seating

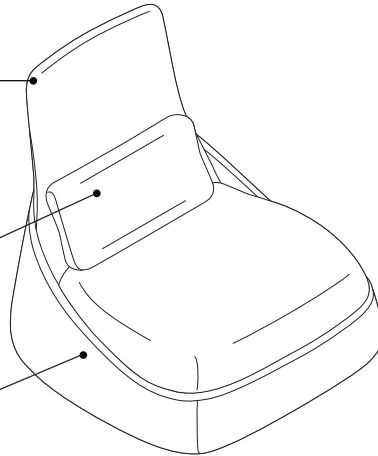
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Hosu lounge seating offers a comforting, personal space to relax and get things done.

Fully upholstered with contoured backrest cushion and frame which allows back to flex to support user's back shape.

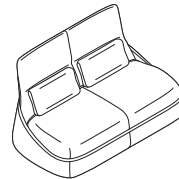
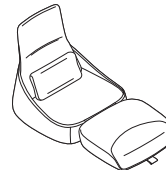
Attached lumbar pillow is 3" thick in coordinating upholstery.

Pockets on side and rear for additional storage are standard.

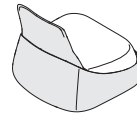


Glides are non-adjustable.

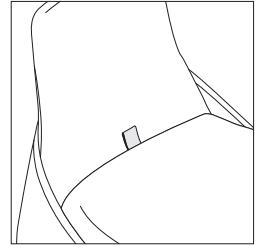
Product Details



Lounge seating is available as a fixed single seat lounge or with a convertible chaise foldout. A fixed 2-seat lounge is also available.



Storage pockets are located where the seat, backrest, and base wrap come together. Large pockets in the rear are ideal for holding magazines, and smaller pockets on the sides are sized appropriately for handheld devices. Cable pass-through holes are in the rear of the seat.



Convertible lounge converts to an extended low lounge with chaise ottoman using a webbed pull tab. The pull tab is available in red, blue, or black. The footbed surface is fusion fabric or leather.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat, back, footrest, and pillow

- Fabric
- Leather

Wrap

- Plastic

Pull tab

- Nylon

Programs and Services

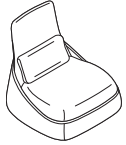
Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)

Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to support occupants back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Hosu lounge seating only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Hexa fabrics (fabric group 10) were specifically designed by Patricia Urquiola for Hosu lounge seating.
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for complete listing of Hexa fabrics.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 135 | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and pillow 4 Fusion color number for footrest, if selected: CL60 Caviar CL61 Portobello CL62 Graphite CL63 Java 5 Color number for pull tab with ottoman, if selected: CL40 Red CL41 Blue CL42 Black 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

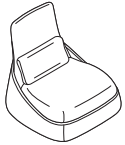
| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|-------------------|--|
| Surface Materials Pillow for lounge chair and lounge chair with ottoman <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric groups 6-10 No cost Fabric group 11 +\$156 Fabric group 12 +\$176 Fabric group 13 +\$213 Fabric group 14 +\$265 Fabric group C +\$373 Fabric group E +\$449 Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 43 Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$295 | | Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Pillows for 2-seat lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric groups 6-10 No cost Fabric group 11 +\$273 Fabric group 12 +\$309 Fabric group 13 +\$374 Fabric group 14 +\$463 Fabric group C +\$660 Fabric group E +\$798 Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 43 Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$295 | | Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair +\$ 44 Lounge chair with ottoman +\$ 61 2-seat lounge +\$ 83 | | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |



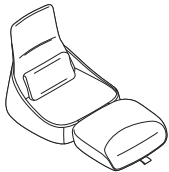
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Hosu Lounge Seating

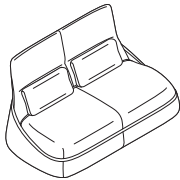
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



Overall: 35 $\frac{3}{8}$ "D 34 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W 35"H
 Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H
 Pillow: 3"D 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H
 Seat height: 14"H



Overall: 35 $\frac{3}{8}$ "D 34 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W 35"H
 Overall extended: 57"L
 Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H
 Inside extended: 48"L
 Pillow: 3"D 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H
 Ottoman: 24"D 31"W 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H
 Seat height: 14"H
 Seat height extended: 9"H



Overall: 35 $\frac{3}{8}$ "D 64 $\frac{1}{8}$ "W 35"H
 Inside: 24"D 57 $\frac{1}{8}$ "W 14"H
 Pillows: 3"D 24"W 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H
 Seat height: 14"H

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COURQL | \$2480 | \$2513 | \$2549 | \$2612 | \$2804 | \$2927 | \$3073 | \$3172 | \$3349 | \$3597 | \$2613 | \$4031 | \$4211 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 4 $\frac{1}{4}$, COL/sq ft = 94
 Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Lounge Chair With Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COURQLO | \$2944 | \$3031 | \$3079 | \$3160 | \$3407 | \$3565 | \$3752 | \$3879 | \$4109 | \$4425 | \$3077 | \$5077 | \$5319 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 5 $\frac{3}{4}$, COL/sq ft = 126
 Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COURQS | \$3871 | \$4022 | \$4083 | \$4185 | \$4495 | \$4696 | \$4929 | \$5091 | \$5380 | \$5779 | \$4004 | \$6313 | \$6588 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

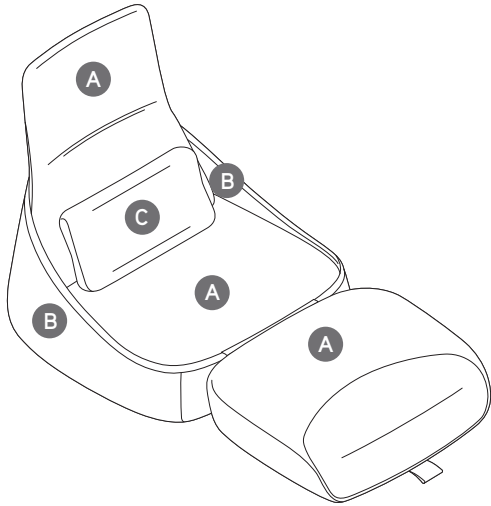
Lounge: COM/yds = 6 $\frac{3}{4}$, COL/sq ft = 143
 Pillows: COM/yds = 1 $\frac{3}{4}$, COL/sq ft = 39



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Hosu Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

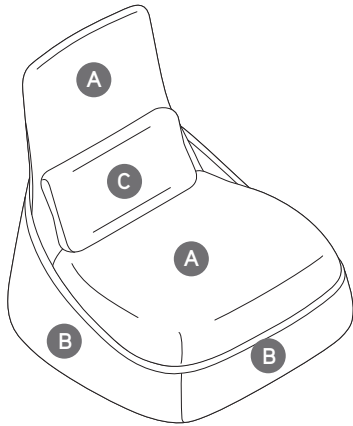
FAX.....888.413.5161

A Seat & back: _____

B Wrap: _____

C Pillow: _____

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.



Specify Model below:

☐ COURQLK Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQLOK Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQSK 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Footrest is standard in Fusion caviar if fabric is specified. If leather is specified, leather on footrest will match.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

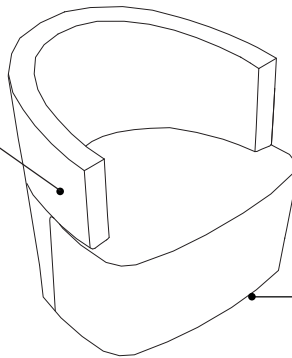
Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

The Joel lounge chair is a new take on the classic club chair - refined, modern, and comfortable.

Arms are integral to backrest with no seams for added comfort.

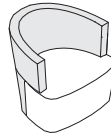
Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.



Frame is a two-piece construction. The seat is plywood and the back is steel for increased durability.

Disc base is 5/16" thick, with a chrome plated steel cover with plastic glides.

Product Details



Integral arms provide added comfort for a range of postures.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs and Services

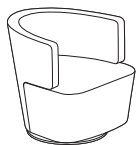
Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)

Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 29"D 30¼"W 27½"H
 Seat: 16¼"H
 Arm: 26¼"H
 Inside: 21½"D x 16½"-23"W x 11"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 139 | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Fire code seating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire code seating | +\$259 | Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer | +\$ 37 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| COWK100 | \$2182 | \$2182 | \$2206 | \$2249 | \$2376 | \$2459 | \$2555 | \$2621 | \$2741 | \$2904 | \$2347 | \$3944 | \$4130 |

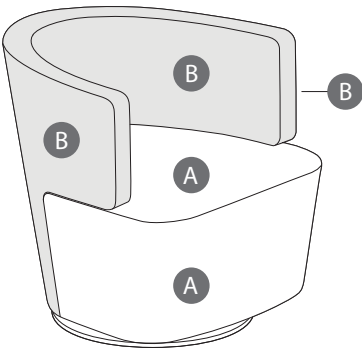
COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Joel Lounge Chair Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

The Lagunitas lounge system

offers a wide range of highly customizable settings, bringing a new level of versatility to all the ways we work. Lagunitas adapts to changing work styles and shifting postures. Lagunitas utilizes a full range of design expressions with benches, lounge pieces, and tables. Fabric and knit, combined with high and low panels, allow for a full range of aesthetic and functional possibilities. Benches complement the range of lounge pieces. Work, occasional, and personal tables are curated to work specifically with Lagunitas lounges and benches. Integrated power options for the lounges, benches, and tables are available. Lagunitas supports existing and emerging work activities in an endless number of social, collaborative, and personal settings.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

All corners are standard with a stationary corner cushion for all 2- and 3-seat lounges and chaises. Arm cushions are optional on units with left- and right-hand screens to allow for articulating backs on all back cushions.

Welt cord is standard on fabric screens and will match the outside screen fabric selection if contrasting is selected.

Seat deck is available in knit or fabric and must be same material as the screen.

Lounges and chaises are standard with two glides per screen section or seat deck. Each glide can adjust $\frac{1}{2}$ " for uneven floors.

Lounges and benches are offered in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat models. The chaise is offered in 2- and 3-seat models. The corresponding table offering works with the seating dimensions for complete systematic compatibility.

Screens are available in two heights for lounges and chaises. Low-back screens are 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H and high-back screens are 50"H. Overall height of low-back units is 32 $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

Screens are available in knit or fabric.

Articulating back is standard on lounges and chaises which allow user to change from a lounge position to a task position within the same unit. An integrated pull at the top and bottom intuitively identifies the back and aids in the function of the back.

Lounge units can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

Tables are offered in three types; work, occasional, and personal tables. 26"H table dimensions are curated to work with the lounge pieces for optimal compatibility. 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H work tables are compatible with standard height seating.

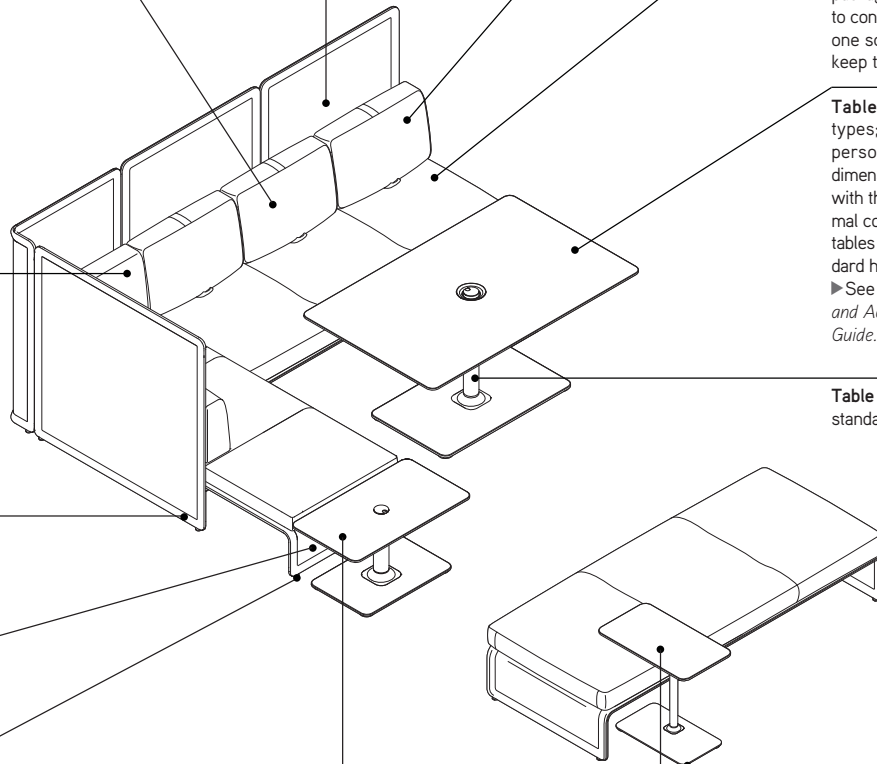
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Table bases and columns are standard in powder coat paint.

Work and occasional table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer with a 3 mm matching edge profile.

Table glides are non-adjustable and are clear plastic.

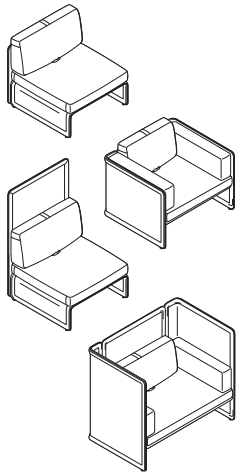
Personal table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or Fusion fabric.



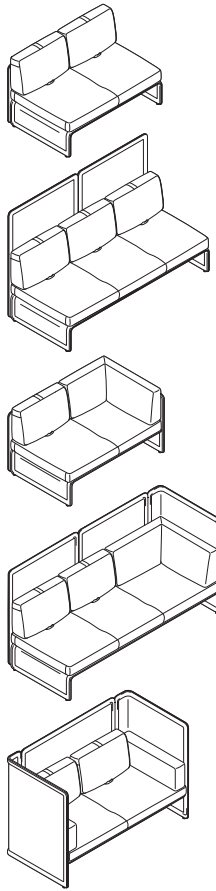
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

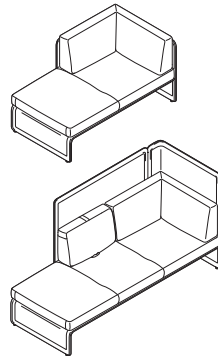
Product Details



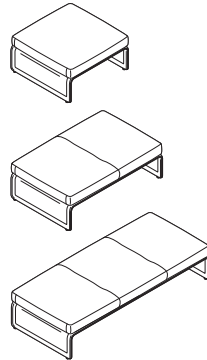
1-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back and left- and right-hand screens. 1-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushion, and articulating back cushions. Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.



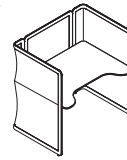
2- and 3-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back with left- or right-hand screens, or back and left- and right-hand screens. 2- and 3-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushions, fabric or leather articulating back(s) and or corner cushion(s). Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.
Tip: Handedness is noted by seated position.



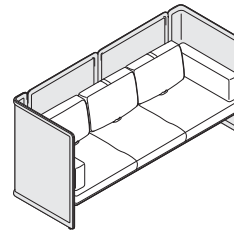
2- and 3-seat chaises are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens are back and left- or right-handed. 2- and 3-seat chaises are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screens, fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat and corner cushion.
Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.



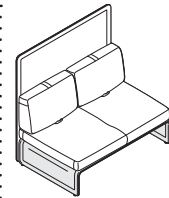
Benches are available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat models. Benches are standard with an upholstered knit or fabric seat deck and a fabric or leather seat cushion.



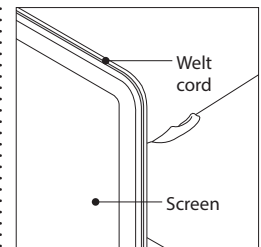
Lagunitas focus nook is available with 50"H high-back screens and is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The worksurface is 28½"H and is compatible with standard height seating. Worksurface is available in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile; or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band. Optional lighting grommet and power are specifiable on the left or right side of the worksurface.
► See page 194.



Screens are offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. The fabric panels can be either monolithic (non-contrasting) or can be specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.
Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.



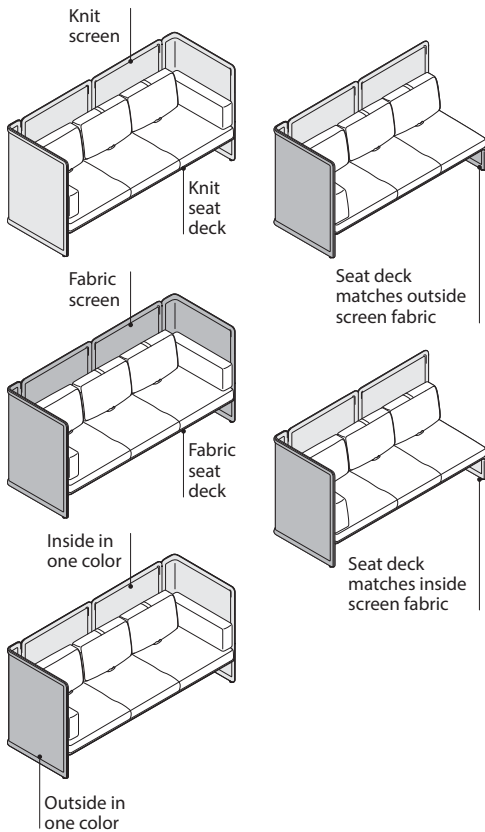
Seat deck is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The seat deck material must match the screen material. If knit is specified on the screen, the seat deck will be applied automatically to the screen choice. If fabric is specified, seat deck must match either the inside or outside screen finish if contrasting is selected. When non-contrasting fabric screen is selected, seat deck will match screen fabric.



A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens and seat decks. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen specification when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen and seat deck does not require a welt cord.

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

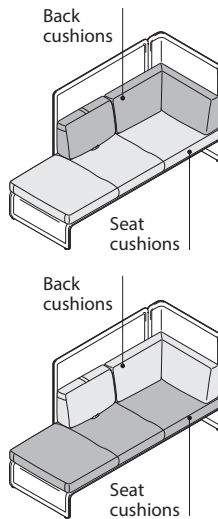


Screens and seat deck can be specified in:

- Knit
- Fabric (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric (must be from fabric family)
 - Inside screen
 - Outside screen
 - Seat deck must match either the inside or outside fabric choice

Tip: Leather and vinyl are not approved for the screen(s) and seat deck. Consult the fabric database for fabric approvals.

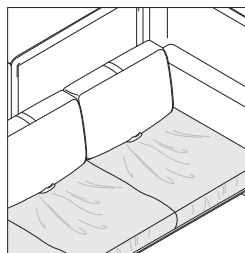
Tip: It is important to understand the seat deck implication for contrasting fabric selection when two or more pieces are attached or adjacent to each other. The seat deck for contrasting fabric specification is either the outside screen (top example) or inside screen (bottom example).



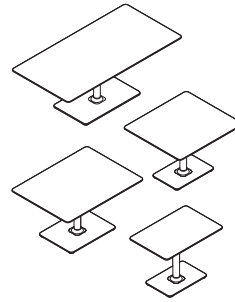
Seat back and seat cushions can be specified in:

- Fabric or leather (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric or leather
 - Seat backs
 - Seat cushion
 - Top and bottom pulls on articulating back cushion(s)

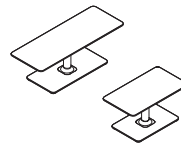
The seat back, seat cushion, as well as, top and bottom pulls on the articulating back can be specified in fabric or leather. It can be specified as non-contrasting, one finish; or contrasting, finish for back cushions(s) and finish for seat cushion. Specification of back cushion is for all back cushions for that style number. Specification of seat cushion is for all seat cushions for the style number.



Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Lagunitas. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.



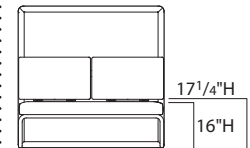
Work tables are available in six differing sizes, ranging from 30"W to 72"W that coordinate with the lounge dimensions to create a variety of social, collaborative, and personal applications. The work tables are available in two heights: 26"H and 28½"H. The work tables are comprised of a single column rectangular base in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.



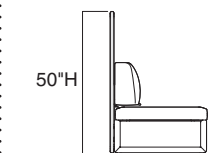
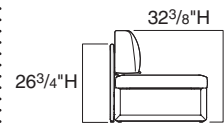
Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 32"W and 48"W, that coordinate with the lounge, chaise, and bench dimensions. The occasional tables are comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.



Personal table is available in one size. It can easily be moved to your desired location for short term laptop work or simply used to set your coffee. The personal table is comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or a Fusion fabric-wrapped surface.



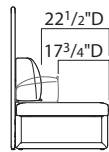
16" seat height is standard on all seating and benches. The 16"H seat height integrates specifically with the heights of all Lagunitas tables. There is an additional 1¼" crown of the seat cushion, which makes it 17¼" to work with the 26" work table height.



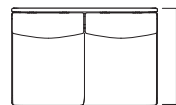
Two screen heights are available, 26¾"H for the low-back screen and 50"H for the high-back screen. Seat back cushions extend above the low-back screen, therefore, the overall height of low-back units is 32¾"H. Low-back screens are designed to provide an open environment. High-back screens are designed to provide privacy.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Seat depth accommodates two depths due to the articulated back design. In the lounge position, the seat depth is 22 1/2"D and in the task position, the seat depth is 17 3/4"D.



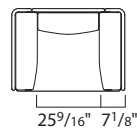
Lounge



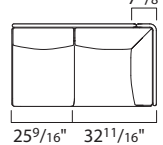
Bench

The overall seat depth on benches is 32 5/8"D. The overall depth for lounge seating is 34"D.

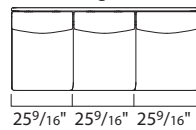
1-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens



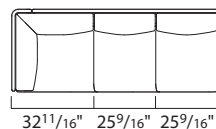
2-seat lounge, left-hand screen



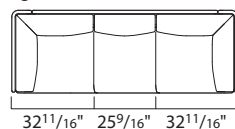
3-seat lounge



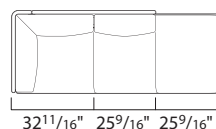
3-seat lounge, right-hand screen



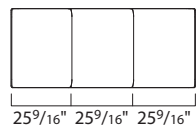
3-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens



3-seat chaise, right-hand configuration

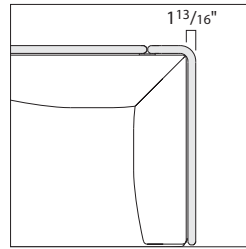


3-seat bench

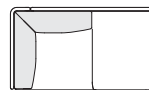


Two seat widths are available, 25 9/16"W and 32 11/16"W. When specifying corner or end cushions, the 32 11/16"W module is used. The corner cushion and end cushion account for 7 1/8" of the 32 11/16" width, equating to the same seating space as the 25 9/16"W module.

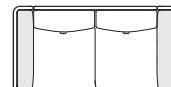
Exception: 1-seat lounge with three screens has an overall width of 46 7/8" allowing for a seating space of 32 11/16"W.



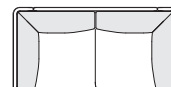
An additional 1 3/16" thickness for each end screen or corner is added to the seating width to obtain the overall width of the product.



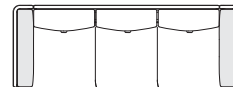
Corner cushions are standard when specifying two or three screens with closed end(s). Corner cushions are fixed and do not articulate.



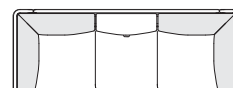
Two end cushions with two articulating backs



Two corner cushions



Two end cushions with three articulating backs



Two corner cushions with middle articulating back

Two corner cushions or two end cushions are available on all 2- and 3-seat lounges when back, left- and right-hand screens are specified. If articulating backs are specified, end cushions are required.

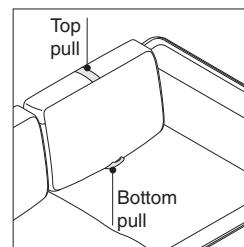


Lounge position

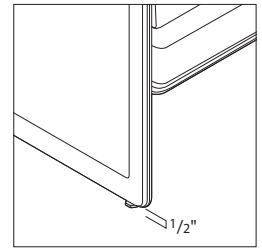


Task position

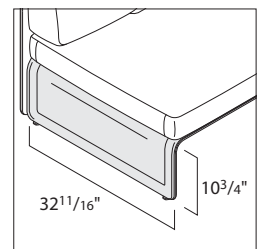
The articulating back is standard on all lounges and 3-seat chaises (2-seat chaises are only available with a corner cushion). The articulating back allows the user to easily change postures from a lounge position, when the back cushion is fully upright, to a task position, when the seat back is articulated down. Simply use the integrated pulls, one at the top and one at the bottom, to position the seat back to the desired position. The articulating mechanism is completely hidden behind the back cushion, and attaches the cushion to the seat frame.



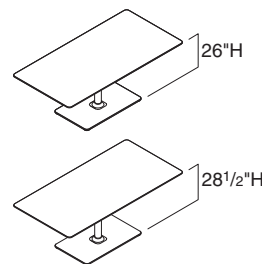
Pulls at top and bottom of all articulating backs aid the user to change from a lounge position to a task position and back to the lounge position.



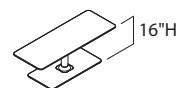
Glides adjust 1/2" for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen and/or seat deck. Glides have a metal rounded foot.



Space is available under the seat deck of all Lagunitas seating to provide a place to temporarily store personal items. The clearance height, without power module(s), is 10 3/4" and the depth is 32 11/16".



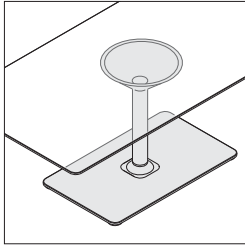
Work tables are available in two heights: 26"H tables are optimized to work with the lounge seat height, while 28 1/2"H tables work with standard height seating.



Occasional tables are available in one optimized height, 16"H, to work with the lounge seat height.

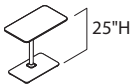
Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

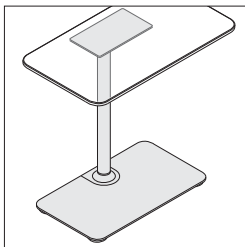


All work and occasional tables have a rectangular metal base with a centered column. The 3" column includes a cone at the top that attaches to the work surface. There are five rectangular base dimensions:

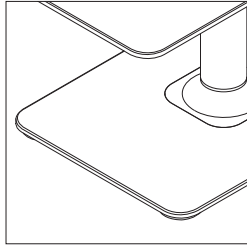
16"D x 23 5/8"W x 3/8"H for 18"D x 32"W, 24"D x 30"W, and 24"D x 36"W work tables; 16"D x 31 5/8"W x 3/8"H for 18"D x 48"W occasional table; 21"D x 28 1/2"W x 3/8"H for 36"D x 40"W and 36"D x 48"W work tables; 21"D x 35"W x 3/8"H for 36"D x 57"W x work table; and 21"D x 35"W x 1/2"H for 36"D x 72"W x work table



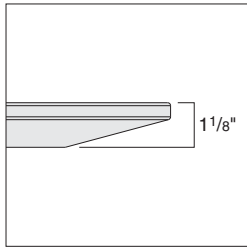
The personal table is available in one height, 25"H, to work with the lounge seat height.



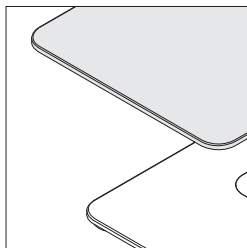
The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 1 1/4" column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 10 3/4"D x 15 3/4"W x 3/8"H.



Non-adjustable 3" diameter plastic glides are standard on all tables. Glides are 3/8" thick for the 36"D x 72"W table; 1/2" thick for all other work and occasional tables; and 1/4" thick for the personal table. For all work and occasional tables the glide height is needed to route cords.



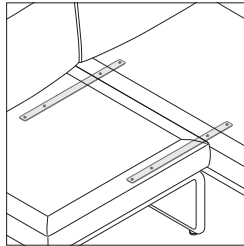
Tables are standard with a knife edge profile, that has the appearance of a 1/2" thick top that tapers to an overall top thickness of 1 1/8".



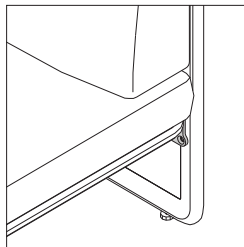
High-Pressure Laminate tables are standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

Specials are possible with Lagunitas. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Connections



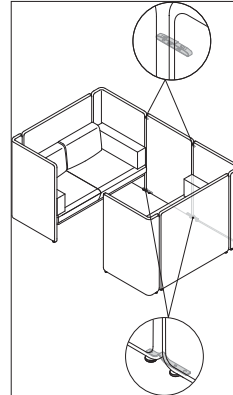
Alignment connector bracket package includes two seat attachment brackets and one screen alignment clip. The alignment connector bracket package is used when permanent connection is needed for L-, U-, and straight configurations of two or more pieces. The screen alignment clip is not needed for any bench connections, only the two seat attachment brackets would be utilized. The alignment connector bracket package should not be used if reconfigurations of the furniture pieces are required.



Attachment brackets for screen connection to seat deck must be specified in either platinum matte or low gloss black. Along with the brackets, the entire frame underneath will be painted to match the bracket finish specified.

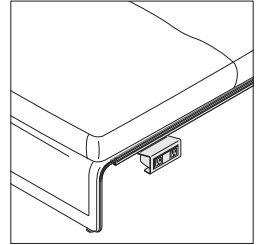
Brackets can be specified in:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint (for dark color fabrics)
- 4141 Platinum Matte paint (for light color fabrics)



Lounge booth connector screen comes with two bottom brackets and two screen ganging alignment clips. The bottom brackets can be specified in either 4710 Low Gloss Black Paint or 4141 Platinum Matte Paint. The paint should match the bracket specification of the lounge.

Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling

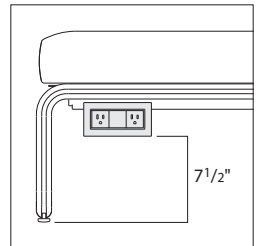


Optional power can be specified on all seating components (lounge, chaise, and bench):

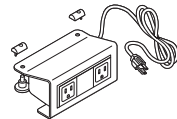
- The power module consists of two power outlets.
- The USB power module consists of one USB port and one power outlet. There is one USB per port with two amps.

Power modules can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front lounge seat.

Power modules are available in black. One optional power module is available on 1-seat lounges. One or two optional power modules are available on 2- and 3-seat lounges.



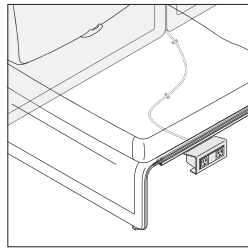
The power and USB power module options are located 7 1/2" from the floor.



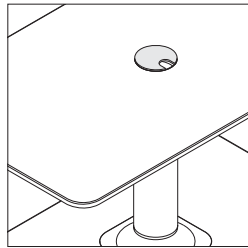
The power module has a 72"L cord and contains wire manager clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck when desired.

Lagunitas Lounge System

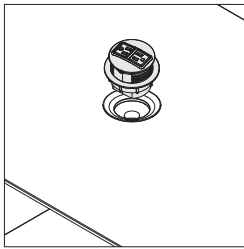
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



The power module cord is routed to the back utilizing clips attached to the underside of the lounge. The cord is then routed between the gap where the two screens meet when wall plug in access is needed.



A metal grommet is an option on all work and occasional tables. The 3" grommet is flush-mounted and located in the center of the table top over the cone and column. The metal grommet is available in anodized silver only.

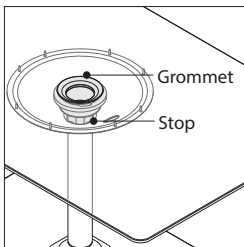


Round power modules are available on the focus nook, and all work and occasional tables. On the focus nook worksurface, the power module is specifiable on the back right or left side. On the tables, the power module is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8' L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four colors.

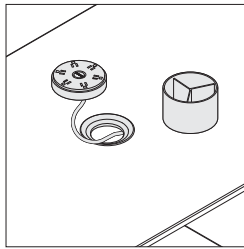
The round power modules are available in three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

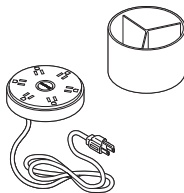
Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.



PowerPod grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.

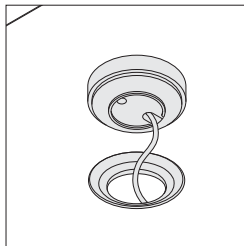


The grommet allows for pass through of cords and cables at the desktop. The grommet is open to allow for the PowerPod to be housed over or stored on the table. The grommet inside dimension is 3 1/2" and outside dimension is 5 1/16".

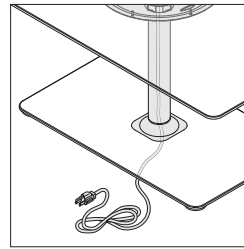


PowerPod includes six 15 amp outlets with an energy saving illuminated on/off switch. It comes with a 6' cord with three prong plug. The top tray is milk and the power source is silver with a milk face. It is UL and CSA listed.

Tip: PowerPod is sold separately.



The contour of the PowerPod bottom cradle is designed to work in conjunction with the grommet for a snug fit or can be used independently without a grommet.



Work and occasional tables route cables and cords from the desktop through the column out through the base. Cords can be concealed in the cone.

Tip: A powerstrip cannot fit inside the cone.

Tip: If a desktop device is desired, other than the standard PowerPod or power module, consult Specials engineering for capability.

Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Surface Materials

Screen(s) and seat deck:

- Knit
- Fabric (contrasting and non-contrasting - contrasting must be same fabric family)

Seat and back cushion(s), contrasting and non-contrasting:

- Fabric
- Leather

Lounge attachment brackets and frame:

- Paint

Lounge glides:

- Non-specifiable plated metal

Lounge power and USB power modules (options):

- Black powder paint with black receptacles

Work and occasional table top surface:

- Laminated with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Table base (cone or plate, column, and bottom plate):

- Paint

Table glides:

- Non-specifiable clear plastic

Metal grommet (option):

- Non-specifiable (anodized silver)

PowerPod grommet and stop cover (option):

- 6000 Black plastic
- 6052 Milk plastic

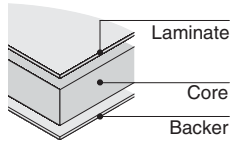
Table power modules:

- 4013 Silver/Black (silver powder paint with black receptacles)
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Personal table top surface:

- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Fusion fabric

Tip: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.



Laminates are available in two standard grades. Additional laminates from any manufacturer may also be practical—see *Other laminates* below.

Grade 1 laminates include:

- Coalesse standard laminates
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

- Steelcase standard laminates (code 290A)

- See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

- Any standard-grade Wilsonart laminate in solid color, woodgrain, or pattern finish (code 290A)

Grade 2 laminates

(code 290B) include any standard-grade, solid color, woodgrain, or patterned laminate from Nevamar (includes Matrix), Formica, or Pionite. Grade 2 laminates may have extended lead times. For details, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Other laminates that are not included in the Grade 1 or Grade 2 offerings may also be available, such as Abet Laminati and Laminart. To determine availability and pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770, with the laminate manufacturer's name and the name and number of the laminate you want.

Laminate swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

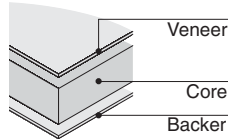
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard laminates are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative. For samples of laminates from other manufacturers, contact them directly:

Wilsonart
1.800.433.3222
Nevamar
1.800.638.4380

Formica
1.800.FORMICA
Pionite
1.800.285.5161

Tip: Laminate manufacturers change their offerings frequently. Always check availability before ordering.



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Coalesse's primary wood finish, Clarity, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Coalesse stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Coalesse produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard wood veneers are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Stains applied to Coalesse wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Coalesse strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected.

This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Stain swatches are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer stains are possible. Coalesse offers two programs to accommodate customers who need special stains—Stain-to-Match and Stain and Finish to Match.

Stain-to-Match option is a special Coalesse program that will match a wood stain sample that you provide. There is no additional charge for this service. You must supply a sample of reasonable size (3" x 3" or larger is usually adequate). Coalesse will formulate a stain, produce a matching sample, and send it to you for approval. When we receive your written approval, we'll schedule production of your order.

Tip: Stain-to-Match will achieve a color match to the sample only. Graining of the wood veneer and final surface finish may differ from your original sample. See Stain and Finish to Match.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

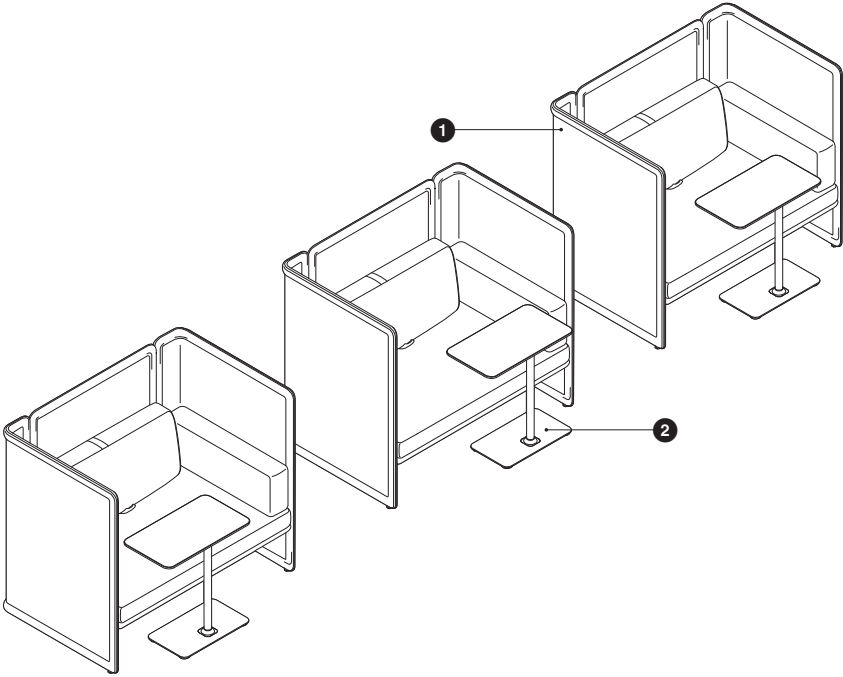
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lagunitas offers a wide range of highly customizable settings with varying degrees of privacy and multimodal support that become a desired third place to collaborate, socialize, or focus on personal work as individuals spend less time at traditional workstations and require different postures for working.

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See page 5.

Individual Carrels



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | 3 | COLAGLH13 | 1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; One Articulating Back | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 2 | 3 | COLAGTP | Personal Table | Table |

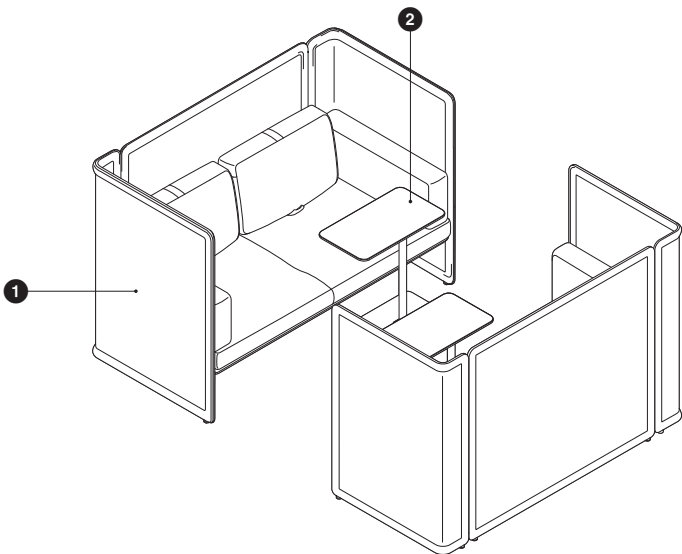
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Private Meeting



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 1 | 2 | COLAGLH23 | 2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Two Articulating Backs | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 2 | 2 | COLAGTP | Personal Table | Table |

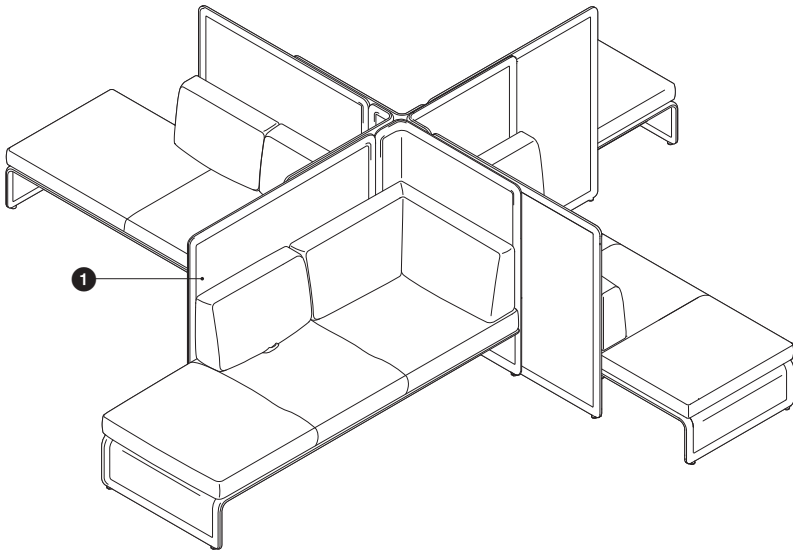
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▶ See page 5.

Island



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 1 | 4 | COLAGCH3 | 3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back (Left-hand configuration) | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |

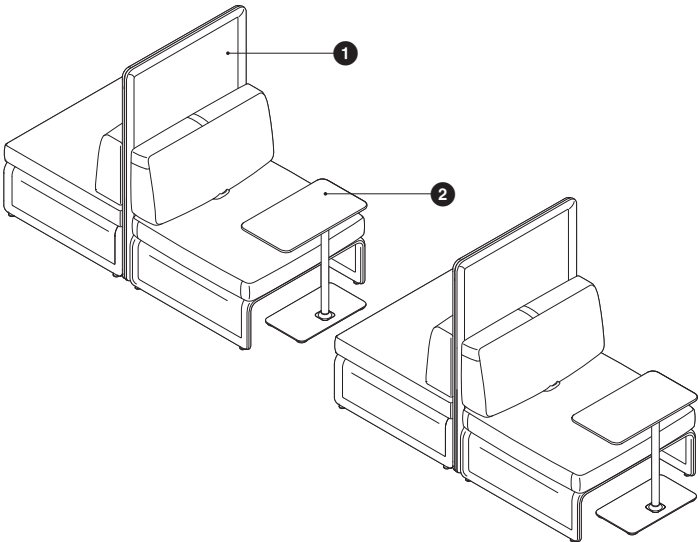
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Small Social



Lounge Seating

| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | 4 | COLAGLH11 | 1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; One Articulating Back | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 2 | 2 | COLAGTP | Personal Table | Table |

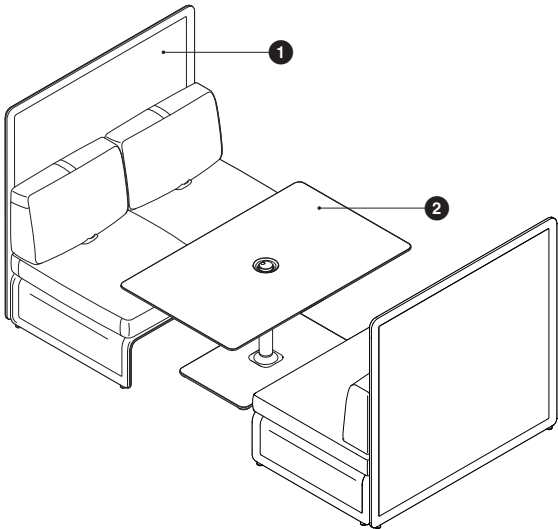
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Booth Setting



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 1 | 2 | COLAGLH21 | 2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 2 | 1 | COLAGTRECT | Work Table | Table |

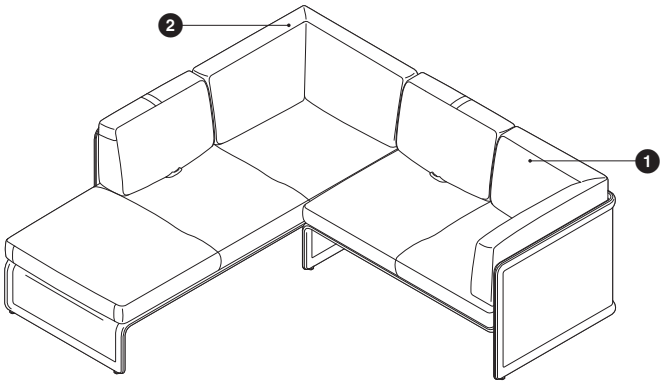
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Crossover



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 1 | 1 | COLAGLL22 | 2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 2 | 1 | COLAGCL3 | 3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration) | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |

Lagunitas Lounge System

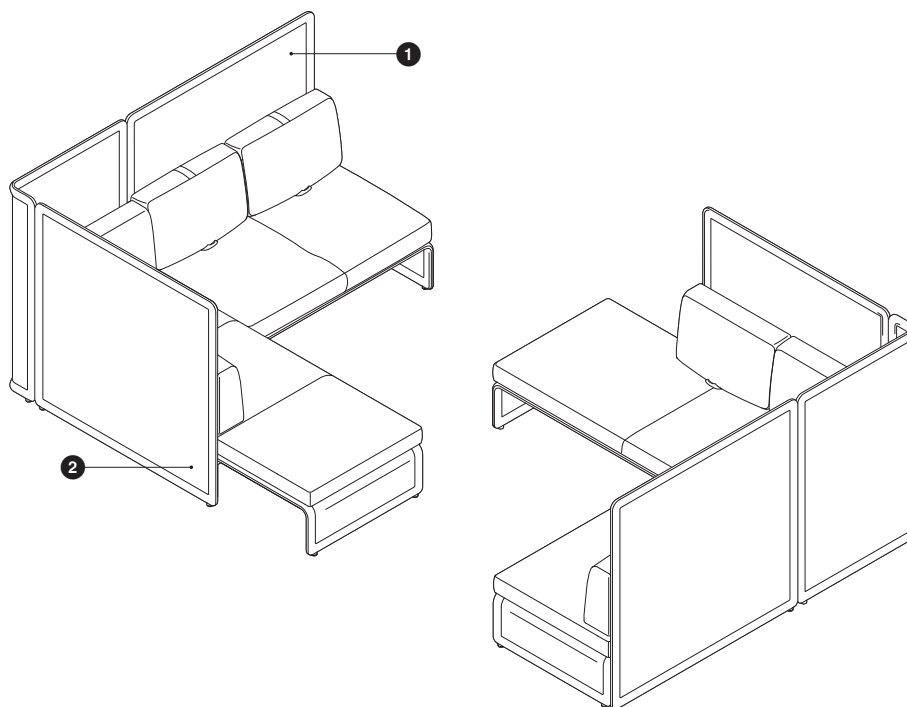
Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See page 5.

L-Configuration



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | 2 | COLAGLH22 | 2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 2 | 2 | COLAGCH3 | 3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration) | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |

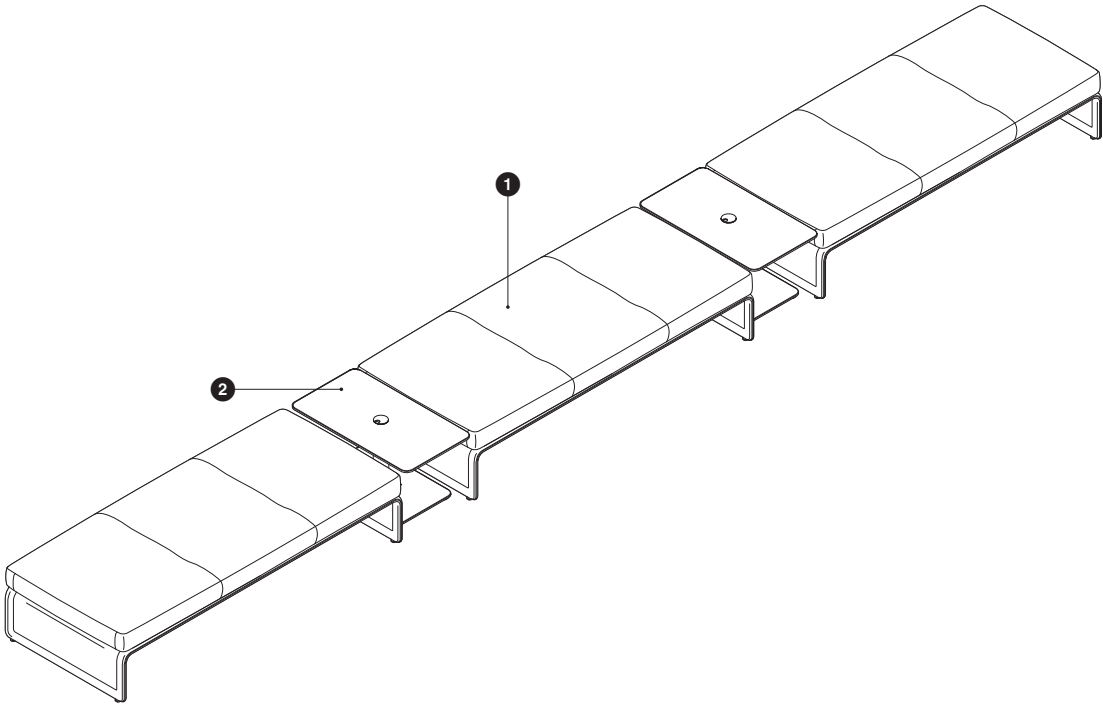
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Benching



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 3 | COLAGB3 | 3-Seat Bench | Seat Deck Seat |
| 2 | 2 | COLAGTO | Occasional Table | Table |

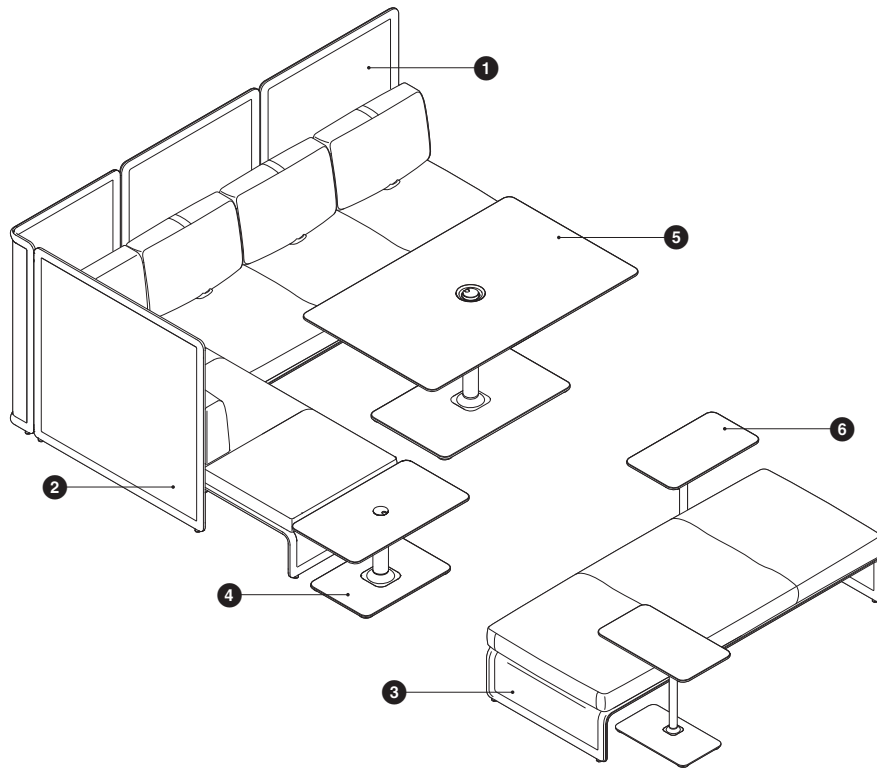
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
 ► See page 5.

Benching, continued



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | 1 | COLAGLH31 | 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Three Articulating Backs | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 2 | 1 | COLAGCH3 | 3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration) | Screen and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 3 | 1 | COLAGB3 | 3-Seat Bench | Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| 4 | 1 | COLAGTO | 32"W Occasional Table | Occasional Table |
| 5 | 1 | COLAGTRECT | 57"W Work Table | Work Table |
| 6 | 2 | COLAGTP | Personal Table | Personal Table |

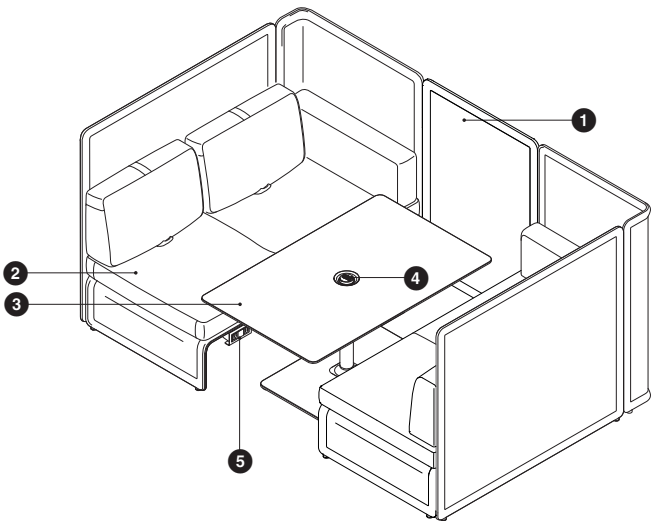
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Lagunitas Enclosed Booth Setting



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 | 1 | COLAGLBS | Lounge Booth Connector Screen | Screen |
| 2 | 2 | COLAGLH22 | 2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating Backs (Left Screen) | Seat and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 3 | 1 | COLAGTRECT | Work Table 57"W | Table |
| 4 | 1 | Option | USB Table Power Module | USB Power (option) |
| 5 | 2 | Option | USB Lounge Power Module | USB Power (option) |

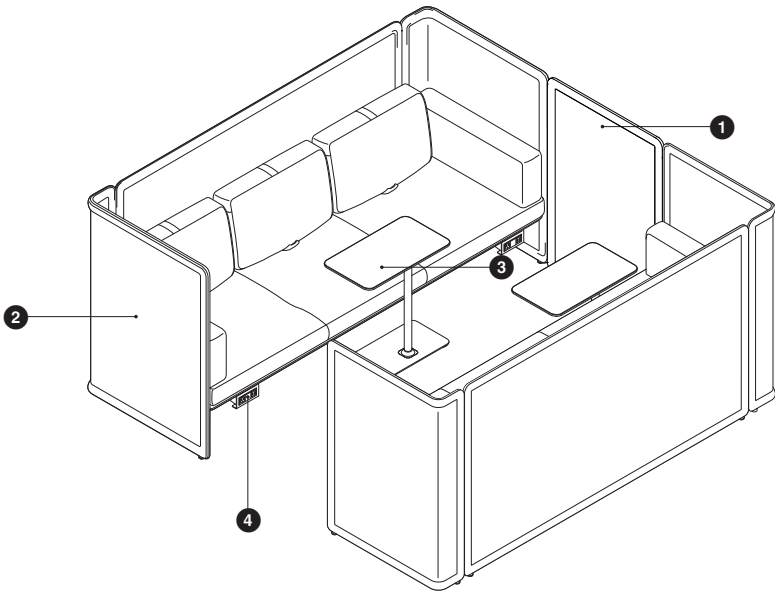
Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

Lagunitas Private Meeting Booth



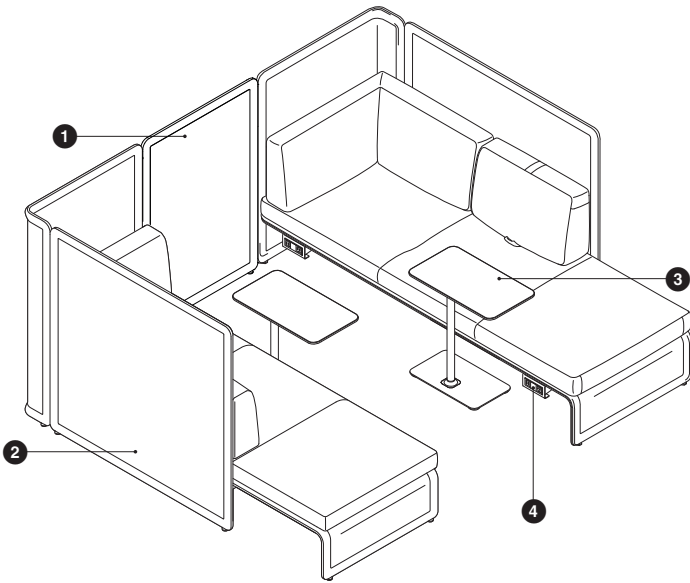
| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|--|--------------------|
| 1 | 1 | COLAGLBS | Lounge Booth Connector Screen | Screen |
| 2 | 2 | COLAGLH33 | 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Three Articulating Backs | Seat and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 3 | 2 | COLAGTP | Personal Table | Table |
| 4 | 4 | Option | USB Lounge Power Module | USB Power (option) |

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See page 5.

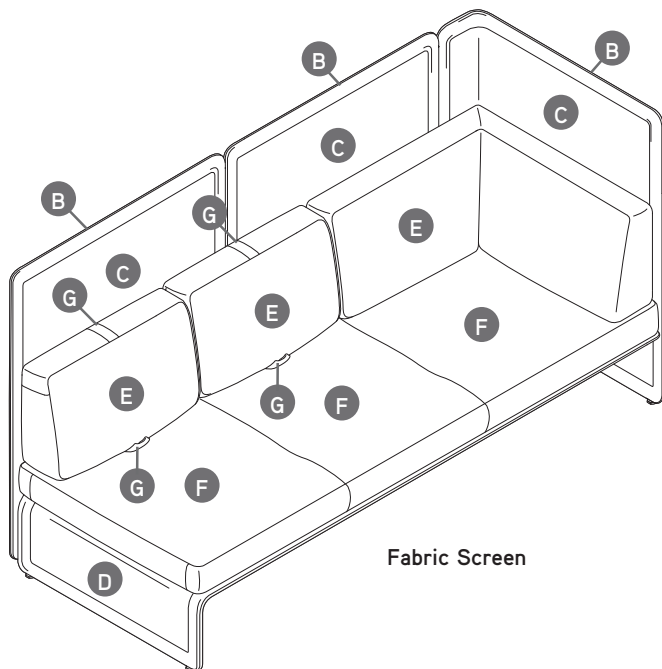
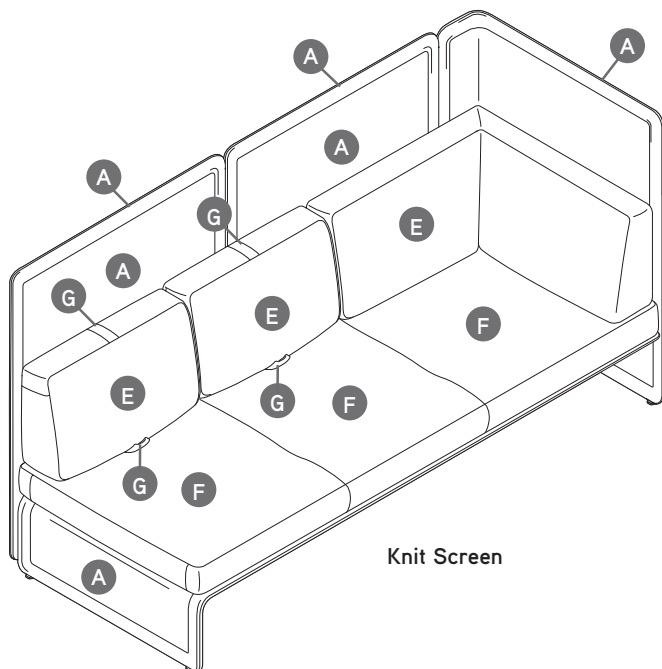
Lagunitas Enclosed Rejuvenation Booth Setting



| | Quantity | Style Number | Description | Components |
|---|----------|--------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 | 1 | COLAGLBS | Lounge Booth Connector Screen | Screen |
| 2 | 2 | COLAGCH3 | 3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left Screen) | Seat and Seat Deck |
| | | | | Seat |
| | | | | Back |
| 3 | 2 | COLAGTP | Personal Table | Table |
| 4 | 4 | Option | USB Lounge Power Module | USB Power (option) |

Lagunitas Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Tip: When selecting contrasting fabric screens, fabrics must be from same fabric family.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Knit screen, if selected (seat deck will match knit screen):

B Outside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

C Inside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

D Seat deck (must select to match outside or inside screen):

E Back/Corner cushion:

F Seat cushion:

G Top and bottom articulating back cushion pulls:

\$134 list per contrasting fabric specified on screen and cushion.

\$134 for top and bottom contrasting fabric articulating back cushions pulls.

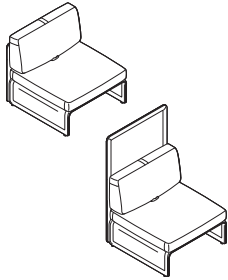
Lagunitas Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?
Product details,
page 142

Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Knit color number for screen
 - 3 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, and end arm cushions, if selected
 - 4 Paint color number for bracket:
4141 Platinum Matte
4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Surface Materials | Fabric screen | | |
| | • 1-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$201 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$371 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 1-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$229 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$457 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for screen | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for cushion | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Knit screen | | |
| | • Grade 1 knit screen | No cost | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | • Grade 2 knit screen | | |
| | – 1-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$194 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | – 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$414 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | – 1-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$220 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | – 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$497 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 1-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$ 37 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$ 76 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 1-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$ 60 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$100 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • COM | +\$167 | Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | • COL | +\$306 | Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

► Options, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System

1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

► Options, continued from previous page

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------------|--|------------|--|
| Power/USB Configuration | • One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$341 | Specify with one power module, with two power. |
| | • One power module: one USB/ one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$453 | Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bench • Chaise • Collaborative and conference tables | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Page 190 ► Pages 182–189 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occasional tables • Personal table • Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 192 |

► Specification Information, on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

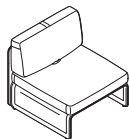
Lagunitas Lounge System

1-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
 Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
 Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D
 Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D
 Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

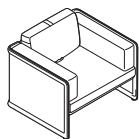
COLAGLL11 \$2161

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$ 91 | +\$108 | +\$137 | +\$226 | +\$285 | +\$352 | +\$398 | +\$481 | +\$ 598 | +\$863 | +\$1014 |
| Back Cushion | +\$ 91 | +\$108 | +\$137 | +\$226 | +\$285 | +\$352 | +\$398 | +\$481 | +\$ 598 | +\$863 | +\$1014 |
| Inside Screen | +\$110 | +\$133 | +\$168 | +\$277 | +\$349 | +\$429 | +\$490 | +\$592 | +\$ 732 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$159 | +\$192 | +\$245 | +\$403 | +\$507 | +\$623 | +\$707 | +\$854 | +\$1058 | N.A. | N.A. |

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



One articulating back and end arm cushions
 Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
 Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL13 \$3413

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$106 | +\$128 | +\$163 | +\$268 | +\$338 | +\$ 416 | +\$ 471 | +\$ 569 | +\$ 705 | +\$1019 | +\$1197 |
| Back Cushion | +\$225 | +\$269 | +\$344 | +\$567 | +\$712 | +\$879 | +\$ 997 | +\$1204 | +\$1493 | +\$2156 | +\$2534 |
| Inside Screen | +\$219 | +\$261 | +\$334 | +\$552 | +\$693 | +\$856 | +\$ 970 | +\$1172 | +\$1452 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$291 | +\$347 | +\$441 | +\$728 | +\$913 | +\$1128 | +\$1278 | +\$1543 | +\$ 1911 | N.A. | N.A. |

One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

► Specification Information, continued on next page



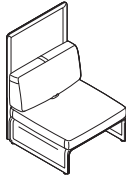
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back

Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 50"H

Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D

Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D

Seat: 16"H

Style Number

U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH11

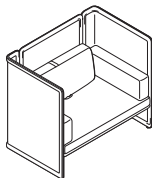
\$2502

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$ 91 | +\$108 | +\$ 137 | +\$226 | +\$285 | +\$352 | +\$398 | +\$ 481 | +\$ 598 | | +\$863 | +\$1014 |
| Back Cushion | +\$ 91 | +\$108 | +\$ 137 | +\$226 | +\$285 | +\$352 | +\$398 | +\$ 481 | +\$ 598 | | +\$863 | +\$1014 |
| Inside Screen | +\$ 110 | +\$133 | +\$ 168 | +\$277 | +\$349 | +\$431 | +\$490 | +\$592 | +\$ 732 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$159 | +\$192 | +\$245 | +\$403 | +\$507 | +\$624 | +\$707 | +\$854 | +\$1058 | | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



One articulating back and end arm cushions

Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 50"H

Seat: 16"H

Style Number

U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH13

\$4551

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|----------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$106 | +\$128 | +\$163 | +\$268 | +\$338 | +\$ 416 | +\$ 471 | +\$ 569 | +\$ 705 | | +\$1019 | +\$1197 |
| Back Cushion | +\$225 | +\$269 | +\$344 | +\$567 | +\$712 | +\$ 879 | +\$ 997 | +\$1204 | +\$1493 | | +\$2156 | +\$2534 |
| Inside Screen | +\$ 219 | +\$261 | +\$334 | +\$552 | +\$693 | +\$ 856 | +\$ 970 | +\$1172 | +\$1452 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$ 291 | +\$347 | +\$441 | +\$728 | +\$913 | +\$1128 | +\$ 1278 | +\$1543 | +\$ 1911 | | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

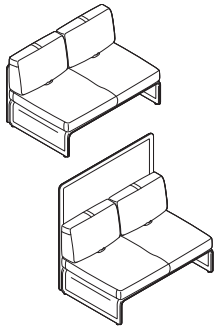
One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?
Product details,
page 142

Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Knit color number for screen
 - 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected
 - 5 Paint color number for bracket:
4141 Platinum Matte
4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

| | Required Sections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---|------------|--|
| Handedness | • Left-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position) | No cost | Specify with <i>left-hand configuration</i> . |
| | • Right-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position) | No cost | Specify with <i>right-hand configuration</i> . |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Fabric screen | | |
| | • 2-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$ 171 | Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> . |
| | • 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen | +\$257 | Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> . |
| | • 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$ 341 | Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> . |
| | • 2-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$201 | Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> . |
| | • 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen | +\$ 314 | Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> . |
| | • 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$427 | Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> . |
| | • Contrasting fabric for screen | +\$ 134 | Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for cushion | +\$ 134 | Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls | +\$ 134 | Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Knit screen | | |
| | • Grade 1 knit screen | No cost | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | • Grade 2 knit screen | | |
| | – 2-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$249 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen | +\$387 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$525 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 2-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$277 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen | +\$443 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$608 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------|--|
| Surface Materials, continued | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 2-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$ 58 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen | +\$ 90 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$ 122 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$ 90 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen | +\$ 137 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$ 183 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | • COM | +\$ 167 | Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | • COL | +\$306 | Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | | | |
| Power/USB Configuration | • One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$341 | Specify with one power module, with two power. |
| | • One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$453 | Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB. |
| | • Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$682 | Specify with two power modules, with two power. |
| | • Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$906 | Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB. |
| Related Products | • Bench | | ► Page 190 |
| | • Chaise | | ► Pages 182–189 |
| | • Collaborative and conference tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | • Occasional tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | • Personal table | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | • Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector | | ► Page 192 |

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

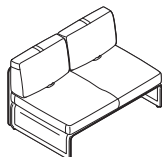
Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 51¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Inside (Lounge): 51¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 51¼"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

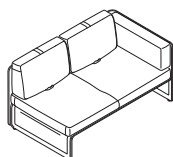
COLAGLL21 \$3244

Fabric Upcharges

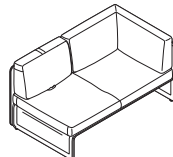
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$106 | +\$128 | +\$ 163 | +\$268 | +\$338 | +\$416 | +\$471 | +\$569 | +\$ 705 | +\$1019 | +\$1197 |
| Back Cushion | +\$152 | +\$181 | +\$231 | +\$383 | +\$479 | +\$592 | +\$670 | +\$810 | +\$1004 | +\$1450 | +\$1705 |
| Inside Screen | +\$165 | +\$196 | +\$250 | +\$413 | +\$518 | +\$640 | +\$723 | +\$876 | +\$1086 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$ 211 | +\$251 | +\$ 317 | +\$526 | +\$660 | +\$816 | +\$925 | +\$1116 | +\$1384 | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft



Two articulating backs
Overall: 59¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL22 \$3870

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E | |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 | |
| Seat Cushion | +\$106 | +\$128 | +\$163 | +\$268 | +\$338 | +\$ 416 | +\$ 471 | +\$ 569 | +\$ 705 | +\$1019 | +\$1197 | |
| Back Cushion | +\$192 | +\$231 | +\$293 | +\$485 | +\$608 | +\$ 751 | +\$ 852 | +\$1028 | +\$1275 | +\$1843 | +\$2165 | |
| Inside Screen | +\$202 | +\$242 | +\$308 | +\$510 | +\$641 | +\$ 792 | +\$ 897 | +\$1083 | +\$1342 | N.A. | N.A. | |
| Outside Screen | +\$263 | +\$312 | +\$397 | +\$655 | +\$823 | +\$1016 | +\$1151 | +\$1390 | +\$1723 | N.A. | N.A. | |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

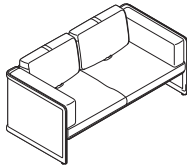
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

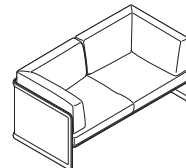
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H



Two corner cushions
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL23 \$4496

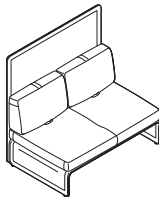
Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$ 119 | +\$ 142 | +\$ 181 | +\$ 300 | +\$ 376 | +\$ 464 | +\$ 525 | +\$ 634 | +\$ 786 | | +\$1136 | +\$1335 |
| Back Cushion | +\$284 | +\$339 | +\$430 | +\$ 712 | +\$ 894 | +\$1105 | +\$1251 | +\$1510 | +\$1871 | | +\$2705 | +\$3179 |
| Inside Screen | +\$254 | +\$302 | +\$384 | +\$633 | +\$ 796 | +\$ 982 | +\$1114 | +\$1346 | +\$1668 | N.A. | N.A. | |
| Outside Screen | +\$326 | +\$390 | +\$496 | +\$ 821 | +\$1030 | +\$1272 | +\$1441 | +\$ 1741 | +\$2157 | N.A. | N.A. | |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft



Two articulating backs
Overall: 51¼"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 51¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 51¼"W x 17¾"D
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH21 \$3926

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$106 | +\$128 | +\$ 163 | +\$268 | +\$338 | +\$416 | +\$471 | +\$569 | +\$ 705 | | +\$1019 | +\$1197 |
| Back Cushion | +\$152 | +\$181 | +\$ 231 | +\$383 | +\$479 | +\$592 | +\$670 | +\$810 | +\$1004 | | +\$1450 | +\$1705 |
| Inside Screen | +\$165 | +\$196 | +\$250 | +\$413 | +\$518 | +\$640 | +\$723 | +\$876 | +\$1086 | N.A. | N.A. | |
| Outside Screen | +\$211 | +\$251 | +\$ 317 | +\$526 | +\$660 | +\$816 | +\$925 | +\$1116 | +\$1384 | N.A. | N.A. | |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

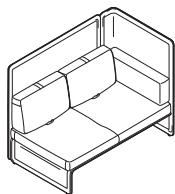
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges *continued*

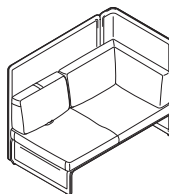
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH22 \$4950

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$106 | +\$128 | +\$163 | +\$268 | +\$338 | +\$ 416 | +\$ 471 | +\$ 569 | +\$ 705 | +\$1019 | +\$ 1197 |
| Back Cushion | +\$192 | +\$231 | +\$293 | +\$485 | +\$608 | +\$ 751 | +\$ 852 | +\$1028 | +\$1275 | +\$1843 | +\$2165 |
| Inside Screen | +\$202 | +\$242 | +\$308 | +\$510 | +\$641 | +\$ 792 | +\$ 897 | +\$1083 | +\$1342 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$263 | +\$312 | +\$397 | +\$655 | +\$823 | +\$1016 | +\$1151 | +\$1390 | +\$1723 | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

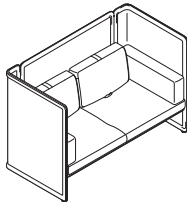
Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Lounges

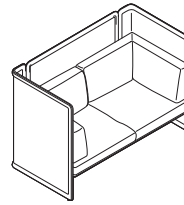
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



Two corner cushions
Overall: 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH23

\$5975

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$119 | +\$142 | +\$181 | +\$300 | +\$ 376 | +\$ 464 | +\$525 | +\$ 634 | +\$ 786 | | +\$ 1136 | +\$1335 |
| Back Cushion | +\$284 | +\$339 | +\$430 | +\$712 | +\$ 894 | +\$1105 | +\$1251 | +\$1510 | +\$ 1871 | | +\$2705 | +\$3179 |
| Inside Screen | +\$254 | +\$302 | +\$384 | +\$633 | +\$ 796 | +\$ 982 | +\$1114 | +\$1346 | +\$1668 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$326 | +\$390 | +\$496 | +\$821 | +\$1030 | +\$1272 | +\$1441 | +\$1741 | +\$2157 | | N.A. | N.A. |

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft

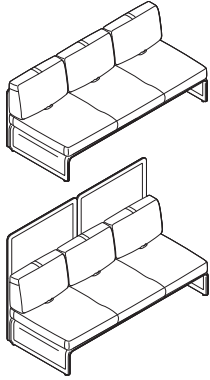
Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?
Product details,
page 142

Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Eight adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Knit color number for screen
 - 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected
 - 5 Paint color number for bracket:
4141 Platinum Matte
4710 Low Gloss Black
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

| | Required Sections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---|------------|---|
| Handedness | • Left-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position) | No cost | Specify <i>left-hand configuration</i> . |
| | • Right-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position) | No cost | Specify <i>right-hand configuration</i> . |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Fabric screen | | |
| | • 3-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$257 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen | +\$341 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$427 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$286 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen | +\$371 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$485 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for screen | +\$134 | Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for cushion | +\$134 | Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls | +\$134 | Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Knit screen | | |
| | • Grade 1 knit screen | No cost | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | • Grade 2 knit screen | | |
| | – 3-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$304 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen | +\$469 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$634 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 3-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$329 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen | +\$524 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | – 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$717 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------|--|
| Surface Materials, continued | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 3-seat lounge with low-back screen | +\$ 80 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen | +\$120 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens | +\$ 161 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with high-back screen | +\$137 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen | +\$177 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens | +\$218 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | • COM | +\$167 | Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | • COL | +\$306 | Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Power/USB Configuration | • One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$341 | Specify with one power module, with two power. |
| | • One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$453 | Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB. |
| | • Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$682 | Specify with two power modules, with two power. |
| | • Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$906 | Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB. |
| | | | |
| Related Products | • Bench | | ► Page 190 |
| | • Chaise | | ► Pages 182–189 |
| | • Collaborative and conference tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | • Occasional tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | • Personal table | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | • Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector | | ► Page 192 |

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.



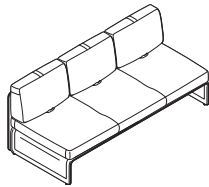
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs

Overall: 76¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H

Inside (Lounge): 76¾"W x 22½"D

Inside (Task): 76¾"W x 17¾"D

Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

COLAGLL31 \$4439

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$147 | +\$176 | +\$223 | +\$ 371 | +\$466 | +\$ 575 | +\$ 653 | +\$ 788 | +\$ 977 | +\$1412 | +\$1660 |
| Back Cushion | +\$225 | +\$269 | +\$344 | +\$567 | +\$712 | +\$ 879 | +\$ 997 | +\$1204 | +\$1493 | +\$2156 | +\$2534 |
| Inside Screen | +\$216 | +\$259 | +\$328 | +\$541 | +\$679 | +\$ 840 | +\$ 951 | +\$1150 | +\$1425 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$272 | +\$325 | +\$416 | +\$687 | +\$860 | +\$1065 | +\$1205 | +\$1456 | +\$1805 | N.A. | N.A. |

Three Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

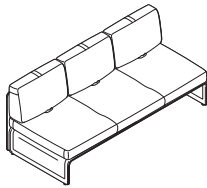
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

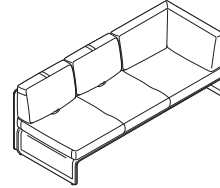
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 76¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H



Two articulating backs and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL32 \$5064

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$140 | +\$167 | +\$212 | +\$351 | +\$ 441 | +\$ 545 | +\$ 616 | +\$ 744 | +\$ 922 | | +\$1333 | +\$1566 |
| Back Cushion | +\$267 | +\$318 | +\$405 | +\$670 | +\$ 842 | +\$1040 | +\$1178 | +\$1423 | +\$1764 | | +\$2548 | +\$2996 |
| Inside Screen | +\$261 | +\$312 | +\$399 | +\$661 | +\$ 827 | +\$1024 | +\$1160 | +\$1400 | +\$1737 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$337 | +\$402 | +\$510 | +\$846 | +\$1063 | +\$1312 | +\$1486 | +\$1796 | +\$2225 | | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

Two Articulating Backs and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page



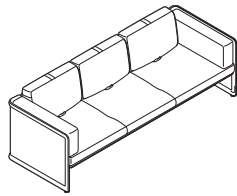
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

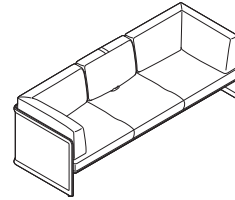
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 93¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and two corner cushions
Overall: 93¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL33 \$5690

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E | |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 | |
| Seat Cushion | +\$147 | +\$176 | +\$223 | +\$ 371 | +\$ 466 | +\$ 575 | +\$ 653 | +\$ 788 | +\$ 977 | +\$1412 | +\$1660 | |
| Back Cushion | +\$357 | +\$426 | +\$542 | +\$898 | +\$1126 | +\$1392 | +\$1577 | +\$1903 | +\$2360 | +\$3410 | +\$4008 | |
| Inside Screen | +\$307 | +\$366 | +\$466 | +\$768 | +\$ 964 | +\$ 1191 | +\$1349 | +\$1630 | +\$2020 | N.A. | N.A. | |
| Outside Screen | +\$395 | +\$467 | +\$597 | +\$984 | +\$1237 | +\$1527 | +\$1731 | +\$2091 | +\$2593 | N.A. | N.A. | |

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft
One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

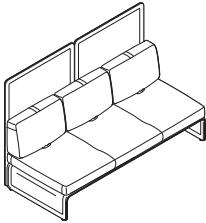
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

3-Seat Lounges

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 76⁷/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Inside (Lounge): 76⁷/₈"W x 22¹/₂"D
Inside (Task): 76⁷/₈"W x 17³/₄"D
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number U.S. Base
 Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH31 \$5350

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$147 | +\$176 | +\$223 | +\$371 | +\$466 | +\$ 575 | +\$ 653 | +\$ 788 | +\$ 977 | | +\$ 1412 | +\$1660 |
| Back Cushion | +\$225 | +\$269 | +\$344 | +\$567 | +\$712 | +\$ 879 | +\$ 997 | +\$1204 | +\$1493 | | +\$2156 | +\$2534 |
| Inside Screen | +\$216 | +\$259 | +\$328 | +\$541 | +\$679 | +\$ 840 | +\$ 951 | +\$1150 | +\$1425 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$272 | +\$325 | +\$416 | +\$687 | +\$860 | +\$1065 | +\$1205 | +\$1456 | +\$1805 | | N.A. | N.A. |

Three Articulating Backs: Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page



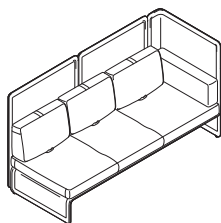
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

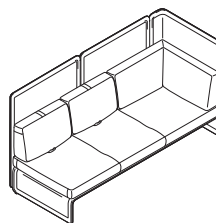
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34½"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



Two articulating backs with one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34½"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH32 \$6373

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$140 | +\$167 | +\$212 | +\$351 | +\$ 441 | +\$ 545 | +\$ 616 | +\$ 744 | +\$ 922 | | +\$1333 | +\$1566 |
| Back Cushion | +\$267 | +\$318 | +\$405 | +\$670 | +\$ 842 | +\$1040 | +\$1178 | +\$1423 | +\$1764 | | +\$2548 | +\$2996 |
| Inside Screen | +\$261 | +\$312 | +\$399 | +\$661 | +\$ 827 | +\$1024 | +\$1160 | +\$1400 | +\$1737 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$337 | +\$402 | +\$510 | +\$846 | +\$1063 | +\$1312 | +\$1486 | +\$1796 | +\$2225 | | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

Two Articulating Backs with One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page



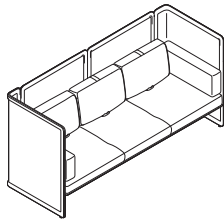
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

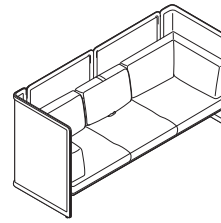
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs
Overall: 93³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and two corner cushions
Overall: 93³/₈"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number U.S. Base
Price

3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH33 \$7396

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$147 | +\$176 | +\$223 | +\$371 | +\$ 466 | +\$ 575 | +\$ 653 | +\$ 788 | +\$ 977 | | +\$1412 | +\$1660 |
| Back Cushion | +\$357 | +\$426 | +\$542 | +\$898 | +\$1126 | +\$1392 | +\$1577 | +\$1903 | +\$2360 | | +\$3410 | +\$4008 |
| Inside Screen | +\$307 | +\$366 | +\$466 | +\$768 | +\$ 964 | +\$ 1191 | +\$1349 | +\$1630 | +\$2020 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$395 | +\$467 | +\$597 | +\$984 | +\$1237 | +\$1527 | +\$1731 | +\$2090 | +\$2593 | | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Three Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

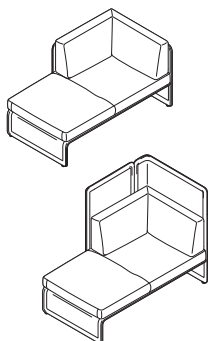
One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 142</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screen: grade 1 knit Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected: fabric or leather Bracket: paint Six adjustable glides Ships assembled | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Handedness (see below under Required Selections) Knit color number for screen Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p> | |
| | | | |
| Required Sections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Handedness | • Left-hand, 2-seat chaises | No cost only (seated position) | Specify with left-hand configuration. |
| | • Right-hand, 2-seat chaises | No cost only (seated position) | Specify with right-hand configuration. |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Fabric screen | | |
| | • 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$257 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$314 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for screen | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for cushion | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| | • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Knit screen | | |
| | • Grade 1 knit screen | No cost | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | • Grade 2 knit screen | | |
| | – 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$384 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | – 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$443 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$ 76 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$ 113 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | | | |

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

► Options, continued from previous page

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------|---|
| Surface Materials, continued | • COM | +\$167 | Specify with COM and select fabric color number |
| | • COL | +\$306 | Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide |
| Power/USB Configuration | • One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$341 | Specify with one power module, with two power. |
| | • One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$453 | Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB. |
| | • Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$682 | Specify with two power modules, with two power. |
| | • Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$906 | Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge • Bench • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables • Personal table • Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector | | ► Pages 164–181 ► Page 190 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 192 |

► Specification Information, on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

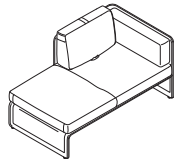
Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Chaises *continued*

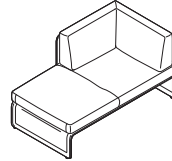
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H



One corner cushion
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

2-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL2 \$3244

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$123 | +\$146 | +\$ 185 | +\$308 | +\$387 | +\$478 | +\$541 | +\$ 654 | +\$ 810 | +\$1169 | +\$1375 |
| Back Cushion | +\$119 | +\$142 | +\$ 181 | +\$300 | +\$376 | +\$464 | +\$525 | +\$ 634 | +\$ 786 | +\$1136 | +\$1335 |
| Inside Screen | +\$170 | +\$201 | +\$257 | +\$422 | +\$532 | +\$657 | +\$744 | +\$ 899 | +\$ 1115 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$227 | +\$271 | +\$344 | +\$569 | +\$713 | +\$881 | +\$998 | +\$1206 | +\$1495 | N.A. | N.A. |

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



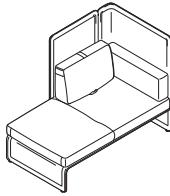
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

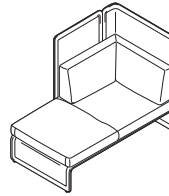
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



One articulating back
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One corner cushion
Overall: 59³/₈"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base
Price

2-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH2

\$3983

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$123 | +\$ 146 | +\$185 | +\$308 | +\$387 | +\$478 | +\$ 541 | +\$ 654 | +\$ 810 | +\$1169 | +\$1375 |
| Back Cushion | +\$119 | +\$ 142 | +\$ 181 | +\$300 | +\$376 | +\$464 | +\$ 525 | +\$ 634 | +\$ 786 | +\$1136 | +\$1335 |
| Inside Screen | +\$ 171 | +\$203 | +\$259 | +\$427 | +\$538 | +\$663 | +\$ 751 | +\$ 908 | +\$ 1126 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$230 | +\$273 | +\$347 | +\$573 | +\$719 | +\$888 | +\$1006 | +\$1215 | +\$1507 | N.A. | N.A. |

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

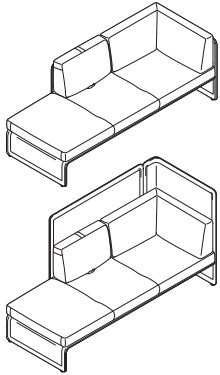
One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 142</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screen: grade 1 knit Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected: fabric or leather Bracket: paint Six adjustable glides Ships assembled | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Handedness (see below under Required Selections) Knit color number for screen Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| Required Sections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|------------|--|
| Handedness | | |
| • Left-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position) | No cost | Specify with left-hand configuration. |
| • Right-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position) | No cost | Specify with right-hand configuration. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|-----------------|--|
| Surface Materials | | |
| Fabric screen | | |
| • 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$341 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| • 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$371 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| • Contrasting fabric for screen | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| • Contrasting fabric for cushion | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| • Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number. |
| • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |
| Knit screen | | |
| • Grade 1 knit screen | No cost | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| • Grade 2 knit screen | | |
| – 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$465 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| – 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$520 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| Acrylic backer | | |
| • 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$ 99 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| • 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +\$158 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------|--|
| Surface Materials, continued | • COM | +\$167 | Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | • COL | +\$306 | Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Power/USB Configuration | • One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$341 | Specify with one power module, with two power. |
| | • One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$453 | Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB. |
| | • Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$686 | Specify with two power modules, with two power. |
| | • Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$906 | Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge • Bench • Collaborative and conference tables | | ► Pages 164–181 ► Page 190 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occasional tables • Personal table • Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page 192 |

► Specification Information, on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

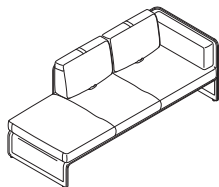
Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Chaises *continued*

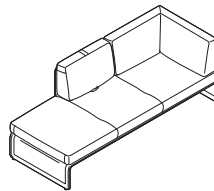
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32³/₈"H
Seat: 16"H

Style
Number **U.S. Base**
 Price

3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL3 \$4268

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 |
| Seat Cushion | +\$168 | +\$201 | +\$255 | +\$421 | +\$528 | +\$ 653 | +\$ 738 | +\$ 894 | +\$1108 | +\$1599 | +\$1880 |
| Back Cushion | +\$192 | +\$231 | +\$293 | +\$485 | +\$608 | +\$ 751 | +\$ 852 | +\$1028 | +\$1275 | +\$1843 | +\$2165 |
| Inside Screen | +\$214 | +\$257 | +\$326 | +\$540 | +\$679 | +\$ 839 | +\$ 951 | +\$1149 | +\$1424 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Outside Screen | +\$274 | +\$326 | +\$415 | +\$685 | +\$861 | +\$1063 | +\$1205 | +\$1456 | +\$1803 | N.A. | N.A. |

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

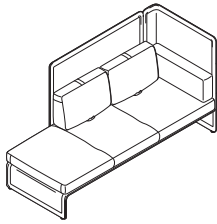
Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Chaises

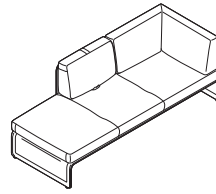
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Two articulating backs
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH3 \$5007

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-----------------|--|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E | |
| Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected) | +\$ 20 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 32 | +\$ 52 | +\$ 65 | +\$ 81 | +\$ 92 | +\$ 111 | +\$ 138 | +\$ 199 | +\$ 234 | |
| Seat Cushion | +\$168 | +\$201 | +\$255 | +\$421 | +\$528 | +\$ 653 | +\$ 738 | +\$ 894 | +\$1108 | +\$1599 | +\$1880 | |
| Back Cushion | +\$192 | +\$231 | +\$293 | +\$485 | +\$608 | +\$ 751 | +\$ 852 | +\$1028 | +\$1275 | +\$1843 | +\$2165 | |
| Inside Screen | +\$214 | +\$257 | +\$326 | +\$540 | +\$679 | +\$ 839 | +\$ 951 | +\$ 1149 | +\$1424 | N.A. | N.A. | |
| Outside Screen | +\$274 | +\$326 | +\$415 | +\$685 | +\$861 | +\$1063 | +\$1205 | +\$1456 | +\$1803 | N.A. | N.A. | |

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

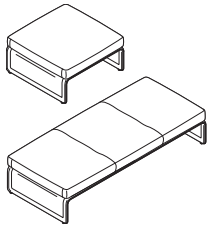
Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 142</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat deck: grade 1 knit • Seat cushion: fabric or leather • Four adjustable glides • Ships assembled | <p>1 Style number 2 Knit color number for seat deck 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat cushion 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|--|--|
| Surface Materials | | |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-seat bench cushion • 2-seat bench cushion • 3-seat bench cushion | +\$ 17 +\$ 24 +\$ 31 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric seat deck | Prices at right | Specify with fabric seat deck and select fabric color number. |
| Knit seat deck <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 knit seat deck • Grade 2 knit seat deck <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1-seat bench – 2-seat bench – 3-seat bench | No cost +\$ 83 +\$ 111 +\$138 | Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number. Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number. Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number. Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COM | +\$167 | Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COL | +\$306 | Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Power/USB Configuration | 1-seat benches <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint • One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$341 +\$453 | Specify with one power module, with two power. Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB. |
| | 2- and 3-seat benches <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint • Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint | +\$682 +\$906 | Specify with two power modules, with two power. Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB. |

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge • Chaise • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables • Personal table | ► Pages 164–181 ► Pages 182–189 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
|-------------------------|--|--|



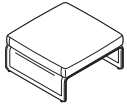
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System

Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Specification Information

**Overall:** 32¾"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 2.8 yards**Seat Cushion:** 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft

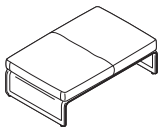
| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|--------------|-----------------|

1-Seat Bench

COLAGB1 \$1137

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Seat Deck | +\$275 | +\$304 | +\$358 | +\$515 | +\$618 | +\$737 | +\$820 | +\$967 | +\$1173 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Seat Cushion | +\$106 | +\$128 | +\$163 | +\$268 | +\$338 | +\$416 | +\$471 | +\$569 | +\$705 | | +\$1019 | +\$1197 |

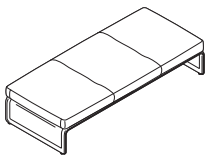
**Overall:** 51¼"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 3.1 yards**Seat Cushion:** 3.2 yards, 70.4 sq ft

2-Seat Bench

COLAGB2 \$1594

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Seat Deck | +\$285 | +\$319 | +\$374 | +\$545 | +\$658 | +\$785 | +\$874 | +\$1032 | +\$1252 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Seat Cushion | +\$132 | +\$158 | +\$201 | +\$329 | +\$414 | +\$513 | +\$579 | +\$ 701 | +\$ 869 | | +\$1254 | +\$1474 |

**Overall:** 76⅞"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 3.5 yards**Seat Cushion:** 4 yards, 88 sq ft

3-Seat Bench

COLAGB3 \$2049

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | C | E |
| Seat Deck | +\$302 | +\$338 | +\$402 | +\$589 | +\$709 | +\$850 | +\$947 | +\$1121 | +\$1362 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Seat Cushion | +\$165 | +\$197 | +\$250 | +\$413 | +\$518 | +\$641 | +\$725 | +\$875 | +\$1085 | | +\$1569 | +\$1844 |

Lagunitas Lounge System

Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lounge Booth Connector Screen



Screen: 38½"W x 50"H

Tip: Lounge booth connector screen joins two high screen lounges, enclosing one side of booth.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 142 | • Screen: grade 1 knit | 1 Style number |
| | • Two bottom brackets: 4710 Low Gloss Black or 4141 Platinum Matte paint | 2 Knit color number for screen |
| | • Two screen ganging alignment clips | 3 Paint color number for bracket |
| | | 4 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|
| | Knit screen | | |
| | • Grade 1 knit | No cost | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | • Grade 2 knit | +\$ 92 | Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number. |
| | • Fabric screen | +\$229 | Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> . |
| | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 | Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric upcharges | Prices below | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • COM | +\$167 | Specify with <i>COM</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Related Products | • Lounge • Chaise | ► Pages 164–181 ► Pages 182–189 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|--------------|-----------------|
| COLAGLBS | \$776 |

| Fabric Upcharges | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | |
| Inside Screen | +\$110 | +\$133 | +\$168 | +\$277 | +\$349 | +\$431 | +\$490 | +\$592 | +\$ 732 | |
| Outside Screen | +\$159 | +\$192 | +\$245 | +\$403 | +\$507 | +\$624 | +\$707 | +\$854 | +\$1058 | |

Booth Connector Screen: Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 2.6 yards



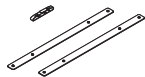
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Lounge System

Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Alignment Connector



| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 142 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Screen and seat deck connector package: pin, bracket, and hardware• Ships ready to assemble | Style number |
| | | |
| Related Products | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lounge• Chaise | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">► Pages 164–174► Pages 182–186 |
| | | |
| Specification Information | | |
| Style Number | U.S. Price | |
| COLAGCI | \$46 | |

Lounge Seating



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Focus Nook

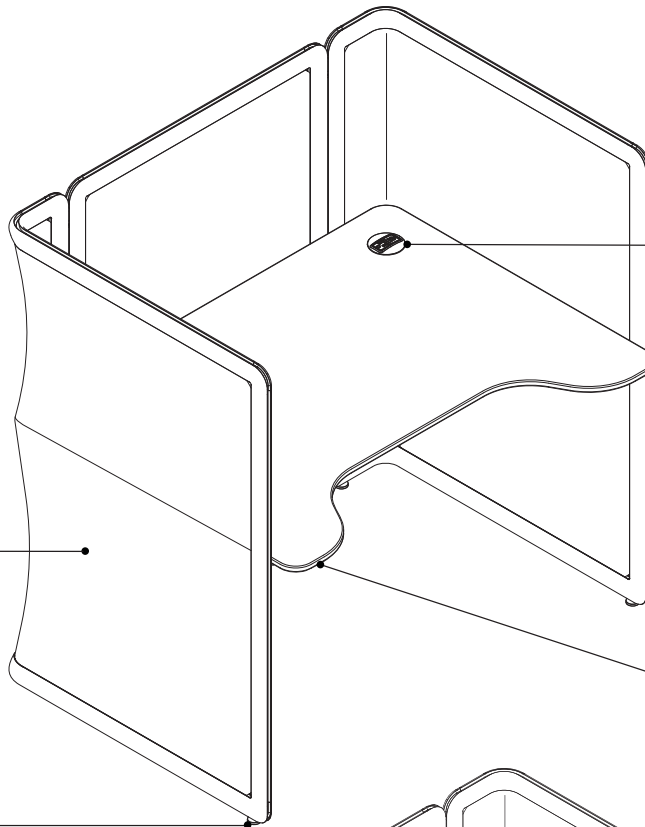
Lagunitas focus nook is a cozy, touch-down destination that offers users a traditional work posture and responds to the demand for privacy and focus throughout the open workspace. The Lagunitas focus nook is infused with the same Lagunitas design aesthetic and surface materials. It is available in a breadth of materials and finishes, inviting expression while optimizing space.

50"H screens are offered in two material types: knit and fabric.

Knit screens allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. Available in 17 colors.

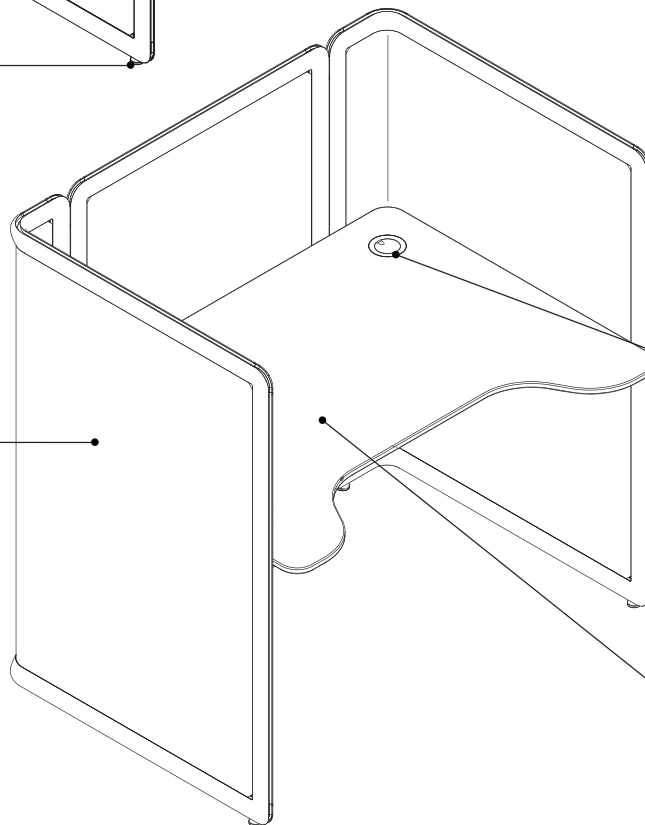
Adjustable leveling glides have a range of 1/2" to accommodate uneven floors.

Fabric screens are available with non-contrasting or contrasting (inside and outside of the screen) fabric.



Power modules are available for easy access to power.

Cable management tray keeps below surface cords hidden.

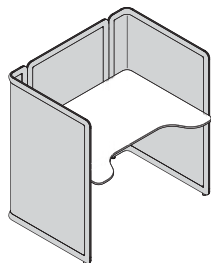
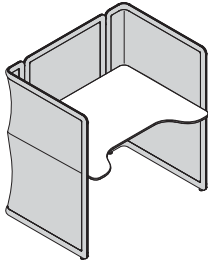


Light grommet is available to route on-surface light to the below-surface power source.

Worksurface is 28 1/2"H and is available in laminate and wood veneer in a wide variety of finishes.

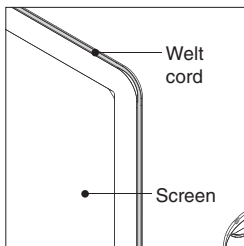
Lagunitas Focus Nook

Product Details

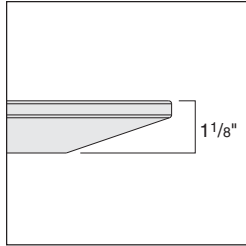


Screens are offered in two types of materials: knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through. The fabric panels can either be monolithic (non-contrasting) or specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.

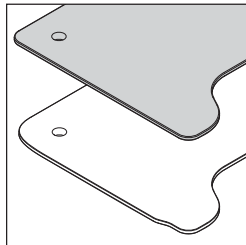
Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.



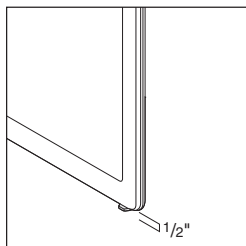
A **welt cord** is standard on all fabric specified screens. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens, the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen does not require a welt cord.



Laminate or wood veneer worksurface is standard with a knife edge profile that has the appearance of a $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick top, which tapers to an overall top thickness of $\frac{1}{8}$ ".

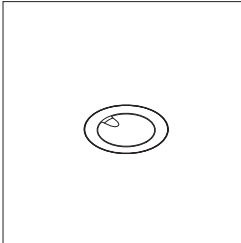


High-Pressure Laminate worksurface is standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

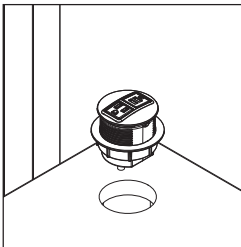


Glides adjust $\frac{1}{2}$ " for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen. Glides have a metal rounded foot.

Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling



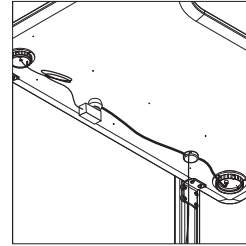
2" light grommet is available to accommodate an on-surface light by routing the on-surface light plug to the below-surface power source. Grommet is specifiable on the left or right side of worksurface and is available in three color options.



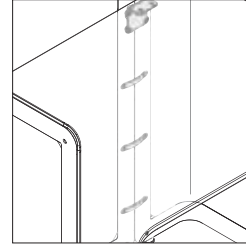
Round power modules are specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four color options. Available in three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

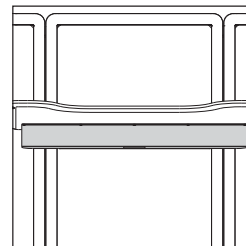
Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.



Power package is available when light grommet is specified. Power package includes power module with a below worksurface convenience outlet to power the available on-surface light and retain a single power cord out. Specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface.



Magnetic wire management brackets are black and come standard with the power module and power package to neatly manage the cord to the floor.



Cable management tray neatly conceals below surface cords to the underside of the worksurface.

Surface Materials

Screens:

- Knit
- Fabric

Screen attachment brackets:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Worksurface:

- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge

Glides:

- Non-specifiable plated metal

Power module and power package (options):

- 4013 Silver/Black
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Light grommet (option):

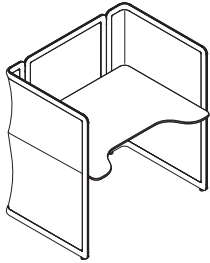
- 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk
- 6D03 Graphite

Cable management tray (option):

- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Lagunitas Focus Nook



Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

Tip: Grommets and power devices are specifiable on either the right or left side.

Tip: Power package must be specified when power and lighting grommet is specified.

Tip: Power simplex receptacles are tamper resistant.

Tip: When power module or power package in 4242 Milk Matte is specified, the 8' infeed cord will be white. When any other finish is specified, the infeed cord will be black.

Tip: Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.

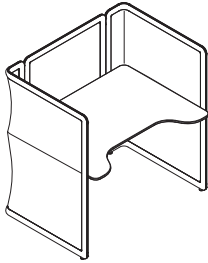


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

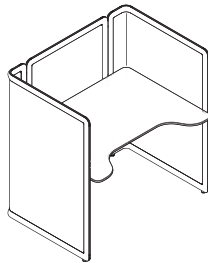
| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 194 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screen: grade 1 knit Worksurface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 laminate with 3 mm flat plastic edge Brackets: 4710 Black Low Gloss Black paint Six adjustable glides Ships ready to assemble | 1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate top, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Fabric screen | | |
| | • Fabric screen | +\$457 | Specify with screen type fabric. |
| | • Contrasting fabric for screen | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |
| | Knit screen | | |
| | • Grade 1 knit screen | No cost | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | • Grade 2 knit screen | +\$497 | Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number. |
| | • COM | +\$167 | Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Worksurface | | |
| | • Grade 2 laminate | Prices at right | Specify with Grade 2 laminate and select laminate color number. |
| 2" Light Grommet | • Grade 1 wood veneer | Prices at right | Specify with Grade 1 wood veneer and select wood color number. |
| | • Grade 2 wood veneer | Prices at right | Specify with Grade 2 wood veneer and select wood color number. |
| | • Stain-to-Match | No cost | Specify with Stain-to-Match. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | • 2" light grommet | +\$ 25 | Specify with 2" grommet and select color number. |
| Power/USB Configuration | Power options (with three magnetic wire management brackets) | | |
| | • Power module | +\$284 | Specify with power module and select color number. |
| | • Power package (contains power module and below surface convenience plug for on-surface light) | +\$443 | Specify with power package and select color number. |
| | Power/USB configurations | | |
| | • Two TR simplex receptacles | No cost | Specify with two power. |
| | • One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports | +\$112 | Specify with one power, two USB A. |
| | • One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port | +\$112 | Specify with one power, one USB A, one USB C. |
| | Cable Management Tray | +\$135 | Specify with tray and select color number. |
| | Related Products | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lagunitas lounge seating Lagunitas work and occasional tables | | ► Page 164 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage and Accessories</i> . |

Lagunitas Focus Nook

Specification Information



Knit Screen



Fabric Screen

| Style Number | Dimensions W D H | | | U.S. Base Prices | |
|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Flat Vinyl Edge on Laminate Top | Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top |
| | | | | Grade 1 | Grade 2 |
| COLAGFN | 49 1/4" | 37" | 50" | \$2870 | \$3008 |

| | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|
| | | Grade 1 | Grade 2 |
| | | \$3937 | \$4179 |

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Inside Screen | +\$219 | +\$261 | +\$334 | +\$552 | +\$693 | +\$ 856 | +\$ 970 | +\$1172 | +\$1452 |
| Outside Screen | +\$291 | +\$347 | +\$441 | +\$728 | +\$913 | +\$1126 | +\$1278 | +\$1543 | +\$1911 |

Inside screen: 4.4 yds, Outside screen: 5.1 yds



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Massaud lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures and connecting with technology at the office or at home.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Inner seat back features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles.

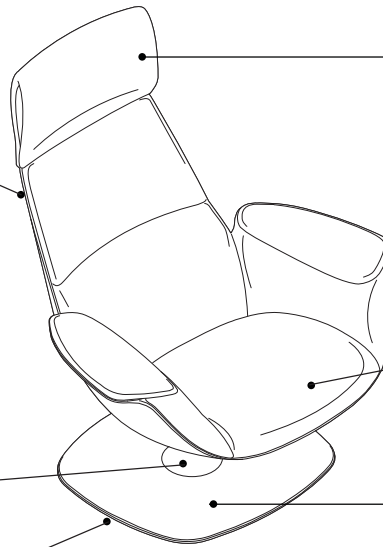
Backrest features an articulating headrest with removable pillow.

Wire management through seat cushion.

Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.

Flat base is $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and allows users to rotate 95° left or right to prevent cords from wrapping around base of a fully rotating seat.

Plastic glides are $\frac{11}{32}$ " thick to allow cords to pass safely underneath without causing damage to the floor.



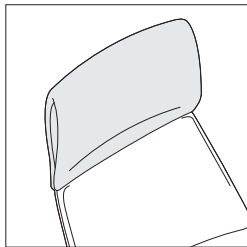
Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

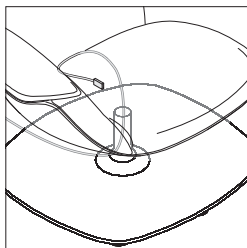
Product Details



Lounge seating includes the standard lounge chair and a work lounge chair with swiveling tablet.



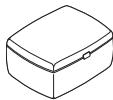
Backrest features an articulating headrest which contains a removable, teardrop-shaped pillow to allow for optimal user comfort. Headrest pillow resides inside an upholstered pocket, permanently attached to the backrest.



Wire management is concealed with seat hinges that open to reveal a passage to the floor. Base support features a hollow passageway of $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter to allow clearance for cords.



Tablet on work lounge offers 180 square inches of surface area with a depth adjustment of $2\frac{3}{4}$ " to accommodate a wide range of users.



Matching ottoman is $20\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 26"W x 14"H, and features $10\frac{5}{8}$ " rectangular storage space. It is standard with one space divider and bottom insert in 3224 Charcoal. Lid features pull-tab opening with dampened, dual, four-bar hinge mechanism. Left and right storage pockets are standard with felt glides or integral molded feet.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Tablet

- Fushion fabric

Base

- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: Upholstery intent is loose to provide visual and inviting comfort.

Tip: Headrest is articulated to adjust forward and back 2¾" to accommodate support needs. Headrest contains removeable pillow to allow reorientation and differing heights.

Tip: Base swivels with automatic return to center position.

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 198 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base: Grade 1 paint Seat and inner back, and outer back: fabric or leather Arm caps: fabric or leather Work lounge tablet, if selected: Fusion fabric only Removable pillow: fabric or leather to match inner back Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: paint | 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Fabric or leather color number for inner and outer back, and arm caps 4 Fusion color number for work lounge tablet, if selected: CL60 Caviar CL61 Portobello CL62 Graphite CL63 Java CL64 Steam 5 Fabric or leather color number for ottoman, if selected 6 Paint color number for pull tab on ottoman, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting arm cap Contrasting inner back Contrasting outer back Contrasting all target surfaces | +\$ 134 +\$ 134 +\$ 134 +\$268 | Specify with <i>contrasting arm cap</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting inner back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting outer back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting all</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Base | | |
| | • Grade 3 paint | +\$ 80 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Fire code seating | | |
| | • Fire code seating | +\$258 | Specify with <i>fire code seating</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Lounge and work lounge | +\$ 47 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| | • Ottoman | +\$ 24 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| Related Products | • Collaboration seating | | ► Page 340 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMCLG | Inner back and seat | \$3776 | \$3778 | \$3795 | \$3821 | \$3903 | \$3956 | \$4018 | \$4061 | \$4138 | \$4244 | \$3842 | \$4488 | \$4626 |
| | Outer back | +\$ 81 | +\$ 84 | +\$100 | +\$126 | +\$209 | +\$261 | +\$323 | +\$366 | +\$444 | +\$549 | +\$148 | +\$794 | +\$932 |

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
 COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 33"D 36½"W 41⅓"H
Seat Height: 15½"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |

Work Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMCWL | Inner back and seat | \$4520 | \$4523 | \$4539 | \$4568 | \$4654 | \$4712 | \$4778 | \$4823 | \$4903 | \$5016 | \$5271 | \$5418 | \$4581 |
| | Outer back | +\$ 86 | +\$ 89 | +\$106 | +\$135 | +\$221 | +\$278 | +\$345 | +\$390 | +\$470 | +\$583 | +\$148 | +\$838 | +\$985 |

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
 COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20



Overall: 33"D 41½"W 41½"H
Seat Height: 15½"H
Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 6½"H

Tip: Pivoting tablet is fixed at a height of 17½".



Overall: 20½"D 26"W 14"H

Tip: Ottoman is standard with one space divider and bottom insert. Divider and bottom insert are available in 3224 Charcoal only.

Tip: Ottoman is standard with Coalesse imprinted on pull and a left- and right-hand storage pocket.

Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.

Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMCOT | \$1726 | \$1786 | \$1807 | \$1842 | \$1943 | \$2009 | \$2087 | \$2141 | \$2237 | \$2369 | \$1978 | \$2673 | \$2847 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

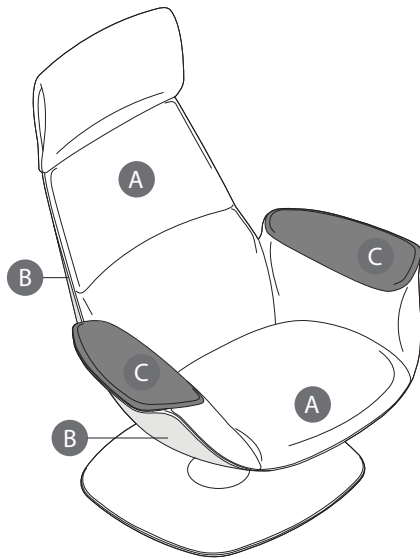
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 55



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back and Seat: _____

B Outer Back: _____

C Arm Cap: _____

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCLG Lounge Chair

☐ COMCWL Work Lounge Chair

Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.

\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.

List price based on highest fabric grade usage.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Millbrae Lifestyle lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures in a social office setting, creating a social feel in the workplace.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

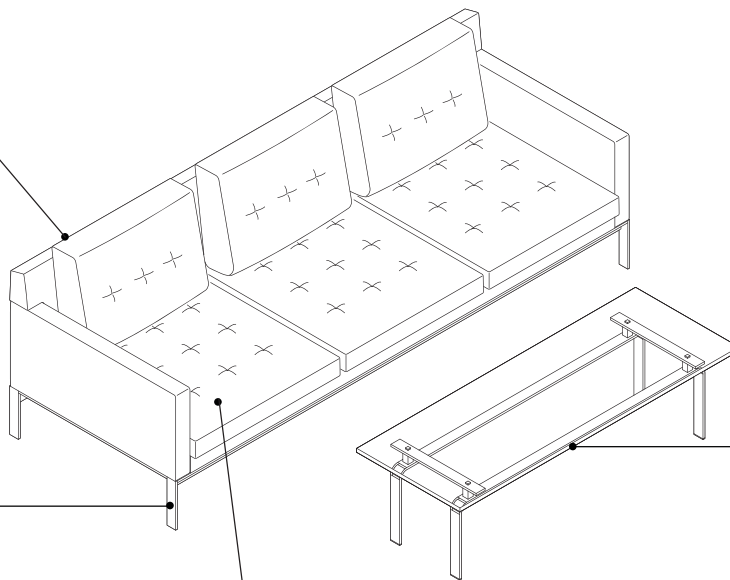
► See *Collections*, page 5.

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge with two enclosed arms.

Four leg base is steel with durable plastic glides.

Seat cushions are attached. Back cushions are loose with attachment straps.

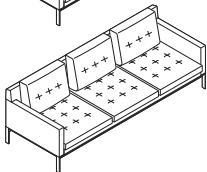
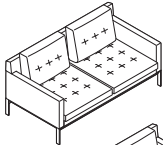
Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with a ¾" glass top and four-leg steel base.
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



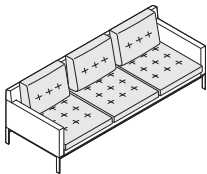
Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details



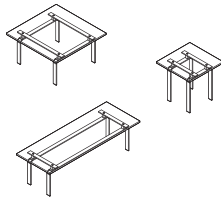
Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat lounge with tufted pattern accents and separate back pillows. Attachment straps are an available option. All styles have four steel legs, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{3}{4}$ " with fixed plastic glides.



Upholstery detail features tufted pattern accents with double needle top stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.



Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are $18\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 7"W x 7"H.



Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables.

Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint
- 9238 Brushed Nickel (option)

Table tops

- Glass

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Millbrae Contract lounge seating enhances the social feel of today's progressive workplaces and is inspired by mid-century designs.

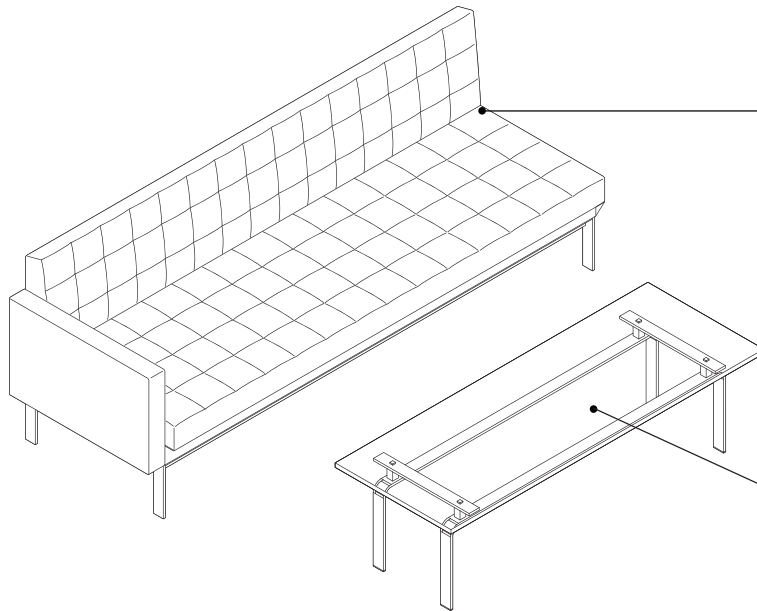
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Lounge chairs are available in arm, armless, or single-arm styles with fixed glides.

Benches are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat models with fixed glides.

Ganging kit is available for Contract lounges and benches to be ganged.



Lounges are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat options. All lounges offer arm, armless, and single-arm options with fixed glides.

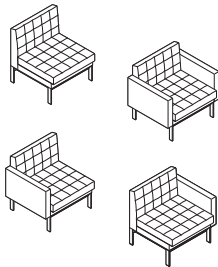
Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with $\frac{3}{4}$ " glass top and four-leg steel base.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

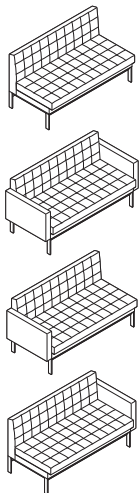
Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

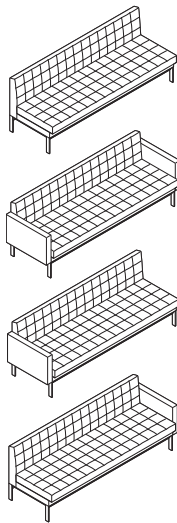
Product Details



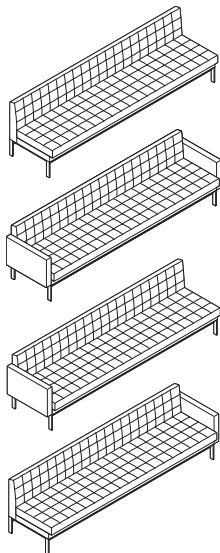
Lounge chairs are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless chairs are 30"D x 26"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



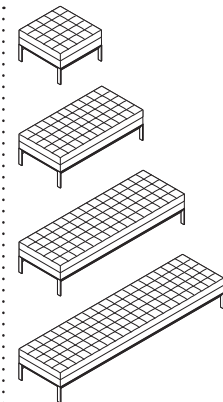
2-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 52"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



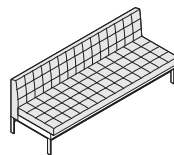
3-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 78"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



4-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm; armless lounges are 30"D x 104"W x 31"H, each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



Benches are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat. All are 16 1/2"H with four steel legs (1/2" x 1 3/4") with fixed glides. Front and side ganging brackets available.



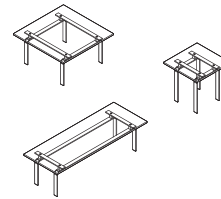
Upholstery features a quilted pattern accent with a double needle top-stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.



Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2"D x 7"W x 7"H.



Ganging kit for Contract lounges and benches is available for front and side ganging using 3/16" thick steel plates.



Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H. ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint
- 9238 Brushed Nickel (option)

Table tops

- Glass

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)

Program is available.

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



► Need help?
Product details,
page 204

- Frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood
- Multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back: fabric or leather
- The lifestyle collection has tufted pattern accents and separate back cushions with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather
- The contract collection has quilted pattern accents with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather
- Steel base: Grade 1 paint

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms
- 3 Paint color number for base
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

► See *Coalesce Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

► See Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Specification Information

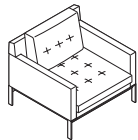
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----------------|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Lifestyle Lounge Seating

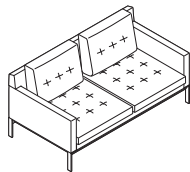
Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMSL1 | \$2717 | \$2750 | \$2786 | \$2849 | \$3041 | \$3164 | \$3310 | \$3409 | \$3586 | \$3834 | \$2850 | \$4686 | \$4912 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5¼, COL/sq ft = 115



Overall: 35"D 35"W 28¾"H
 Overall inside: 29"D 29"W 17"H
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 29"W 17"H

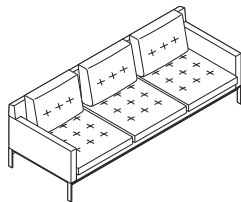


Overall: 35"D 64"W 28¾"H
 Overall inside: 29"D 58"W 17"H
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 58"W 17"H

2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMSL2 | \$4028 | \$4171 | \$4228 | \$4328 | \$4630 | \$4824 | \$5051 | \$5207 | \$5487 | \$5875 | \$4161 | \$7222 | \$7577 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181

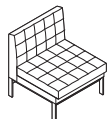


Overall: 35"D 92½"W 28¾"H
 Overall inside: 29"D 87"W 17"H
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 87"W 17"H

3-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMSL3 | \$4994 | \$5220 | \$5294 | \$5421 | \$5805 | \$6052 | \$6340 | \$6541 | \$6895 | \$7388 | \$5127 | \$9114 | \$9566 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231



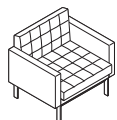
Overall: 30"D 26"W 31"H
 Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

Contract Lounge Chairs

Without Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFL1 | \$2311 | \$2311 | \$2330 | \$2364 | \$2464 | \$2529 | \$2605 | \$2657 | \$2751 | \$2880 | \$2505 | \$3230 | \$3338 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 60



Overall: 30"D 32"W 31"H
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

With Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLA1 | \$2632 | \$2632 | \$2660 | \$2708 | \$2856 | \$2950 | \$3058 | \$3136 | \$3270 | \$3460 | \$2780 | \$4117 | \$4289 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

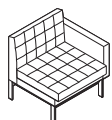


Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

With Left Arm Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLLA1 | \$2467 | \$2467 | \$2491 | \$2530 | \$2649 | \$2726 | \$2814 | \$2876 | \$2987 | \$3140 | \$2643 | \$3682 | \$3823 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72



Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

With Right Arm Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLRA1 | \$2467 | \$2467 | \$2491 | \$2530 | \$2649 | \$2726 | \$2814 | \$2876 | \$2987 | \$3140 | \$2643 | \$3682 | \$3823 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

continued

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

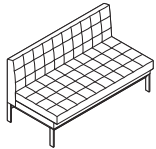
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

Contract 2-Seat Lounges

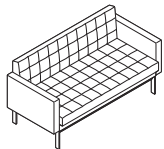
Without Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFL2 | \$3684 | \$3688 | \$3721 | \$3774 | \$3939 | \$4045 | \$4168 | \$4254 | \$4406 | \$4617 | \$3817 | \$5154 | \$5326 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

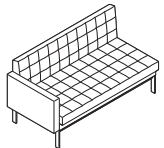
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99



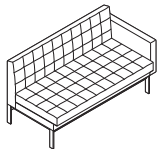
Overall: 30"D 52"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 58"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 55"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52¾"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 55"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 52¾"W 17"H

With Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLA2 | \$3959 | \$4009 | \$4050 | \$4118 | \$4328 | \$4465 | \$4623 | \$4732 | \$4926 | \$5197 | \$4092 | \$6040 | \$6278 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 126

With Left Arm Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLLA2 | \$3821 | \$3843 | \$3878 | \$3940 | \$4122 | \$4239 | \$4378 | \$4472 | \$4641 | \$4877 | \$3954 | \$5588 | \$5790 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

With Right Arm Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLRA2 | \$3821 | \$3843 | \$3878 | \$3940 | \$4122 | \$4239 | \$4378 | \$4472 | \$4641 | \$4877 | \$3954 | \$5588 | \$5790 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Contract 3-Seat Lounges

Without Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFL3 | \$4579 | \$4638 | \$4681 | \$4754 | \$4973 | \$5114 | \$5279 | \$5393 | \$5596 | \$5879 | \$4712 | \$6660 | \$6898 |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

With Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLA3 | \$4856 | \$4970 | \$5023 | \$5114 | \$5389 | \$5565 | \$5771 | \$5914 | \$6167 | \$6520 | \$4989 | \$7550 | \$7851 |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 159

With Left Arm Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLLA3 | \$4718 | \$4805 | \$4853 | \$4934 | \$5181 | \$5339 | \$5526 | \$5653 | \$5883 | \$6199 | \$4851 | \$7114 | \$7384 |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

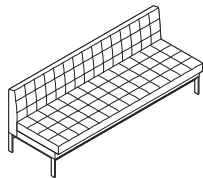
COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148

With Right Arm Facing

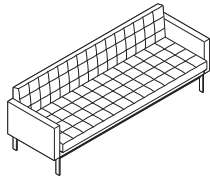
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLRA3 | \$4718 | \$4805 | \$4853 | \$4934 | \$5181 | \$5339 | \$5526 | \$5653 | \$5883 | \$6199 | \$4851 | \$7114 | \$7384 |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148

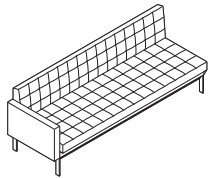
► Specification Information, continued on next page



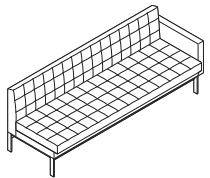
Overall: 30"D 78"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 84"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

continued

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

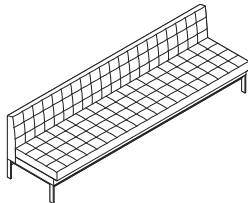
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

Contract 4-Seat Lounges

Without Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| COMFL4 | \$4856 | \$4981 | \$5036 | \$5128 | \$5411 | \$5595 | \$5807 | \$5954 | \$6216 | \$6582 | \$4989 | \$7550 | \$7851 | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 7¾, COL/sq ft = 170

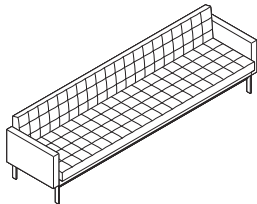


Overall: 30"D 104"W 31"H
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H

With Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| COMFLA4 | \$5132 | \$5293 | \$5355 | \$5460 | \$5780 | \$5987 | \$6227 | \$6393 | \$6689 | \$7101 | \$5265 | \$8438 | \$8803 | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 192

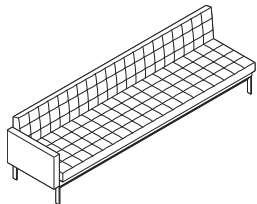


Overall: 30"D 110"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104½"W 17"H

With Left Arm Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| COMFLLA4 | \$4994 | \$5137 | \$5194 | \$5294 | \$5596 | \$5790 | \$6017 | \$6173 | \$6453 | \$6841 | \$5127 | \$7983 | \$8317 | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 181

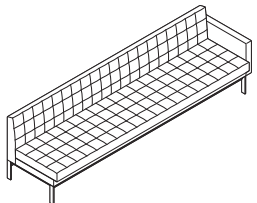


Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

With Right Arm Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| COMFLRA4 | \$4994 | \$5137 | \$5194 | \$5294 | \$5596 | \$5790 | \$6017 | \$6173 | \$6453 | \$6841 | \$5127 | \$7983 | \$8317 | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 181



Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Contract Lounge Benches

1-Seat Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLB1 | \$1859 | \$1859 | \$1871 | \$1892 | \$1956 | \$1998 | \$2045 | \$2079 | \$2138 | \$2220 | \$2089 | \$2518 | \$2594 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1³/₄, COL/sq ft = 39

2-Seat Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLB2 | \$2586 | \$2586 | \$2605 | \$2639 | \$2739 | \$2804 | \$2880 | \$2932 | \$3026 | \$3155 | \$2780 | \$3505 | \$3613 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2³/₄, COL/sq ft = 60

3-Seat Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLB3 | \$3019 | \$3019 | \$3043 | \$3082 | \$3201 | \$3278 | \$3366 | \$3428 | \$3539 | \$3692 | \$3195 | \$4234 | \$4375 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3¹/₄, COL/sq ft = 72

4-Seat Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMFLB4 | \$3337 | \$3341 | \$3374 | \$3427 | \$3592 | \$3698 | \$3821 | \$3907 | \$4059 | \$4270 | \$3470 | \$4807 | \$4979 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4¹/₂, COL/sq ft = 93

Contract Lounge Round Arm Bolster

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMLPRND | \$ 334 | \$ 320 | \$ 325 | \$ 333 | \$ 360 | \$ 378 | \$ 399 | \$ 412 | \$ 438 | \$ 474 | \$ 586 | \$ 605 | \$ 639 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = ³/₄, COL/sq ft = 17

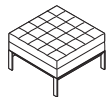
Contract Lounge Square Arm Bolster

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMLPSQR | \$ 334 | \$ 328 | \$ 335 | \$ 347 | \$ 384 | \$ 407 | \$ 434 | \$ 454 | \$ 488 | \$ 535 | \$ 586 | \$ 698 | \$ 742 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

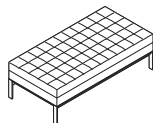
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Contract Lounge Ganging Kit

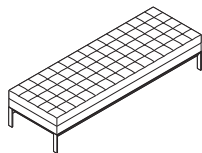
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COMF1 | \$ 77 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



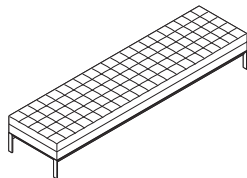
Overall: 26"D 26"W 16½"H



Overall: 26"D 52"W 16½"H



Overall: 26"D 78"W 16½"H



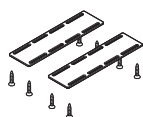
Overall: 26"D 104"W 16½"H



Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H



Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

Multi-Fabric Diagram

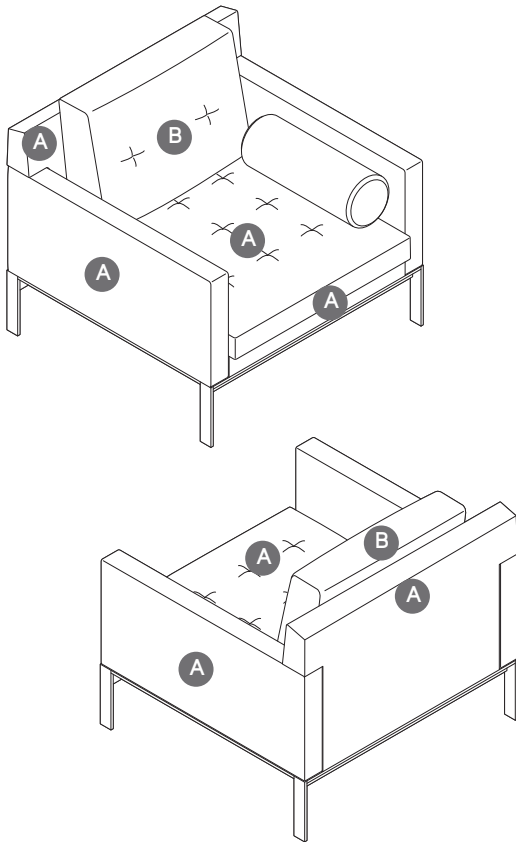
TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Lifestyle



A Seat, Back, and Arms: _____

B Back Cushion: _____

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back pillow of lifestyle chairs.

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

Multi-Fabric Diagram

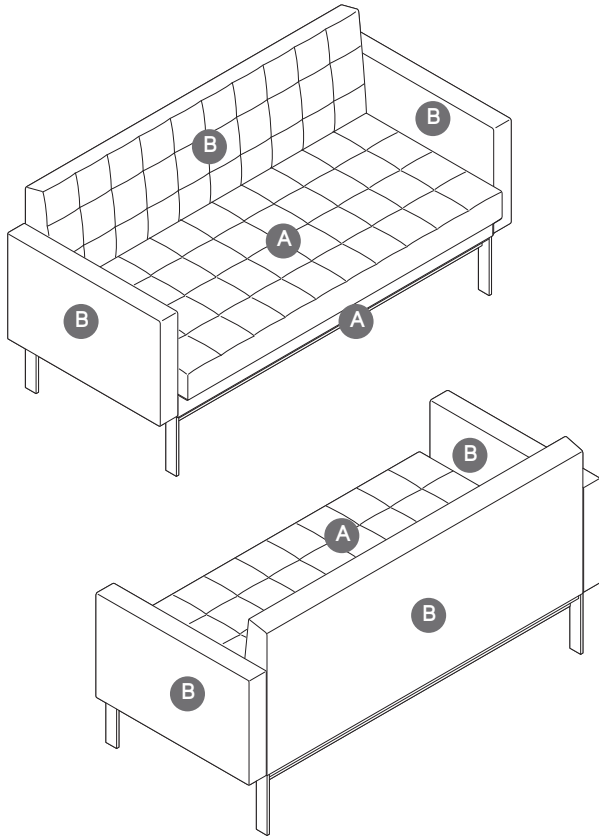
TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX...888.413.5161

Contract



A Seat: _____

B Back and Arms: _____

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 lounge chair is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. This simple lounge solution brings warmth, materiality, and posture to in-between spaces.

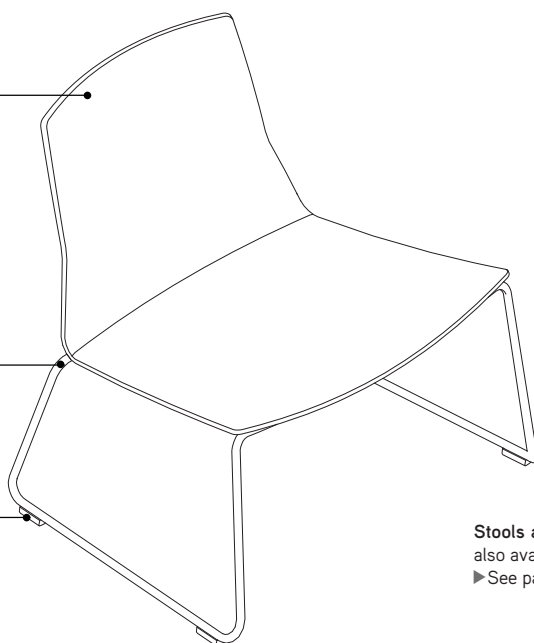
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer and is offered fully upholstered, ³/₄ upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

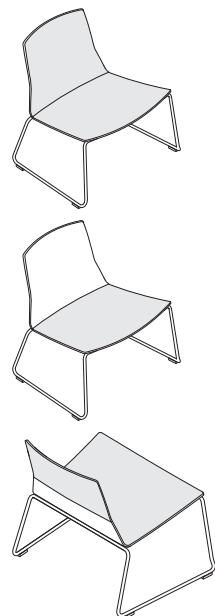
Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.



Stools and guest chairs are also available.

► See page 402 and 444

Product Details



Upholstery choices include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with ³/₄ upholstered back.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 216 | 1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on ³ / ₄ upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|---|---|--|
| Upholstery Version | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood shell with ³/₄ upholstery Wood shell with upholstered seat Fully upholstered | Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right | Specify with ³ / ₄ upholstered. Specify with upholstered seat and wood back. Specify with upholstered seat and back. |
| Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non contrasting fabric Contrasting fabric | No cost +\$134 | Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See Multi Fabric Diagram, page 224 |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|
| Surface Materials | Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 3 paint Polished trivalent chrome Shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 wood veneer Grade 2 wood veneer Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seat Seat and back | +\$ 75 +\$ 80 No cost +\$ 65 +\$ 8 +\$ 18 | Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest seating Stools Café tables Occasional tables | | ► Page 402 ► Page 444 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H
Seat: 16"

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | C | E |

Wood Shell Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSFZLC | Seat | \$ 971 | \$ 968 | \$ 975 | \$ 988 | \$1027 | \$1051 | \$1080 | \$1100 | \$1136 | \$1185 | \$1186 | \$1126 | \$1167 |
|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

Wood Shell Lounge Chair with ¾ Upholstered Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSFZLC | Seat | \$1077 | \$1074 | \$1081 | \$1094 | \$1133 | \$1157 | \$1186 | \$1206 | \$1242 | \$1291 | \$1292 | \$1232 | \$1273 |
| | Back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 30 | +\$35 | +\$ 44 | +\$ 73 | +\$ 92 | +\$113 | +\$129 | +\$155 | +\$192 | +\$ 83 | +\$394 | +\$474 |

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSFZLC | Seat | \$ 998 | \$ 995 | \$1002 | \$1015 | \$1054 | \$1078 | \$1107 | \$1127 | \$1163 | \$1212 | \$1213 | \$1153 | \$1194 |
| | Back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 58 | +\$ 69 | +\$ 89 | +\$146 | +\$184 | +\$226 | +\$257 | +\$310 | +\$385 | +\$ 83 | +\$492 | +\$594 |

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 rocker is classically casual and is infused with comfort and craft. The rhythmic motion invites movement, supporting physical and emotion wellbeing at work.

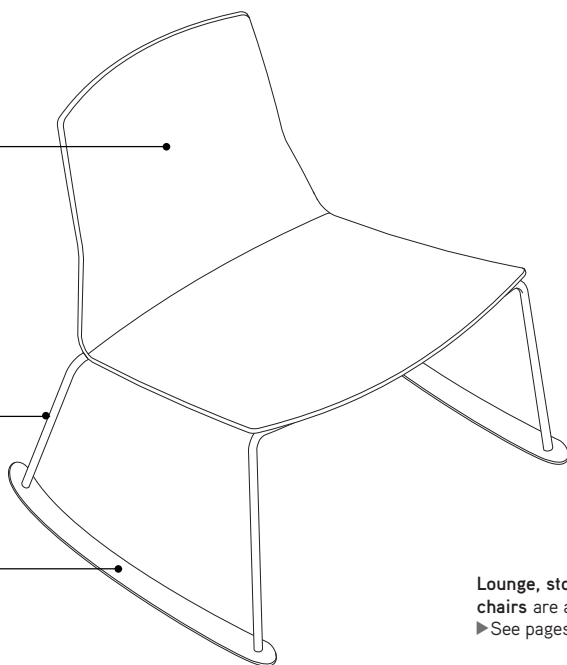
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

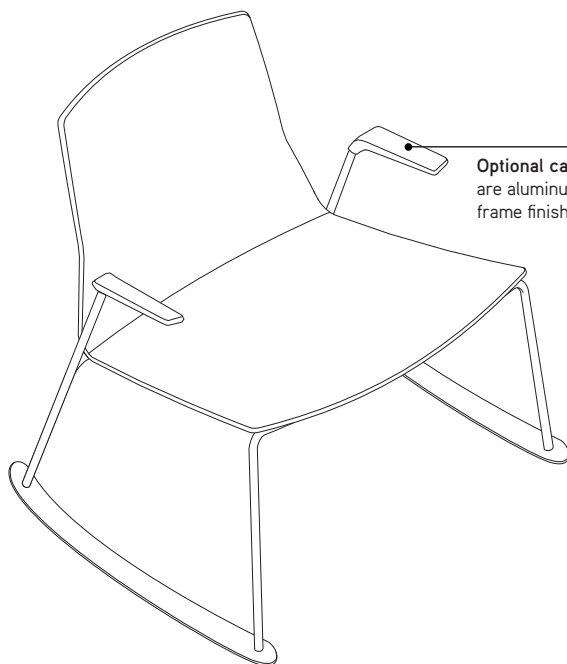
Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak-veneer and is offered fully upholstered, ³/₄ upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Runners are solid oak with clear finish.

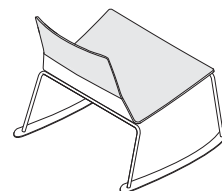
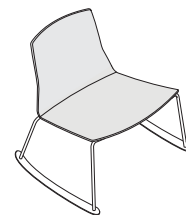


Lounge, stools, and guest chairs are also available.
► See pages 204, 402, and 444



Optional cantilever arms are aluminum and will match frame finish.

Product Details



Upholstery choices include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with ³/₄ upholstered back.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Lounge Seating

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.



With arms

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|--|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 220 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seat and back upholstery, if selected Shell: wood shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1 Base: Grade 1 paint Runners: solid oak in clear finish | 1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| | | | |
| Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Upholstery Version | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstery Wood shell with upholstered seat Fully upholstered | Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right | Specify with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstered. Specify with upholstered seat and wood back. Specify with upholstered seat and back. |
| Contrasting Fabric on $\frac{3}{4}$ and Fully Upholstered | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non contrasting fabric Contrasting fabric | No cost +\$ 134 | Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See <i>Multi-Fabric Diagram</i> , page 224 |
| Arm Type | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Armless With arms | No cost +\$106 | Specify with no arms. Specify with arms. |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Base, armless | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 3 paint Polished trivalent chrome | +\$ 75 +\$ 80 | Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. |
| | Base, with arms | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 3 paint Polished trivalent chrome | +\$ 75 +\$ 177 | Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. |
| | Wood shell | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 wood veneer Grade 2 wood veneer | No cost +\$ 65 | Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seat Seat and back | +\$ 8 +\$ 18 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest seating Stools Café tables Occasional tables | ► Page 402 ► Page 444 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . | |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H
Seat: 16"

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

Wood Shell Rocker with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSFZRC | Seat | \$1486 | \$1483 | \$1490 | \$1503 | \$1542 | \$1566 | \$1595 | \$1615 | \$1651 | \$1700 | \$1701 | \$1641 | \$1682 |
|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

Wood Shell Rocker with ¾ Upholstered Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSFZRC | Seat | \$1592 | \$1589 | \$1596 | \$1609 | \$1648 | \$1672 | \$1701 | \$1721 | \$1757 | \$1806 | \$1807 | \$1747 | \$1788 |
| | Back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 30 | +\$ 35 | +\$ 44 | +\$ 73 | +\$ 92 | +\$113 | +\$129 | +\$155 | +\$192 | +\$ 83 | +\$394 | +\$474 |

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

Fully Upholstered Rocker

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSFZRC | Seat | \$1513 | \$1510 | \$1517 | \$1530 | \$1569 | \$1593 | \$1622 | \$1642 | \$1678 | \$1727 | \$1728 | \$1668 | \$1709 |
| | Back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 58 | +\$69 | +\$ 89 | +\$146 | +\$184 | +\$226 | +\$257 | +\$310 | +\$385 | +\$ 83 | +\$492 | +\$594 |

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker Multi-Fabric Diagram

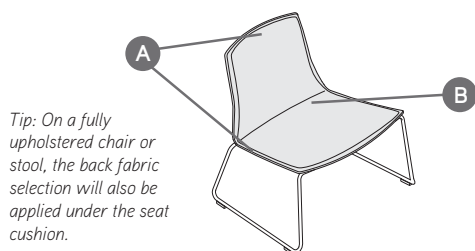
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

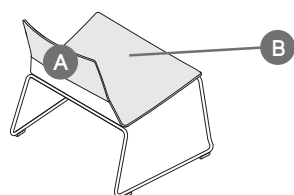


Fully Upholstered

A Back: _____

B Seat: _____

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.



3/4 Upholstered

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZLC Montara650 Lounge Chair

☐ COSFZRC Montara650 Rocker



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Passerelle lounge seating is a rich tradition of fine craftsmanship. It is exemplified in a button-tufted, double needle stitch detail, while the defined edges of the internal frame allow for a tightly upholstered appearance.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Benches with tufted button detail are available in three sizes.

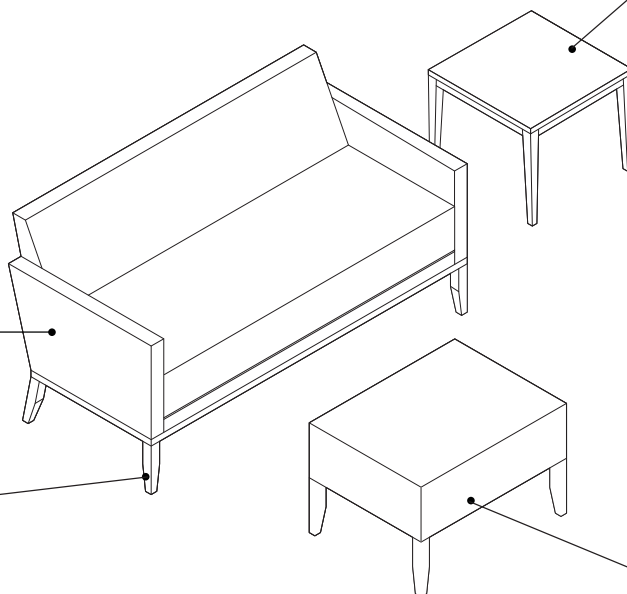
Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge. Arm bolsters are available with optional attachment straps.

4-leg base is standard in solid maple with non-adjustable glides.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes. All have a veneer top and a solid maple frame. An optional interport power module is available.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

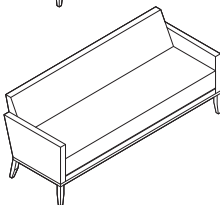
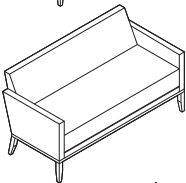
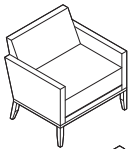
Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes.



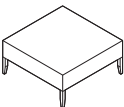
Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

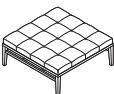
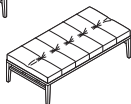
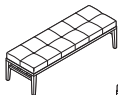
Product Details



Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat with crisply tucked upholstery. 4-leg base is standard in solid maple, with 27 finishes available. Custom match wood finish option is also available on base.



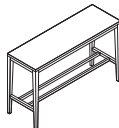
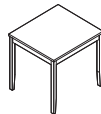
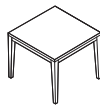
Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes: small is 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, medium is 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and large is 36"D x 36"W x 17"H.



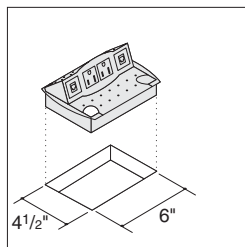
Benches are available in three sizes. The frame is constructed of solid maple. The upholstery is hand-tailored with a button-tufted, double needle stitched detail.



Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment rings.



Occasional tables with solid hardwood frame are available with any Coalesse standard finish. Custom match wood finishes are also available. Veneer top is 1" thick with optional contrasting finish. ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*



Interport power/data module is an available option for the 17"H table and the 21"H table, and is available for center location only.

Surface Materials

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Maple solid wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 226 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify | |
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair 2-seat lounge 3-seat lounge Arm bolster | +\$ 37 +\$ 50 +\$ 61 +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attachment rings on bolster pillow attach to lounge chair/lounge attachment straps | +\$ 72 | Specify with attachment rings. |
| Lounge Chair/Lounge Attachment Straps | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attachment straps on lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster pillow attachment rings | No cost | Specify with attachment straps for left and right sides. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

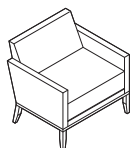
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-WB | \$1804 | \$1827 | \$1868 | \$1910 | \$1987 | \$2060 | \$2251 | \$2383 | \$2422 | \$2663 | \$2008 | \$4264 | \$4649 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88



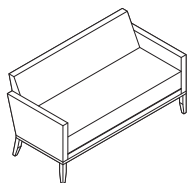
Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H

2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-2WB | \$3250 | \$3336 | \$3408 | \$3457 | \$3568 | \$3656 | \$3923 | \$4115 | \$4149 | \$4589 | \$3460 | \$6596 | \$7021 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

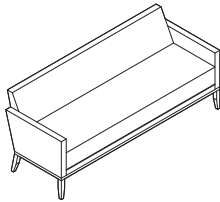
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

3-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-3WB | \$3612 | \$3752 | \$3840 | \$3900 | \$4039 | \$4148 | \$4485 | \$4697 | \$4760 | \$5258 | \$3816 | \$7709 | \$8172 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 149



Overall: 27"D 72¾"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 68"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H



Overall: 17½"W 5¾"Dia

Arm Bolster

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-B | \$ 306 | \$ 311 | \$ 320 | \$ 334 | \$ 368 | \$ 422 | \$ 462 | \$ 473 | \$ 491 | \$ 510 | \$ 615 | \$ 929 | \$1243 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Ottoman

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 226 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 17"D x 17"W ottoman | +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 20"D x 26"W ottoman | +\$14 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 36"D x 36"W ottoman | +\$29 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| Related Products | | • Occasional tables | ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-H1717WB | \$1075 | \$1081 | \$1096 | \$1122 | \$1149 | \$1172 | \$1245 | \$1295 | \$1307 | \$1450 | \$1377 | \$2200 | \$2480 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-H2026WB | \$1277 | \$1284 | \$1311 | \$1325 | \$1378 | \$1414 | \$1501 | \$1578 | \$1583 | \$1754 | \$1558 | \$2666 | \$2968 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

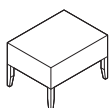
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-H3636WB | \$1670 | \$1681 | \$1715 | \$1740 | \$1798 | \$1845 | \$1975 | \$2072 | \$2096 | \$2317 | \$1922 | \$3481 | \$3813 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

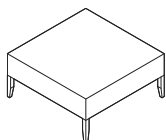
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61



Overall: 17"D 17"W 17"H



Overall: 20"D 26"W 17"H



Overall: 36"D 36"W 17"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Passerelle Lounge Seating Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

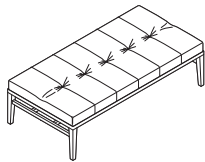
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.

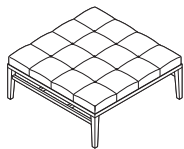
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

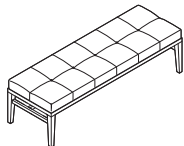
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 30"D 60"W 17"H



Overall: 40"D 40"W 17"H



Overall: 20"D 60"W 17"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 227 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: solid maple Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides Button detail: tufted and double needled | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 20"D x 60"W bench | +\$29 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 40"D x 40"W bench | +\$37 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 30"D x 60"W bench | +\$41 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | | | ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products | | • Occasional tables | ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Bench

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-B3060WB | \$2201 | \$2213 | \$2273 | \$2306 | \$2386 | \$2445 | \$2588 | \$2711 | \$2762 | \$3055 | \$2426 | \$4695 | \$5104 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-B4040WB | \$2138 | \$2147 | \$2183 | \$2224 | \$2293 | \$2354 | \$2470 | \$2588 | \$2630 | \$2915 | \$2383 | \$4359 | \$4710 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

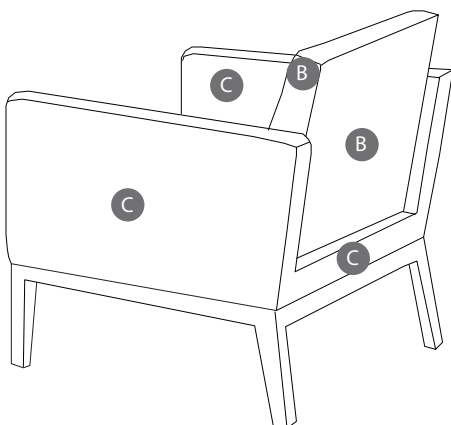
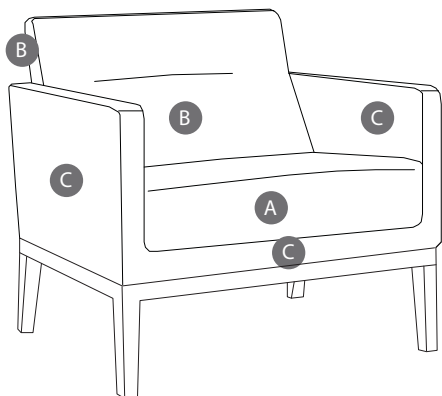
COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-B2060WB | \$1919 | \$1927 | \$1971 | \$1988 | \$2043 | \$2100 | \$2173 | \$2272 | \$2312 | \$2569 | \$2190 | \$3743 | \$4028 |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

Passerelle Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



Model 440-WBK Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _____

C Arms: _____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

*\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
 List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

- ☐ 440-WBK Passerelle Lounge Chair
- ☐ 440-2WBK Passerelle 2-Seat Lounge
- ☐ 440-3WBK Passerelle 3-Seat Lounge



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Passerelle Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Ripple benches are sculptured and fully upholstered in two orientations for flat or wave seating.

Flat seat style has waved sides with a flat seat surface.

Frame has a unibody construction utilizing hardwood panels.

Double needle stitching is reinforced with nylon material for additional strength at stress points.

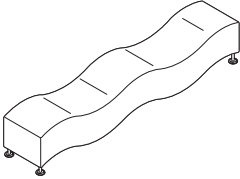
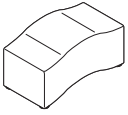
Wave seat style features flat sides with a wave seat area.

Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

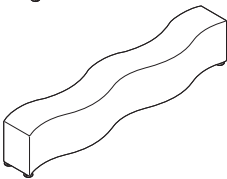
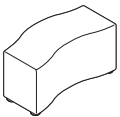
Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

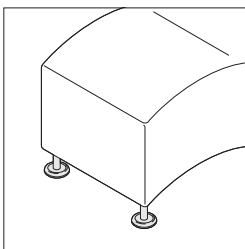
Product Details



Wave seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35¾"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.



Flat seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35½"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.



Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

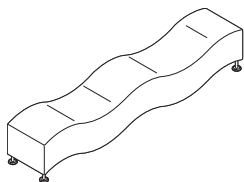
Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Ripple lounge, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance. Solid patterns with no repeat are recommended.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

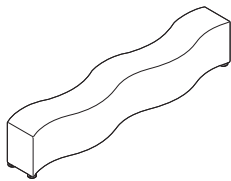
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

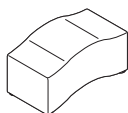
Tip: 35" is a single seat and 96" is a 3-seat lounge.



Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Dip: 14"H



Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H
Seat Surface: 19"H



Overall: 19"D 35¾"W 19¼"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 234 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam Glides: height adjustable with stainless steel finish leveling polyurethane glides Double needle stitch seams | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wave and flat seats Little Ripple wave and flat seats | +\$ 76 +\$ 34 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | | |

Upholstered Wave Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 490-B96VRT | \$2319 | \$2433 | \$2486 | \$2577 | \$2852 | \$3028 | \$3234 | \$3377 | \$3630 | \$3983 | \$2508 | \$5907 | \$6519 |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

Upholstered Flat Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 490-B96HRZ | \$2319 | \$2433 | \$2486 | \$2577 | \$2852 | \$3028 | \$3234 | \$3377 | \$3630 | \$3983 | \$2508 | \$5907 | \$6519 |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

Little Ripple Wave Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 490-B35VRT | \$ 978 | \$ 978 | \$ 994 | \$1021 | \$1103 | \$1156 | \$1218 | \$1261 | \$1338 | \$1444 | \$1236 | \$2376 | \$2583 |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

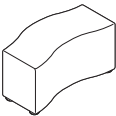
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|-----|
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |

Little Ripple Flat Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 490-B35HRZ | \$978 | \$978 | \$994 | \$1021 | \$1103 | \$1156 | \$1218 | \$1261 | \$1338 | \$1444 | \$1236 | \$2376 | \$2583 |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50



Overall: 19"D 35½"W 19"H

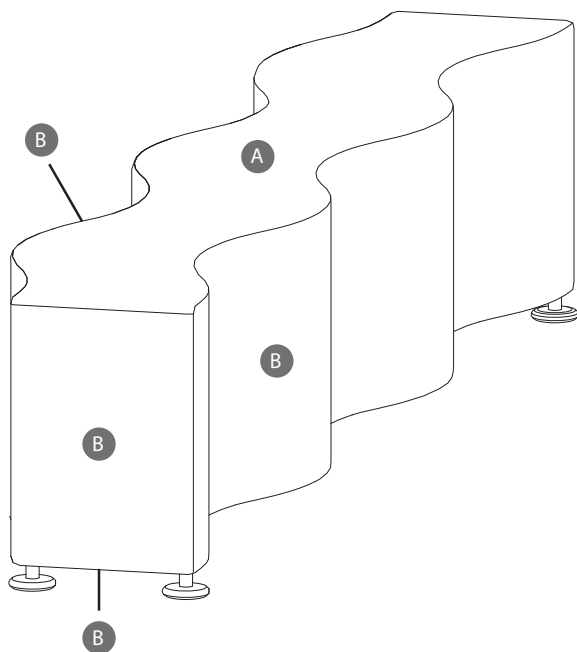
Lounge Seating



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Ripple Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA



Model 490-B96HRZK Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B

Side, Bottom, and End: _____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

*\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
 List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

- ☐ 490-B96VRTK Ripple Upholstered Wave Seat
- ☐ 490-B96HRZK Ripple Upholstered Flat Seat
- ☐ 490-B35VRTK Ripple Little Ripple Wave Seat
- ☐ 490-B35HRZK Ripple Little Ripple Flat Seat



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Ripple Benches

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

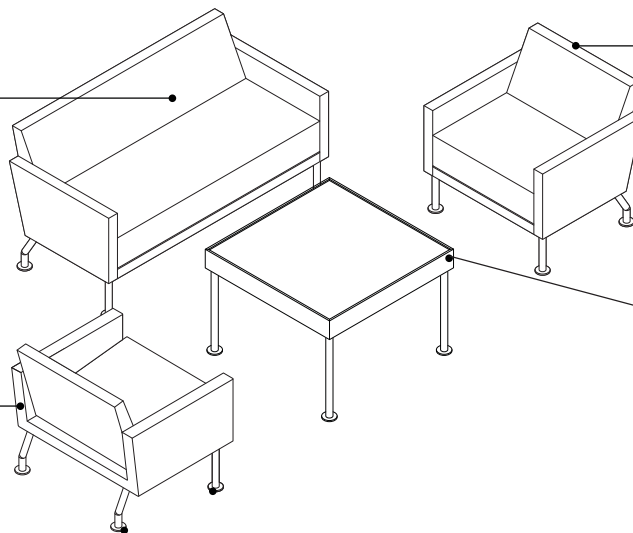
Sidewalk lounge seating is a crisp, lightly scaled, and portable collection for comfort and mobility, allowing a workspace to become a social space.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Upholstery is hand-tailored, featuring a horizontally tucked upholstery detail and double needle topstitched seams.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.



4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

Lounge chairs are available in a low back (shown here), or a high back.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

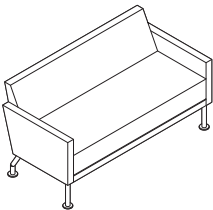
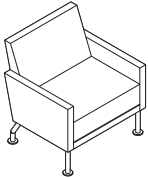
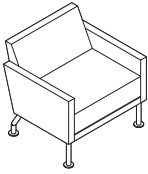
Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

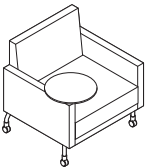
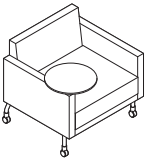
Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

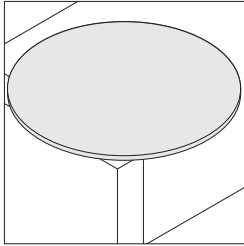
Product Details



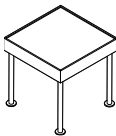
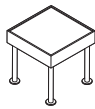
Lounge seating is available in three styles: low-back chair, high-back chair, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17½"H.



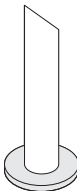
Mobile lounge seating is available in a low back or high back with casters and a pivoting tablet arm. Extra tablet pivoter and cupholder available.



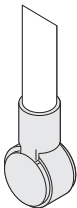
Tablet is 13½" and is standard in laminate. Available in wood or anodized aluminum. Extra tablet pivoter is available, allowing tablet to be moved side to side.



Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 17"D x 17"W x 17"H and 22"D x 22"W x 22"H.



"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.



Casters on mobile model are dual-wheel, swivel, and non-locking. Locking casters are optional.



Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (5½"D x 17½"H).

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Coordinating Sidewalk tables, ottomans, and benches are available.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For multi-fabric diagram, refer to page 244.

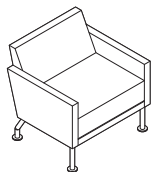
Tip: Specify tablet from facing position.

Tip: Cup holder must be specified with tablet.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Extra pivoter allows tablet to be moved side to side.

Tip: Tablet can be installed on mobile models only.



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arm: 23"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 240 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms. Lounge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with "go" glides Mobile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13½" diameter tablet: laminate Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with casters Casters: four non-locking | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair Lounge 2-seat chair Arm bolster | +\$ 41 +\$ 57 +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Tablet on Mobile Models only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood Anodized aluminum | +\$147 +\$243 | Specify with wood and select wood color. Specify with anodized aluminum. |
| Cup Holder | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cup holder | +\$ 55 | Specify with cup holder. |
| Tablet Side Storage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tablet side storage | +\$ 83 | Specify with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing. |
| Extra Pivoter | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extra pivoter | +\$196 | Specify with extra pivoter. |
| Omit Tablet | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Omit tablet | -\$170 | Specify with omit tablet. |
| Glides | Lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "No go" ½" polyethylene glide | No cost | Specify with "no go" glides. |
| | Mobile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Go glides | No cost | Specify with "go" glides. |
| Casters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locking casters | No cost | Specify with locking casters. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ottomans/benches Occasional tables | | ► See page 250 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

Low-Back Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 444 | \$1694 | \$1694 | \$1722 | \$1770 | \$1918 | \$2012 | \$2120 | \$2198 | \$2332 | \$2522 | \$1904 | \$4083 | \$4442 | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

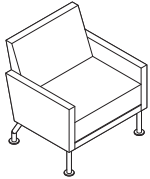
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

High-Back Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 446 | \$1869 | \$1873 | \$1906 | \$1959 | \$2124 | \$2230 | \$2353 | \$2439 | \$2591 | \$2802 | \$2073 | \$4402 | \$4765 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

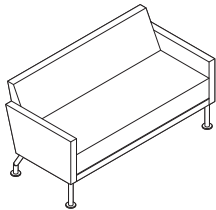


Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H

2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 444-2 | \$2640 | \$2682 | \$2721 | \$2786 | \$2988 | \$3117 | \$3267 | \$3374 | \$3559 | \$3817 | \$2844 | \$5863 | \$6266 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

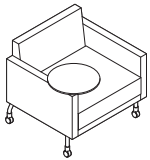


Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 23"H

Low-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 444M | \$2302 | \$2302 | \$2330 | \$2378 | \$2526 | \$2620 | \$2728 | \$2806 | \$2940 | \$3130 | \$2506 | \$4685 | \$5088 |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

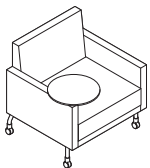


Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 22½"H

High-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 446M | \$2481 | \$2485 | \$2518 | \$2571 | \$2736 | \$2842 | \$2965 | \$3051 | \$3203 | \$3414 | \$2676 | \$5135 | \$5580 |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H
 Seat: 17½"H
 Arm: 22½"H



Overall: 17½"H 5¾" Dia

Arm Bolster

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 440-B | \$ 306 | \$ 311 | \$ 320 | \$ 334 | \$ 368 | \$ 422 | \$ 462 | \$ 473 | \$ 491 | \$ 510 | \$ 615 | \$ 929 | \$1243 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

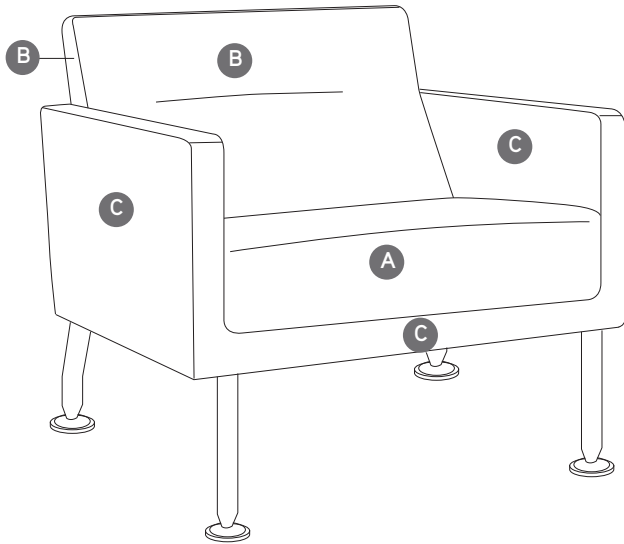
DESIGN STUDIO B

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161



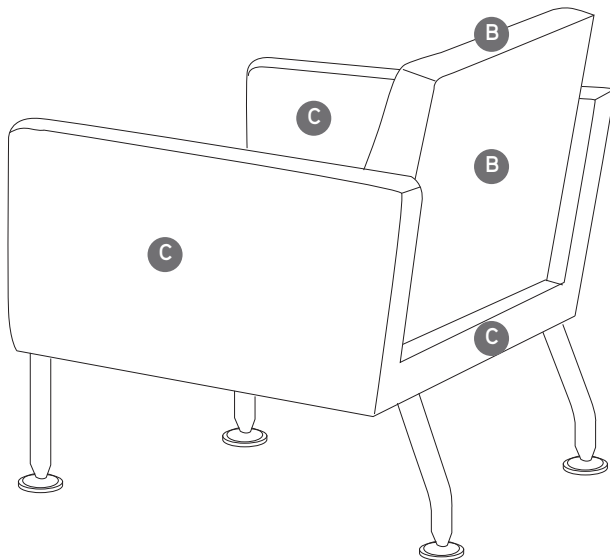
A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _____

C Arms: _____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

*\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*



Specify Model below:

☐ 444K Sidewalk Low-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair

☐ 446K Sidewalk High-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair

☐ 444-2K Sidewalk 2-Seat Lounge



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

Sidewalk collaborative lounge was designed with engagement, comfort, and mobility in mind. Armless chairs encourage collaboration and easy gliding "go" glides allow for ease of movement.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Collaborative lounge chairs are available with arm option.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

Upholstery is hand-tailored. Contrast stitching optional.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

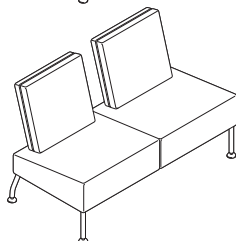
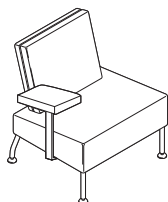
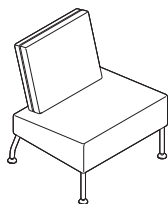
Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

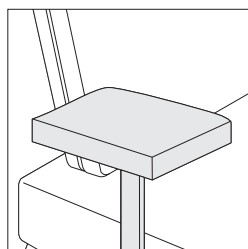
Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

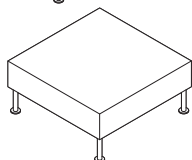
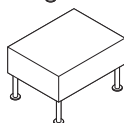
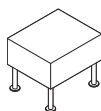
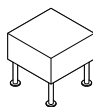
Product Details



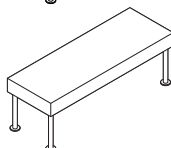
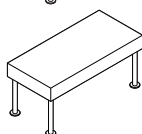
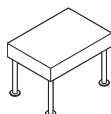
Collaborative lounge seating is available in three styles: an armless chair, chair with arm option, and a 2-seater lounge. Seat height from floor is 17"H. All styles feature double needle, topstitched seams; and easy gliding "go" glides.



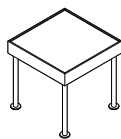
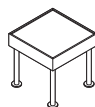
Arm option detail is available on collaborative lounge chair.



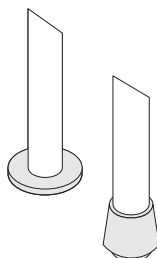
Ottomans are available in four sizes: 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, 17"D x 20"W x 17"H, 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and 36"D x 36"W x 17"H. All ottomans are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.



Benches are available in three sizes: 17"D x 24"W x 17"H, 17"D x 36"W x 17"H, and 17"D x 48"W x 17"H. All benches are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.



Occasional tables are square and are available in two sizes, 17"D x 17"W x 17"H and 22"D x 22"W x 22"H. Rails are finger jointed in the corners with 1/2" thick, 3 ply quarter cut book matched hard maple veneer panels; 1/2" thick laminate; or 3/4" thick glass. Glass is sandblasted with white on back surface. Legs are powder coated tubing with a 3/16" plate and non-adjustable, polyethylene "go" glides (standard). Adjustable glides are an available option.



"Go" glides are standard.
"No go" glides are optional.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

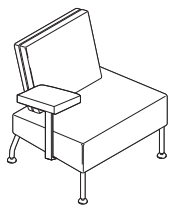
DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

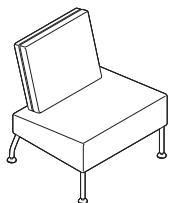
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.



Tip: Overall width dimensions with arm options: 430: 35"W 430-2: 49"W. Overall inside width dimensions with arm options: 430: 19½"W 430-2: 49"W

► See *Sidewalk multi-fabric diagram on page 251*.



Overall: 27"D 27"W 30½"H
Inside: 17"D 27"W 18"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 21"H

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 246 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | |
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chair 2-seat lounge 17"D x 17"W and 17"D x 20"W ottomans 20"D x 26"W ottoman | +\$ 25 +\$ 44 +\$ 14 +\$ 19 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Attachment Straps | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 430 model 430-2 model | +\$ 72 +\$143 | Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. |
| Arms | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arms on 430 and 430-2 ¾ yard or 14 sq. ft. required for COM/COL | +\$ 50 per arm | Specify with arms. |
| Glides | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "No go" ½" polyethylene glides | No cost | Specify with "no go" glides. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables | | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|-----------------|--|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430 | \$1589 | \$1589 | \$1608 | \$1642 | \$1742 | \$1807 | \$1883 | \$1935 | \$2029 | \$2158 | \$1845 | \$3176 | \$3522 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 77

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

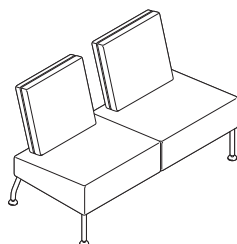
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

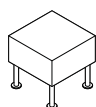
2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430-2 | \$2362 | \$2362 | \$2391 | \$2443 | \$2597 | \$2698 | \$2814 | \$2896 | \$3038 | \$3239 | \$2570 | \$4570 | \$4961 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

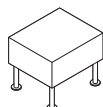
COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 115



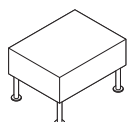
Overall: 27"D 49"W 30½"H
 Inside: 17"D 49"W 18"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 21"H



Overall: 17"D 17"W 17"H



Overall: 17"D 20"W 17"H



Overall: 20"D 26"W 17"H

Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430-H1717 | \$ 966 | \$ 966 | \$ 977 | \$ 995 | \$1050 | \$1085 | \$1126 | \$1156 | \$1206 | \$1275 | \$1277 | \$1648 | \$1917 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 22½

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430-H1720 | \$ 966 | \$ 966 | \$ 977 | \$ 995 | \$1050 | \$1085 | \$1126 | \$1156 | \$1206 | \$1275 | \$1277 | \$1648 | \$1917 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 24

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430-H2026 | \$1157 | \$1157 | \$1172 | \$1195 | \$1268 | \$1316 | \$1371 | \$1408 | \$1476 | \$1570 | \$1434 | \$2028 | \$2303 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 246 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood. Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on ottoman/benches Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on ottoman/benches 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| Surface Material | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17"D x 24"W bench 17"D x 36"W bench 17"D x 48"W bench Ottoman | +\$ 14 +\$ 19 +\$25 +\$34 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference</i> |
| <i>Guide.</i> | | | |
| Glides | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "No go" 1/2" polyethylene glides | No cost | Specify with "no go" glides. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables | | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | COL | C | E |

Benches

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430-B1724 | \$1047 | \$1047 | \$1058 | \$1076 | \$1131 | \$1166 | \$1207 | \$1237 | \$1287 | \$1356 | \$1356 | \$1788 | \$2042 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430-B1736 | \$1232 | \$1232 | \$1247 | \$1270 | \$1343 | \$1391 | \$1446 | \$1483 | \$1551 | \$1645 | \$1517 | \$2112 | \$2398 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36

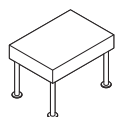
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430-B1748 | \$1421 | \$1421 | \$1438 | \$1468 | \$1560 | \$1619 | \$1686 | \$1735 | \$1819 | \$1936 | \$1679 | \$2438 | \$2724 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 45

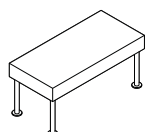
Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 430-H3636 | \$1437 | \$1437 | \$1456 | \$1490 | \$1590 | \$1655 | \$1731 | \$1783 | \$1877 | \$2006 | \$1687 | \$3188 | \$3508 |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

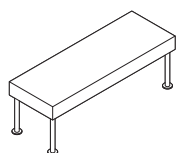
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61



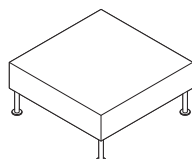
Overall: 17"D 24"W 17"H



Overall: 17"D 36"W 17"H



Overall: 17"D 48"W 17"H



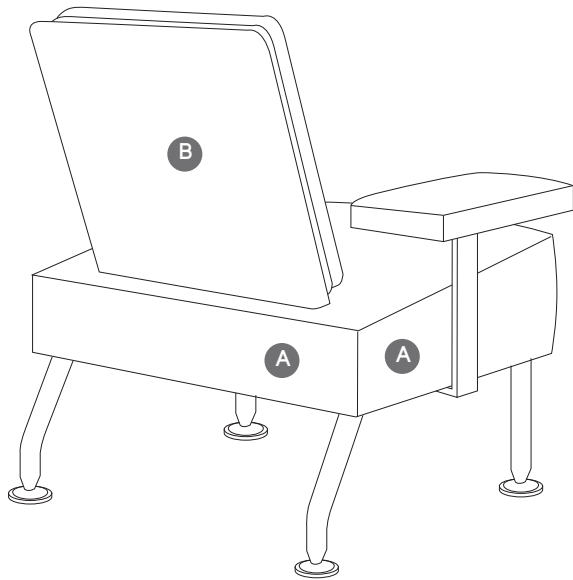
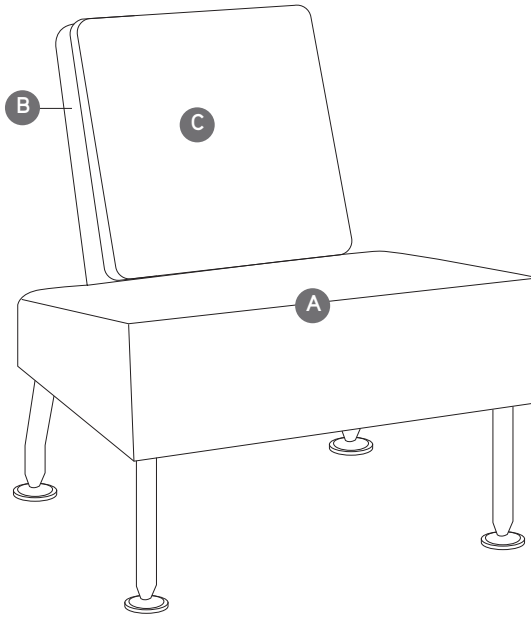
Overall: 36"D 36"W 17"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _____

C Back Cushion: _____

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

*\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
 List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

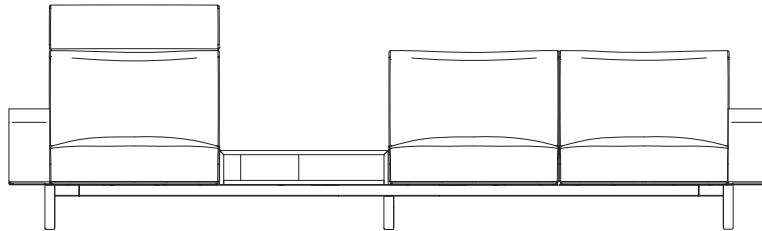
Sistema Lounge System

General Overview

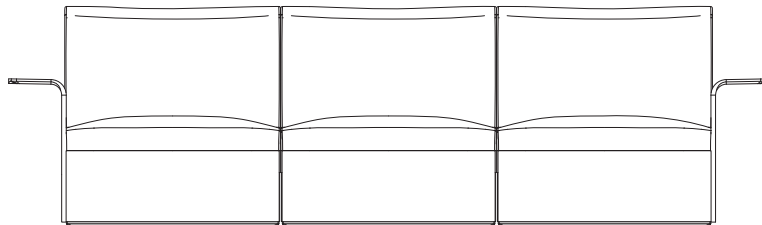
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema lounge system is an innovative modular system of fully customizable arms, backrest heights, base options, and accessories in the spirit of the modern sofa. With Sistema, build anything from a classic, high-back sofa to a sleek bench, a social sectional in any length, to a quiet niche for one or two.

Lounges with leg bases are available as 2- and 3-seat units that can be used on their own or together, for endless straight-run configurations. There is an ability to personalize with varying lounge, table, and leg choices.



Individual modular lounge components with fully-upholstered base are available in a range of back height and arm choices. Integrated gang-ing device keeps units aligned.



Sistema Lounge System

General Overview

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema Lounge System

Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Lounge choices include backless bench, low-, mid-, or high-back lounge components.

Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. It provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster is specified separately.

End legs are available in metal or wood choices. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Modular design allows individual components to be easily repositioned or reconfigured on the frame by an installer.

Upholstered and plywood arm options are available. Arms can be specified at end locations only.

In-line box table includes cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder can be specified in black or milk finishes. Slim table option is also available.

Connector legs gang 2- and 3-seat frames together. They are available in metal or wood options. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 3-seat lounge frames with (1) connector leg and (2) end legs.

Power module is ordered separately and can be installed in the end positions on individual lounge units or centered between two units (as shown).

1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects (2) 2-seat frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Backless bench

In-line slim table

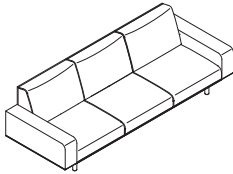
Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Sistema Lounge System

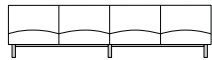
Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Product Details



Modular design allows each component to be personalized with varying lounge and table choices. Create 2- and 3- seat lounges, or gang together to create endless straight configurations. Individual components are assembled to a welded steel frame. Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables ship separately and are assembled in the field with four bolts. Lounge units ship facing same direction and can be easily flipped in the field to support yin-yang applications. Legs are ordered and shipped separately.

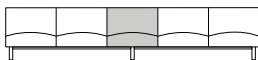


End Legs Connector Legs End Legs

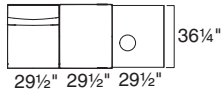
Connector legs gang 2- and 3- seat frames together.

End legs are specified at the end positions of each configuration.

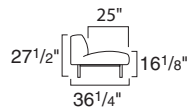
Legs are available in wood or metal finishes and are specified separately based on desired configuration.



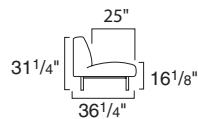
1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects two 2-seat lounge frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.



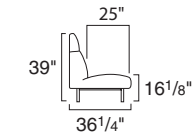
Overall depth and width of each lounge and in-line table component is the same due to its modular design, allowing units to be reconfigured. Overall depth is 36 1/4". Overall width of each unit is 29 1/2".



Low-back lounge



Mid-back lounge

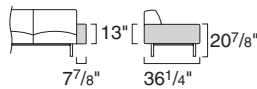


High-back lounge

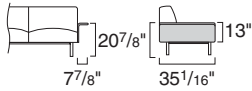


Backless bench

Three backrest height options unit are available (low, mid, or high back). A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36 1/4". Seat height is 16 1/8".

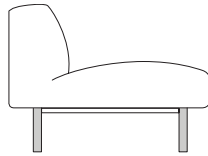


Upholstered Arm

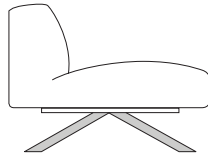


Wood Arm

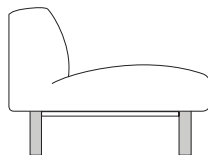
Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified in end positions only. Arms extend the overall width of the lounge unit by 7 7/8". Wood arms are one piece plywood with oak veneer.



Cylinder legs, metal

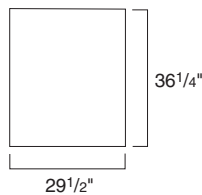


Scissor legs

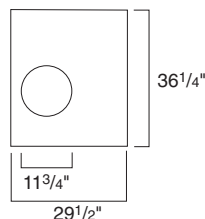


Cylinder legs, wood

End and connector legs are available in metal and wood choices; metal cylinder and scissor legs are available in painted finishes, and wood cylinder legs are solid oak. Cylinder legs offer 1/2" of adjustment. Legs are specified separately.

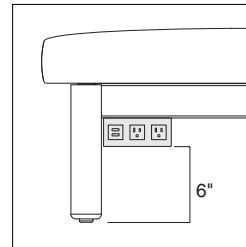


Slim table



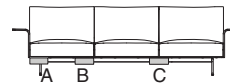
Box table

In-line slim and box tables are available. Tables are oak veneer with plywood core and exposed, stained edges. Box table has an 11 3/4" diameter cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder is available in 6000 Black and 6052 Milk.



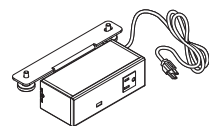
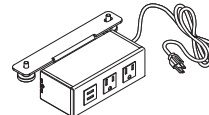
Power modules are ordered separately and installed in set positions under upholstered units only. USB C single 60W can charge tablets and laptops. Configurations available:

- (2) power, (1) USB A dual port
- (1) power, (1) USB C single 60W

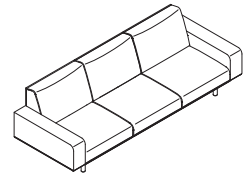


Power modules can be installed in set positions under upholstered units only.

- (A) Right position on individual lounge units.
- (B) Left position on individual lounge units.
- (C) Shared position between two lounge units facing the same direction.



Power modules have a 72"L cord and contain wire manager clips to route cord under seat when desired.



Each component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics, if desired.

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge

- Fabric
- Leather

Arms on lounge

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Legs

- Metal cylinder and painted steel legs
- Wood cylinder leg - solid oak
- Steel frame - painted in black

Slim and box tables

- Oak veneered plywood
- Box table cylinder cutout - 6000 Black - 6052 Milk

Arm bolster

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

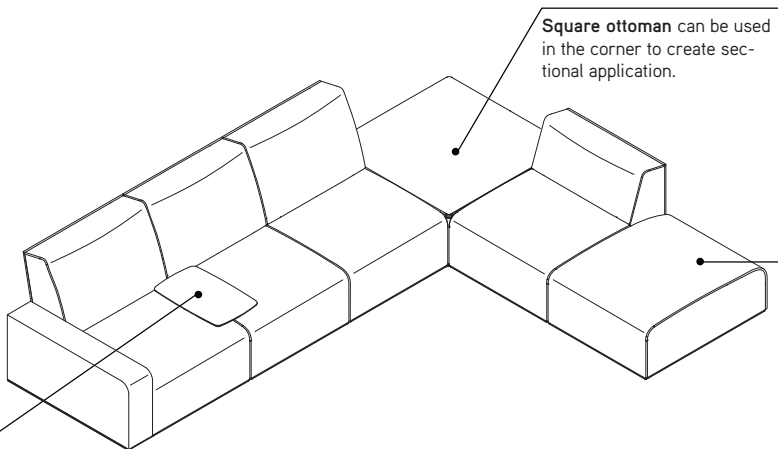
Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

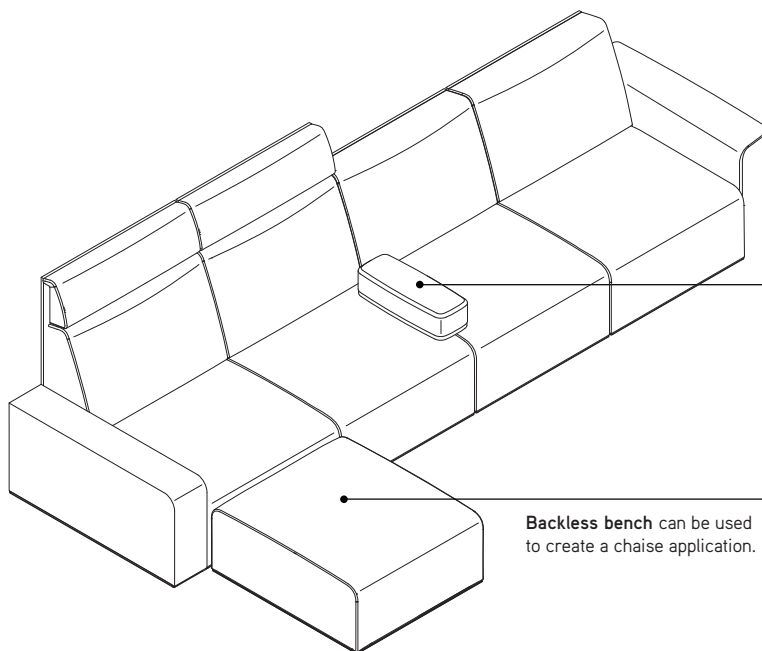
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned.

Lounges are available with three backrest height options: low, mid, or high back. Backless bench lounge is also available.

Lounges can be specified armless (bench), right or left arm, or with arms. Narrow and wide upholstered arm or wood arm is available.



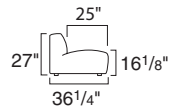
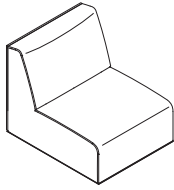
Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge components. Moveable table is ordered separately.



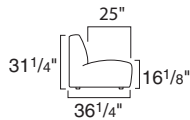
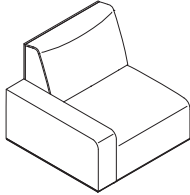
Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

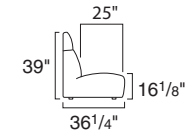
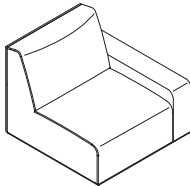
Product Details



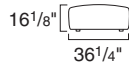
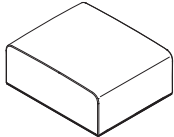
Low-back lounge



Mid-back lounge

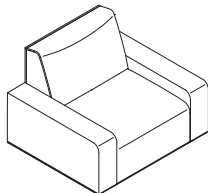


High-back lounge

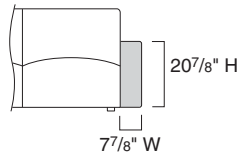


Backless bench

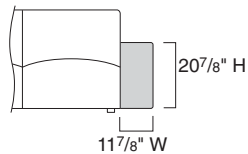
Three backrest height options are available: low, mid, or high back. A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36 1/4". Seat height is 16 1/8".



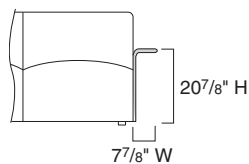
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned. Three backrest height and three arm options are available. A backless bench is also available.



Upholstered narrow arm

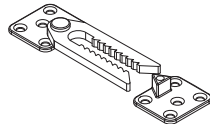


Upholstered wide arm



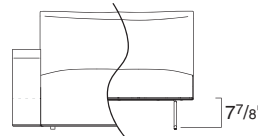
Wood Arm

Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified on individual arm units on left or right side, or with two arms. Upholstered arms are available in narrow or wide options. Wood arms are one piece of plywood with oak veneer.



Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

Lounges can be specified in contrasting upholstery, if desired.



Additional seam will be included on arms when fabric is in horizontal/cross direction. The seam location aligns with the height of Sistema lounge with legs for visual connection.

Ottomans and Accessories

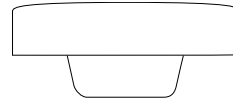
Accessories and ottomans can be used across the entire Sistema product line to add a decorative touch and function.



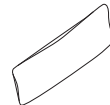
Round and square ottomans are available. Round ottoman is 36 1/4" in diameter. Square ottoman measures 36 1/4" x 36 1/4".



Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. Table measures 13"D x 20 1/2"L.



Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. The upholstered unit provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster measures 8 2/3"D x 20 1/2"L.



Pillows are a great way to elevate the design and comfort of any lounge setting. Square pillow measures 17 3/4"L x 17 3/4"H. The lumbar pillow is more firm to provide support and measures 20 2/3"L x 9 5/8"H.

Surface Materials

Seat and back on lounge

- Fabric
- Leather

Arms on lounge

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

Moveable table

- Oak veneered plywood
- Wood fin matches table finish

Arm bolster

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

Ottomans

- Upholstered in fabric or leather

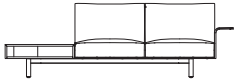
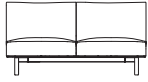
Pillows

- Upholstered in fabric or leather

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base



Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.
►Page 261.

Tip: Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables require field installation with four bolts.

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component and is required to be specified. Specification starts with the right position, which is from the user seated position.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 252</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood Seat and back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric or leather Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer Arms, if selected: upholstered or wood Welded steel frame: black | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Position (see below under Required Selections) Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected Wood color number for table, if selected Finish color number for arms, if selected Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| Position | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|----------|----------------------|-----------------|---|
| | 2-seat lounge | | |
| | • Bench | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>bench right position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>bench left position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Low-back lounge | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>low-back right position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>low-back left position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Mid-back lounge | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>mid-back right position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>mid-back left position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • High-back lounge | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>high-back right position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>high-back left position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Table | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>table right position</i> and select wood color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>table left position</i> and select wood color number. |
| | 3-seat lounge | | |
| | • Bench | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>bench right position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>bench center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>bench left position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Low-back lounge | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>low-back right position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>low-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>low-back left position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Mid-back lounge | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>mid-back right position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>mid-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>mid-back left position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • High-back lounge | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>high-back right position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>high-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>high-back left position</i> and select fabric color number. |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: When selecting COM or COL, pricing is per each position.

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| Position, continued | • Table | | |
| | – Right position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>table right position</i> and select wood color number. |
| | – Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>table center position</i> and select wood color number. |
| | – Left position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>table left position</i> and select wood color number. |
| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | • Customer's Own Material (COM)—per position | +\$ 82 | Specify with <i>COM</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Customer's Own Leather (COL)—per position | +\$130 | Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer—entire product | | |
| | • 2-seat lounge | +\$ 60 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| | • 3-seat lounge | +\$ 90 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| | • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |
| Arm Type | Arm—if selected, per arm | | |
| | • Upholstery | +\$425 | Specify with <i>upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 1 | +\$895 | Specify with <i>wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 2 | +\$985 | Specify with <i>wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number. |
| Related Products | • End and connector legs | | ► Page 261 |
| | • 1-seat connector lounge | | ► Page 262 |
| | • Arm bolster | | ► Page 271 |
| | • Moveable table | | ► Page 272 |
| | • Ottomans | | ► Page 270 |
| | • Pillows | | ► Page 273 |
| | • Power module | | ► Page 264 |

► Specification Information on next page



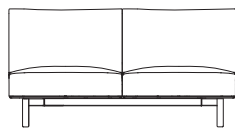
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base *continued*

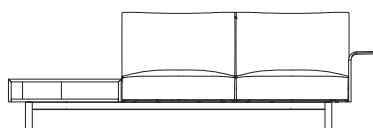
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Options on previous page

Specification Information



Right position Left position



Right position Center position Left position

*Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component.

Tip: Start with 2- or 3-seat lounge frame and then specify each position.

Tip: For upholstered components with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge for each position it applies.

Tip: Cylinder cutout on box table can be specified in 6000 Black or 6052 Milk.

Tip: End and connector legs must be specified separately.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price (Frame) | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | | Per position upcharges: | | | | | | | |
| | | Bench | Low-Back Lounge | Mid-Back Lounge | High-Back Lounge | Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 1 | Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 2 | Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 1 | Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 2 |

2-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| COSISL2 | \$295 | +\$818 | +\$1118 | +\$1168 | +\$1293 | +\$1500 | +\$1620 | +\$2500 | +\$2700 |
|---------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

3-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| COSISL3 | \$395 | +\$818 | +\$1118 | +\$1168 | +\$1293 | +\$1500 | +\$1620 | +\$2500 | +\$2700 |
|---------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Bench | +\$88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$813 | +\$981 |
| Low-Back Lounge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seat | +\$61 | +\$ 73 | +\$ 92 | +\$153 | +\$192 | +\$237 | +\$268 | +\$324 | +\$402 | +\$566 | +\$683 |
| Back | +\$72 | +\$ 86 | +\$110 | +\$181 | +\$228 | +\$281 | +\$319 | +\$385 | +\$477 | +\$672 | +\$811 |
| Mid-Back Lounge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seat | +\$61 | +\$ 73 | +\$ 92 | +\$153 | +\$192 | +\$237 | +\$268 | +\$324 | +\$402 | +\$566 | +\$683 |
| Back | +\$72 | +\$ 86 | +\$110 | +\$181 | +\$228 | +\$281 | +\$319 | +\$385 | +\$477 | +\$672 | +\$811 |
| High-Back Lounge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seat | +\$61 | +\$ 73 | +\$ 92 | +\$153 | +\$192 | +\$237 | +\$268 | +\$324 | +\$402 | +\$566 | +\$683 |
| Back | +\$76 | +\$ 91 | +\$115 | +\$191 | +\$240 | +\$296 | +\$336 | +\$405 | +\$503 | +\$707 | +\$853 |
| Upholstered Arm | +\$30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 46 | +\$ 76 | +\$ 96 | +\$119 | +\$134 | +\$162 | +\$201 | +\$283 | +\$341 |

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¾ yards/ 39 sq ft

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

End Legs and Connector Frame

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: End legs and connector frame are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 252

Standard Includes

- Frame: black steel
- Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint
- Ship ready-to-assemble and connect to 2- and 3-seat lounge frames

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for legs
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

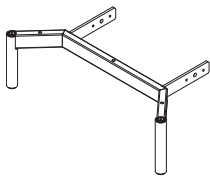
| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| Leg Type | Cylinder metal legs | | |
| | • Grade 1 paint | No cost | Specify <i>with cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number. |
| | • Grade 3 paint | +\$ 40 | Specify <i>with cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number. |
| | Scissor metal legs | | |
| | • Grade 1 paint | +\$ 15 | Specify <i>with scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number. |
| | • Grade 3 paint | +\$ 55 | Specify <i>with scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number. |
| | Cylinder wood legs | | |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 1 | +\$100 | Specify <i>with cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 2 | +\$125 | Specify <i>with cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number. |
| Related Products | • 2- and 3-seat lounge frames | | ► Page 258 |

Specification Information

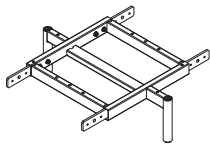
| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|--------------|-----------------|
|--------------|-----------------|

End Legs

| | |
|---------|-------|
| COSISEL | \$200 |
|---------|-------|



Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One per each end is required.



Tip: Connector frame is used to gang 2- and 3- seat lounge frames together. Legs are included.

Connector Frame with Legs

| | |
|---------|-------|
| COSISGL | \$275 |
|---------|-------|

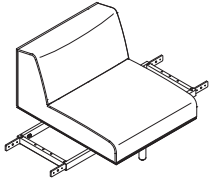


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base



Tip: 1-seat connector lounge is used for a 5-seat lounge configuration only. It is the center unit and gangs two 2-seat frames together.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 254 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge, center position: constructed with finger-jointed plywood Seat and back, if selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric or leather Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer Steel connector frame: black Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint Ships ready-to-assemble | 1 Style number 2 Position (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Wood color number for table, if selected 5 Paint number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| | | | |
| Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Position | 1-seat lounge | | |
| | • Bench <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>bench center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Low-back lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>low-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Mid-back lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>mid-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • High-back lounge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>high-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Table <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Center position | Prices at right | Specify with <i>table center position</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 82 | Specify with <i>COM</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Customer's Own Leather (COL) | +\$130 | Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | | | |
| | • Acrylic backer—entire product | +\$ 30 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| Leg Type | • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. |
| | | | |
| | Cylinder metal legs | | |
| | • Grade 1 paint | No cost | Specify with <i>cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number. |
| | • Grade 3 paint | +\$ 40 | Specify with <i>cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number. |
| | | | |
| | Scissor metal legs | | |
| | • Grade 1 paint | +\$ 15 | Specify with <i>scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number. |
| | • Grade 3 paint | +\$ 55 | Specify with <i>scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number. |
| | | | |
| | Cylinder wood legs | | |
| Related Products | • Wood veneer Grade 1 | +\$100 | Specify with <i>cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 2 | +\$125 | Specify with <i>cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number. |
| | | | |
| | | ► Page 258 ► Page 264 | |



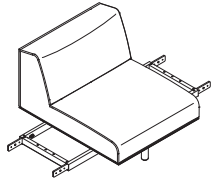
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: Start with connector frame base price and then specify lounge or table and any options.



Tip: Cylinder cutout box table can be specified in 6052 Milk or 6000 Black.

Tip: For upholstered connectors with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price (Frame) | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Per position upcharges: | | | | | | | |
| | | Bench | Low-Back Lounge | Mid-Back Lounge | High-Back Lounge | Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 1 | Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 2 | Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 1 | Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 2 |

1-Seat Connector Lounge Frame, Leg Base

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| COSISL1 | \$250 | +\$818 | +\$1118 | +\$1168 | +\$1293 | +\$1500 | +\$1620 | +\$2500 | +\$2700 |
|---------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|------------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Bench | +\$88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$813 | +\$981 |
| Low-Back Lounge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seat | +\$61 | +\$ 73 | +\$ 92 | +\$153 | +\$192 | +\$237 | +\$268 | +\$324 | +\$402 | +\$566 | +\$683 |
| Back | +\$72 | +\$ 86 | +\$110 | +\$181 | +\$228 | +\$281 | +\$319 | +\$385 | +\$477 | +\$672 | +\$811 |
| Mid-Back Lounge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seat | +\$61 | +\$ 73 | +\$ 92 | +\$153 | +\$192 | +\$237 | +\$268 | +\$324 | +\$402 | +\$566 | +\$683 |
| Back | +\$72 | +\$ 86 | +\$110 | +\$181 | +\$228 | +\$281 | +\$319 | +\$385 | +\$477 | +\$672 | +\$811 |
| High-Back Lounge | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seat | +\$61 | +\$ 73 | +\$ 92 | +\$153 | +\$192 | +\$237 | +\$268 | +\$324 | +\$402 | +\$566 | +\$683 |
| Back | +\$76 | +\$ 91 | +\$115 | +\$191 | +\$240 | +\$296 | +\$336 | +\$405 | +\$503 | +\$707 | +\$853 |

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft.

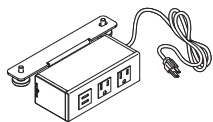


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE



Tip: Cannot be installed under tables.

Tip: Can be installed in pre-defined locations on leg base lounges.

Tip: USB C single 60W delivers more power and capability to charge larger devices like laptops.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 255 • Installation hardware and wire manager clips • Power cord: 72"L • Power configuration: two power, one USB A dual port | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|----------------------------|--|------------|--|
| Power Configuration | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One power, one USB C single 60W | +\$95 | Specify with one power, one USB C. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2- and 3-seat lounge frames • 1-seat connector lounge | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Page 258 ► Page 262 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|--------------|-----------------|
| COSISPWR | \$428 |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

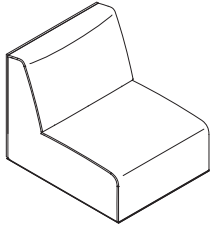
Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Sistema Lounge System

Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE



| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 252 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood Seat and back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fabric or leather Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension Upholstered arm, if selected: fabric Glides: 1/2" of adjustment Integrated ganging device Ships assembled | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for arm, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 82 | Specify with <i>COM</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Customer's Own Leather (COL) | +\$130 | Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Acrylic backer | +\$ 30 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| | • Fabric upcharges • Fabric upcharges | Prices at right Prices at right | Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. |
| Lounge Back Height | • Low-back lounge height | No cost | Specify with <i>low-back lounge height</i> . |
| | • Mid-back lounge height | +\$ 50 | Specify with <i>mid-back lounge height</i> . |
| | • High-back lounge height | +\$175 | Specify with <i>high-back lounge height</i> . |
| Arm Type | Arm—if lounge chair with arm(s) selected, per arm | | |
| | • Upholstered arm | No cost | Specify with <i>upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Wide, upholstered arm | +\$ 25 | Specify with <i>wide upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 1 | +\$570 | Specify with <i>wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 2 | +\$660 | Specify with <i>wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arm bolster Moveable table Ottomans Pillows | | ► Page 271 ► Page 272 ► Page 270 ► Page 273 |

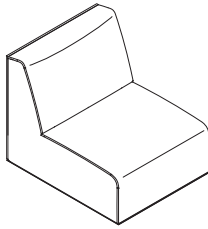


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Specification Information



Overall: 29¹/₂"W x 36¹/₄"D
 Low back: 27¹/₂"H
 Mid back: 31¹/₄"H
 High back: 39"H
 Seat height: 16¹/₈"
 Seat depth: 25"

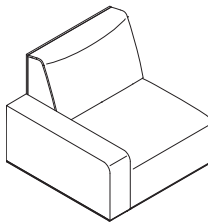
Style Number U.S. Base Price

Lounge Chair, Armless

COSISLC \$1118

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|-----------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Seat | +\$76 | +\$ 91 | +\$ 115 | +\$ 191 | +\$240 | +\$296 | +\$336 | +\$405 | +\$503 | +\$707 | +\$ 853 |
| Low Back | +\$88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$813 | +\$ 981 |
| Mid Back | +\$88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$813 | +\$ 981 |
| High Back | +\$91 | +\$109 | +\$139 | +\$229 | +\$288 | +\$356 | +\$403 | +\$487 | +\$603 | +\$849 | +\$1024 |



Overall: 37¹/₃"W x 36¹/₄"D
 Low back: 27¹/₂"H
 Mid back: 31¹/₄"H
 High back: 39"H
 Seat height: 16¹/₈"
 Seat depth: 25"

Lounge Chair, Right Arm

COSISIR \$1543

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Seat | +\$76 | +\$ 91 | +\$ 115 | +\$ 191 | +\$240 | +\$296 | +\$336 | +\$405 | +\$503 | +\$707 | +\$ 853 |
| Low Back | +\$88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$813 | +\$ 981 |
| Mid Back | +\$88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$813 | +\$ 981 |
| High Back | +\$91 | +\$109 | +\$139 | +\$229 | +\$288 | +\$356 | +\$403 | +\$487 | +\$603 | +\$849 | +\$1024 |
| Upholstered Arm | +\$46 | +\$ 54 | +\$ 69 | +\$115 | +\$144 | +\$178 | +\$201 | +\$243 | +\$302 | +\$424 | +\$ 512 |
| Wide, Upholstered Arm | +\$69 | +\$ 82 | +\$104 | +\$172 | +\$216 | +\$267 | +\$302 | +\$365 | +\$452 | +\$637 | +\$ 768 |

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41¹/₃".

Tip: For upholstered or fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

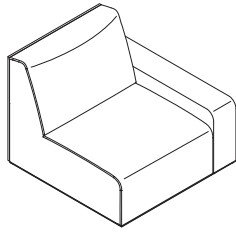
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

**Overall:** 37¹/₃"W x 36¹/₄"D**Low back:** 27¹/₂"H**Mid back:** 31¹/₄"H**High back:** 39"H**Seat height:** 16¹/₈"**Seat depth:** 25"Style
NumberU.S. Base
Price

Lounge Chair, Left Arm

COSIS1L \$1543

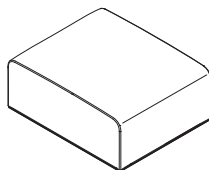
Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Seat | +\$76 | +\$ 91 | +\$ 115 | +\$ 191 | +\$240 | +\$296 | +\$336 | +\$405 | +\$503 | +\$707 | +\$ 853 |
| Low Back | +\$88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$813 | +\$ 981 |
| Mid Back | +\$88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$813 | +\$ 981 |
| High Back | +\$91 | +\$109 | +\$139 | +\$229 | +\$288 | +\$356 | +\$403 | +\$487 | +\$603 | +\$849 | +\$1024 |
| Upholstered Arm | +\$46 | +\$ 54 | +\$ 69 | +\$115 | +\$144 | +\$178 | +\$201 | +\$243 | +\$302 | +\$424 | +\$ 512 |
| Wide, Upholstered Arm | +\$69 | +\$ 82 | +\$104 | +\$172 | +\$216 | +\$267 | +\$302 | +\$365 | +\$452 | +\$637 | +\$ 768 |

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41¹/₃".

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

**Overall:** 29¹/₂"W x 36¹/₄"D x 16¹/₈"H

Backless Bench Lounge

COSISBN \$908

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|-------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Bench | +\$103 | +\$123 | +\$156 | +\$258 | +\$324 | +\$400 | +\$453 | +\$547 | +\$678 | +\$955 | +\$1152 |

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

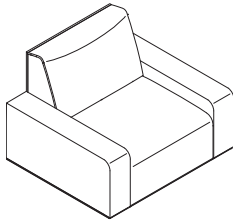
Sistema Lounge System

Lounge Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

**Overall:** 45¹/₄"W x 36¹/₄"D**Low back:** 27¹/₂"H**Mid back:** 31¹/₄"H**High back:** 39"H**Seat height:** 16¹/₈"**Seat depth:** 25"

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 53¹/₄".

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

Style Number **U.S. Base Price**

Lounge Chair, with Arms

COSIS2A \$1968

Fabric Upcharges

| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|------------------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E |
| Seat | +\$ 76 | +\$ 91 | +\$ 115 | +\$ 191 | +\$240 | +\$296 | +\$336 | +\$405 | +\$503 | +\$ 707 | +\$ 853 |
| Low Back | +\$ 88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$ 813 | +\$ 981 |
| Mid Back | +\$ 88 | +\$104 | +\$133 | +\$220 | +\$276 | +\$341 | +\$386 | +\$466 | +\$578 | +\$ 813 | +\$ 981 |
| High Back | +\$ 91 | +\$109 | +\$139 | +\$229 | +\$288 | +\$356 | +\$403 | +\$487 | +\$603 | +\$ 849 | +\$1024 |
| Upholstered Arms | +\$ 92 | +\$108 | +\$138 | +\$230 | +\$288 | +\$356 | +\$402 | +\$486 | +\$604 | +\$ 848 | +\$1024 |
| Wide, Upholstered Arms | +\$138 | +\$164 | +\$208 | +\$344 | +\$432 | +\$534 | +\$604 | +\$730 | +\$904 | +\$1274 | +\$1536 |

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 44 sq ft, Low back: 2¹/₂ yards/ 45 sq ft, Mid back: 2¹/₂ yards/ 49 sq ft, High back: 2¹/₂ yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 45 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1³/₄ yards/ 39 sq ft, Wide upholstered arm: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Ottomans

Tip: Ottomans and accessories complement the entire Sistema lounge system.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 257

Standard Includes

- Ottoman frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood
- Ottoman upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber with web seat suspension
- Ottoman glide: 1/2" of adjustment
- Integrated ganging device, if square ottoman selected
- Ships assembled

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric or leather color number
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|
| Surface Materials | • Customer's Own Leather (COL) | +\$130 | Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer • Round or square ottoman | +\$ 30 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2- and 3-seat lounge • 1-seat connector lounge • Lounge chairs | | ► Page 258 ► Page 262 ► Page 266 |

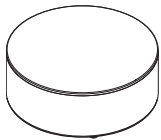
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|---|-----------------|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | C | E | |

Round Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSISOR | \$1100 | \$1121 | \$1141 | \$1174 | \$1276 | \$1342 | \$1418 | \$1471 | \$1565 | \$1696 | \$1973 | \$2170 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM: 2¼ yards/ 50 sq ft.

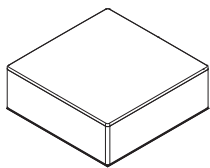


Overall: 36¼" Dia x 16½"H

Square Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSISOS | \$1100 | \$1136 | \$1159 | \$1197 | \$1314 | \$1390 | \$1477 | \$1538 | \$1646 | \$1797 | \$2114 | \$2341 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM: 3¼ yards/ 62 sq ft.



Overall: 36¼"W x 36¼"D x 16½"H

Tip: Integrated ganging device included on square ottoman to gang to lounge chair in corner application.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Arm Bolster, Moveable



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 257</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arm bolster: upholstered with painted black metal fin | <p>1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|
| Surface Materials | • Customer's Own Leather (COL) | +\$130 | Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Acrylic backer | +\$ 8 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2- and 3-seat lounge 1-seat connector lounge Lounge chairs | | <p>► Page 258 ► Page 262 ► Page 266</p> |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | |
|----------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| COSISAB | \$507 | \$483 | \$494 | \$513 | \$571 | \$608 | \$652 | \$682 | \$735 | \$809 | \$966 | \$1078 |

COM: 1½ yards/ 18 sq ft.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Moveable Table



| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 257 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moveable table: plywood core with oak wood veneer | 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| Surface Materials | • Wood veneer Grade 1 | Prices below | Specify with <i>grade 1 wood veneer</i> and select color number. |
| | • Wood veneer Grade 2 | Prices below | Specify with <i>grade 2 wood veneer</i> and select color number. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2- and 3-seat lounge 1-seat connector lounge Lounge chairs | | ► Page 258 ► Page 262 ► Page 266 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | |
|--------------|------------------|-------|
| | Veneer Grades: | |
| | 1 | 2 |
| COSISTBL | \$595 | \$654 |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Pillows

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|--|--|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 257</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pillow: upholstery | <p>1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|--|------------|--|
| Surface Materials | • Customer's Own Leather (COL) | +\$130 | Specify <i>with COL</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | +\$ 8 | Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2- and 3-seat lounge• 1-seat connector lounge• Lounge chairs | | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Page 258▶ Page 262▶ Page 266 |

Specification Information

[illegible]

Overall: 17³/₄"L x 17³/₄"H

Square Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| COPILSQ | \$357 | \$308 | \$314 | \$325 | \$357 | \$378 | \$402 | \$419 | \$449 | \$491 | \$579 | \$642 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.



Overall: $20\frac{2}{3}"L \times 9\frac{5}{6}"H$

Lumbar Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| COPILLM | \$332 | \$282 | \$288 | \$298 | \$329 | \$350 | \$373 | \$389 | \$418 | \$459 | \$544 | \$604 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sistema Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

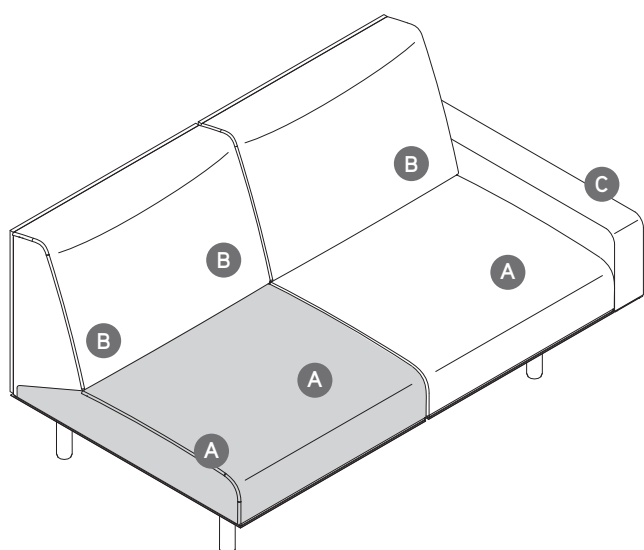
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

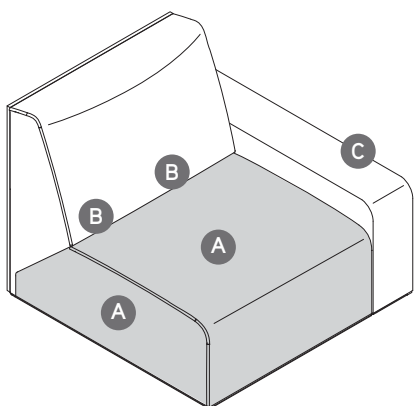


A Seat: _____

B Back: _____

C Arm: _____

Tip: Each individual component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics.



Sistema Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Three inches lower than conventional seating and with a more relaxed posture, the SW_1 lounge chair is a conference/lounge hybrid that creates a more intimate and comfortable environment for collaboration.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Seat back is available in two heights: a low back 36³/₄"H or a high back 41³/₄"H.

Swivel base has an automatic, return-to-center mechanism.



Backrest reclines at an angle of approximately 102° to the seat.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Lumbar pillow enhances comfort. It is available in coordinating or contrasting upholstery.

Glides are aluminum with a non-marring, plastic insert.

SW_1 collection features collaboration seating, collaborative and conference tables, and occasional tables.
► For collaboration seating, see page 325.
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

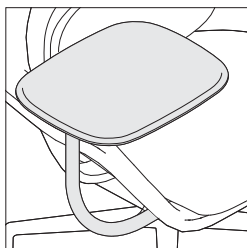
Product Details



SW_1 lounge seating is available in a low back or high back; the low back overall height is 36 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H, the high back overall height is 41 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H.



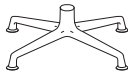
Swiveling tablet arm option is available in left- and right-hand models. Tubular steel support arm allows tablet to freely swivel 110° for easy user ingress and egress.



Tablet arm is 12 $\frac{5}{32}$ " x 15" x $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick. Tablet surface is available in black or milk.



Lumbar pillow in coordinating or contrasting upholstery is available, 41 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H. Lumbar pillow is relocatable for optimal comfort.



4-star base is aluminum matte polished with non-marring, easy gliding nylon feet.

Swivel return mechanism is standard. It has built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Aluminum matte polished

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL



Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|---|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 276 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and upper back: fabric or leather • Lower back: knit • Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished • Frame: steel tube • Glides: aluminum with non marring plastic insert • Swivel return mechanism • Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, upper back, or ottoman, if selected 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number. |
| | Fire code seating | | |
| | • Chairs and ottoman | +\$259 | Specify with fire code seating. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Chairs | +\$ 33 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Ottoman | +\$ 12 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | Lumbar pillow for lounge chairs | | |
| | • Fabric group 6 | +\$ 29 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 7 | +\$ 34 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 8 | +\$ 42 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 9 | +\$ 69 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 10 | +\$ 87 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 11 | +\$108 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 12 | +\$121 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 13 | +\$147 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric group 14 | +\$183 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Leather group C | +\$270 | Specify leather color number. |
| | • Leather group E | +\$277 | Specify leather color number. |
| | • Customer's Own Material (COM) | +\$ 43 | Specify fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | • Customer's Own Leather (COL) | +\$295 | Specify leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Lumbar Pillow | | | |
| • No pillow | | No cost | Specify with no pillow. |
| • Pillow | | +\$252 | Specify with pillow. |
| Swivel Mechanism | | | |
| • Swivel-only mechanism (omit return feature) | | No cost | Specify with swivel-only mechanism. |
| Tablet | | | |
| • No tablet | | No cost | Specify with no tablet. |
| • Right tablet (seated position) | | +\$751 | Specify with right tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish. |
| • Left tablet (seated position) | | +\$751 | Specify with left tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish. |
| Related Products | | | |
| • Collaborative and conference tables | | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| • Occasional tables | | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| • Collaboration seating | | | ► Page 346 |



Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 8 1/2"H

Tip: Paint on lounge tablet arm support will complement 8040 Aluminum Matte polished base.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL



Overall: 28¼"D 32¼"W 36¾"H
 Seat: 16"H
 Arm: 23"H



Overall: 30"D 32¼"W 41¾"H
 Seat: 16"H
 Arm: 23"H



Overall: 20"D 23"W 14"H

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|-----------------|--|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL C E | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |

Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| COW613 | Seat | \$2348 | \$2348 | \$2354 | \$2364 | \$2397 | \$2419 | \$2444 | \$2460 | \$2490 | \$2533 | \$2403 | \$2652 | \$2687 |
| | Upper back | +\$ 78 | +\$ 78 | +\$ 93 | +\$ 117 | +\$195 | +\$244 | +\$302 | +\$342 | +\$413 | +\$ 511 | +\$207 | +\$786 | +\$ 871 |

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
 Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½

High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| COW713 | Seat | \$2732 | \$2732 | \$2738 | \$2748 | \$2781 | \$2803 | \$2828 | \$2844 | \$2874 | \$ 2917 | \$2787 | \$3036 | \$3071 |
| | Upper back | +\$ 78 | +\$ 78 | +\$ 93 | +\$ 117 | +\$195 | +\$244 | +\$302 | +\$342 | +\$413 | +\$ 511 | +\$207 | +\$786 | +\$871 |

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
 Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½

Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| COW210 | | +\$1216 | +\$1210 | +\$1217 | +\$1229 | +\$1266 | +\$1289 | +\$1316 | +\$1336 | +\$1370 | +\$1417 | +\$1468 | +\$1580 | +\$1624 |
|--------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

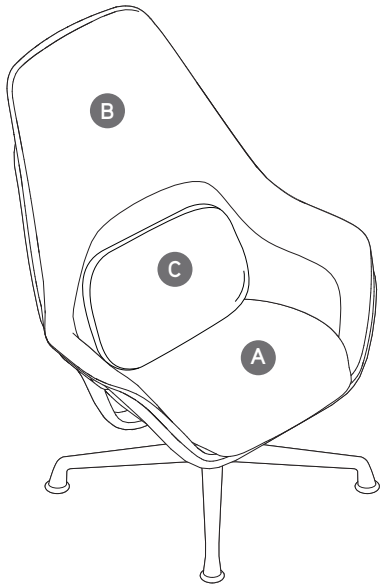
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

B Upper Back: _____

C Lumbar Pillow: _____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. Lumbar pillow, specified separately as an option, is not included in upcharge for contrasting.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW613 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

☐ COW713 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

SW_1 Lounge Seating

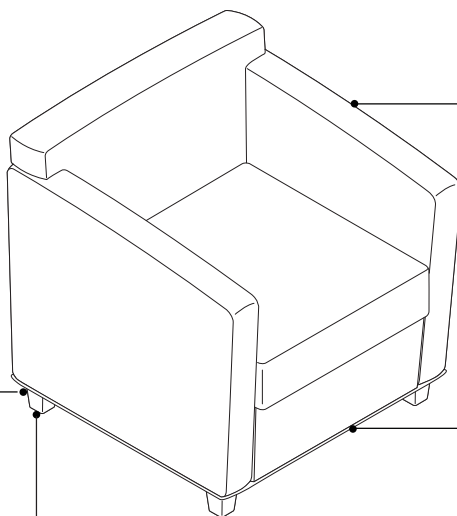
Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Swathmore lounge seating is a collection of plush lounges available with leg base or louvered wood base, in solid maple with metal glides. A mobile version features a pivoting, laminate worksurface tablet; dual, black wheel casters; and a steel push handle.



Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Lounge chairs are available with wood leg and louver leg. Grand mobile lounge is standard with casters.

Welt cord detail.

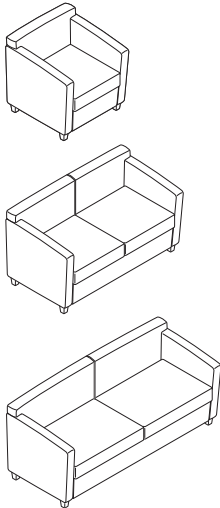
Legs and base are constructed of hand-selected, solid hardwood maple with non-adjustable metal glides.

Swathmore lounge seating features grande lounge and grande mobile lounge.

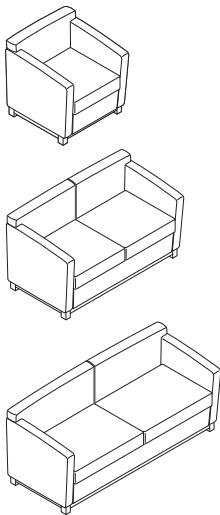
Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

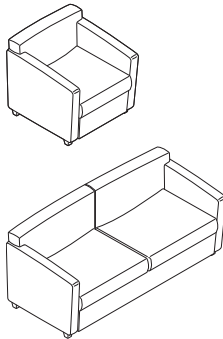
Product Details



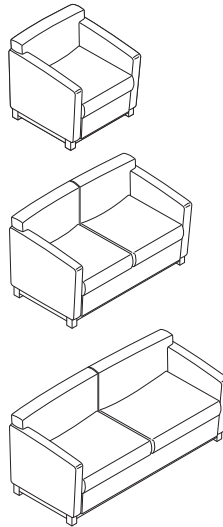
Wood leg lounge seating is available in three sizes: 27"W chair, 51"W 2-seat lounge, and a 67"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



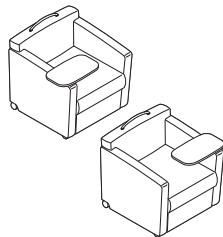
Wood louver leg lounge seating is available in three sizes: 27"W chair, 51"W 2-seat lounge, and a 67"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



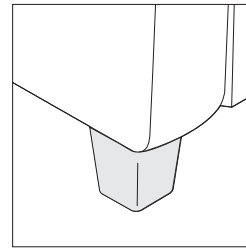
Grande lounge seating with wood leg provides roomier seating to accommodate a greater range of postures. Two styles are available: lounge chair and 3-seat lounge. Upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



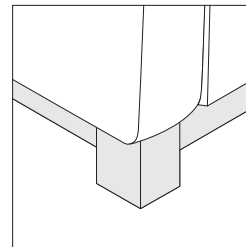
Grande lounge seating with wood louver leg is available in three sizes: 30"W chair, 54"W 2-seat lounge, and a 70"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



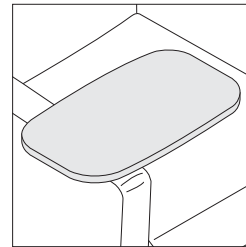
Grande mobile lounge seating is standard with black, rear-locking, hard casters and a black painted steel handle. Pivoting worksurface tablet is available left or right facing; standard in laminate. Wood tablet surface is also available.



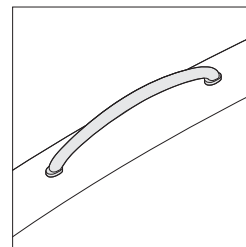
Wood leg detail is solid maple with 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.



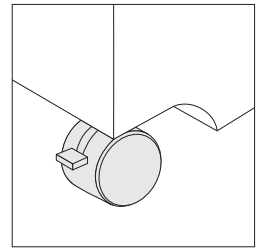
Wood louver leg detail is solid maple with 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.



Tablet is 21⁵/₈" x 11⁵/₈", standard laminate; also available in wood. Mobile version is also available without tablet.



Push bar is black, painted steel and is only available on mobile versions.



Dual-wheel, rear casters are locking, black plastic and are standard on mobile models. Casters are only available on mobile versions.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Solid maple

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Swathmore Lounge Seating Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

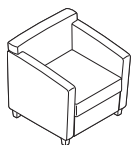
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

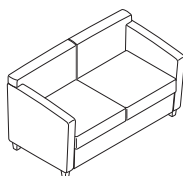
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

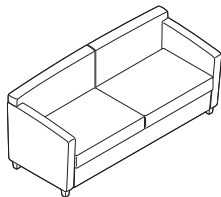
Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.



Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H
Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H
Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25"H

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 282 | • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood | | 1 Style number |
| | • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions | | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected |
| | • Legs: solid maple | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms |
| | • Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal | | 4 Wood color number for legs |
| | | | 5 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Contrasting welt | +\$152 | |
| | Acrylic backer | | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | • Lounge chair | +\$ 41 | |
| | • 2-seat lounge | +\$ 57 | |
| | • 3-seat lounge | +\$ 87 | |
| Arm Caps | • Wood arm caps | +\$238 | Add suffix WA to the style number. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 240 | \$1643 | \$1661 | \$1728 | \$1791 | \$1927 | \$2002 | \$2056 | \$2159 | \$2215 | \$2467 | \$1853 | \$3329 | \$3766 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 240-2 | \$2789 | \$2769 | \$2852 | \$2965 | \$3119 | \$3325 | \$3515 | \$3579 | \$3668 | \$4104 | \$2984 | \$4870 | \$5413 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 240-3 | \$3491 | \$3527 | \$3636 | \$3783 | \$3986 | \$4233 | \$4486 | \$4541 | \$4655 | \$5211 | \$3680 | \$6217 | \$6818 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

Swathmore Lounge Seating

Louver

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

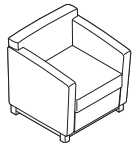
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

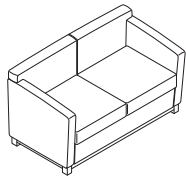
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

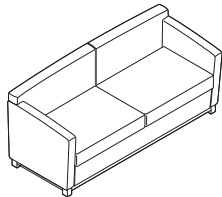
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H
 Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H
 Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H
 Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H
 Seat: 17"H
 Arm: 25"H

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 282 | • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood | 1 Style number | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions | | |
| | • Base/legs: solid maple | | |
| | • Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal | | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$132 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | • Contrasting welt | +\$152 | Specify <i>with contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Lounge chair | +\$ 41 | Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . |
| | • 2-seat lounge | +\$ 57 | Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . |
| | • 3-seat lounge | +\$ 87 | Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . |
| | | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Arm Caps | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| | • Wood arm caps | +\$238 | Add suffix WA to the style number. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 241 | \$2312 | \$2288 | \$2363 | \$2447 | \$2569 | \$2733 | \$2884 | \$2939 | \$3015 | \$3374 | \$2516 | \$3945 | \$4403 | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 241-2 | \$3457 | \$3404 | \$3509 | \$3615 | \$3787 | \$4008 | \$4218 | \$4274 | \$4413 | \$4956 | \$3652 | \$5689 | \$6295 | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| 241-3 | \$4457 | \$4431 | \$4622 | \$4775 | \$5062 | \$5336 | \$5623 | \$5686 | \$5851 | \$6561 | \$4647 | \$7486 | \$8111 | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

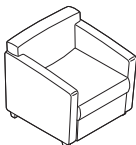
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

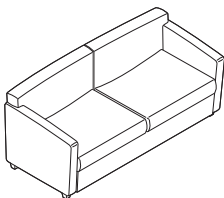
Tip: Tablet not available on wood armcap models.

Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21⁵/₈" x 11⁵/₈".

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 70"W 30½"H
Inside: 20"D 61¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 282 | • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood | | 1 Style number |
| | • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions | | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected |
| | • Legs: solid maple | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms |
| | • Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal | | 4 Wood color number for legs |
| | | | 5 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number. |
| | • Contrasting welt | +\$152 | |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Lounge chair | +\$ 53 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| | • 3-seat lounge | +\$ 87 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Arm Caps | • Wood arm caps | +\$238 | Add suffix WA to the style number. |
| Tablet (243 only) | • Laminate tablet | +\$371 | Specify with <i>laminate tablet</i> . |
| | • Wood tablet | +\$629 | Specify with <i>wood tablet</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 243 | \$2163 | \$2172 | \$2249 | \$2340 | \$2542 | \$2708 | \$2872 | \$2974 | \$3029 | \$3372 | \$2353 | \$3926 | \$4395 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 243-3 | \$3957 | \$4028 | \$4157 | \$4317 | \$4541 | \$4836 | \$5117 | \$5177 | \$5297 | \$5926 | \$4154 | \$7114 | \$7773 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

Louver

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

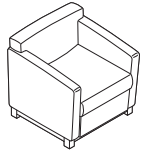
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

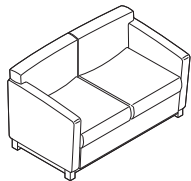
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

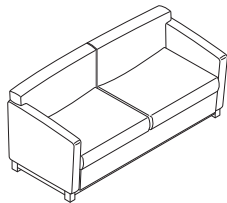
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
 Seat: 16¾"H
 Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 54"W 30"H
 Inside: 20"D 45¾"W 15"H
 Seat: 16¾"H
 Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 70"W 30½"H
 Inside: 20"D 61¾"W 15"H
 Seat: 16¾"H
 Arm: 24"H

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 282 | • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood | | 1 Style number |
| | • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions | | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected |
| | • Legs: solid maple | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms |
| | • Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal | | 4 Wood color number for frame and legs |
| | | | 5 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | | | ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | | |
| • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number. |
| • Contrasting welt | +\$152 | |
| Acrylic backer | | Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| • Lounge chair | +\$ 53 | |
| • 2-seat lounge | +\$ 69 | |
| • 3-seat lounge | +\$ 87 | |
| Arm Caps | | |
| • Wood arm caps | +\$238 | Add suffix WA to the style number. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 244 | \$2919 | \$2910 | \$2971 | \$3077 | \$3223 | \$3396 | \$3578 | \$3641 | \$3748 | \$4203 | \$3116 | \$4818 | \$5306 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 244-2 | \$4117 | \$4097 | \$4203 | \$4339 | \$4538 | \$4776 | \$5029 | \$5085 | \$5252 | \$5903 | \$4319 | \$6725 | \$7380 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 244-3 | \$4747 | \$4745 | \$4955 | \$5133 | \$5474 | \$5789 | \$6098 | \$6187 | \$6343 | \$7105 | \$4944 | \$8246 | \$8935 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Soft casters are not available.

Tip: Wilsonart standard laminate colors.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

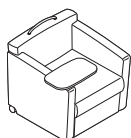
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

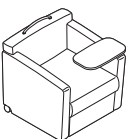
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21⁵/₈" x 11⁵/₈".



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H
Seat: 16¾"H
Arm: 24"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 282 | • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood | 1 Style number | |
| | • Hard casters: rear locking | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected | |
| | • Steel push handle: black | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms | |
| | • Pivoting worksurface tablet: laminate | 4 Laminate color for tablet | |
| | | 5 Options, if selected (see below) | |
| | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number. |
| | • Contrasting welt | +\$152 | |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Backer | +\$ 53 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Tablet | • Omit tablet | -\$263 | Specify with omit tablet. |
| | • Wood tablet | +\$304 | Specify with wood tablet. |
| Omit Push Handle | • Omit push handle | -\$ 35 | Specify with omit push handle. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 243MTL | \$2753 | \$2750 | \$2816 | \$2929 | \$3157 | \$3342 | \$3536 | \$3632 | \$3723 | \$4160 | \$2948 | \$4748 | \$5251 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

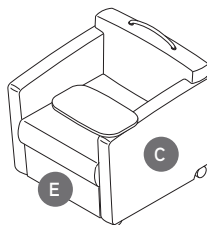
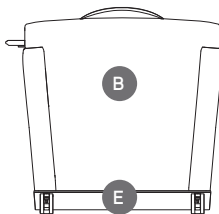
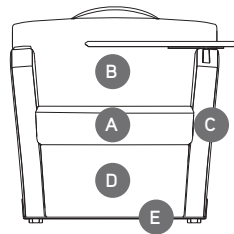
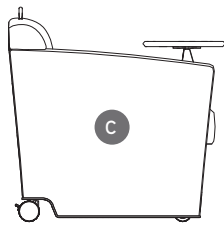
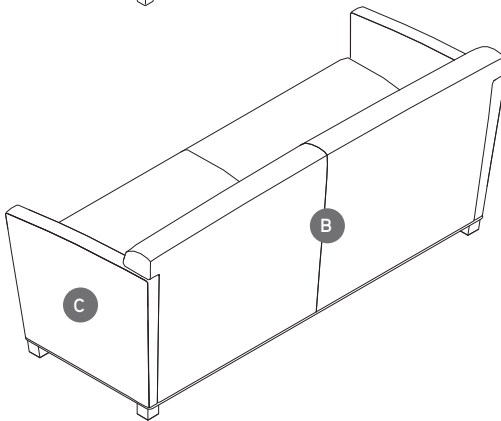
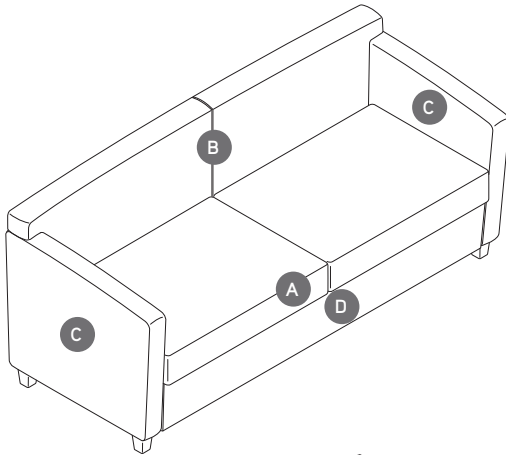
Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 243MTR | \$2753 | \$2750 | \$2816 | \$2929 | \$3157 | \$3342 | \$3536 | \$3632 | \$3723 | \$4160 | \$2948 | \$4748 | \$5251 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Swathmore Lounge/Grande Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _____

C Arms: _____

D Base Frame: _____

E Welt: _____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified. \$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option. \$152 upcharge.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Specify model below:

- ☐ 240 Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- ☐ 240-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 240-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 241 Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 241-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 241-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 243 Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- ☐ 243-3 Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 244 Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 244-2 Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 244-3 Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 243MTL Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing
- ☐ 243MTR Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN E00S

Switch lounge seating combines comfort and elegant design, featuring double needle stitch detail and satin finish steel legs.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Upholstery features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms.

Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment straps.

Frame is solid hardwood and wood veneer.

Base features four tubular steel legs with adjustable glides.

Loose back and seat cushions are standard. Attachment straps are available.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes, with a 5/8" thick, green tinted, tempered glass top. Legs are visually compatible with seating with adjustable glides.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

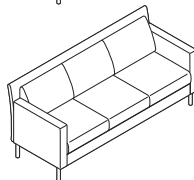
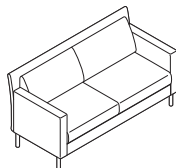
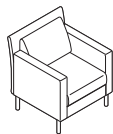
Switch collection features guest seating and stools.

► Pages 406 and 447

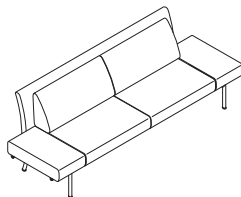
Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

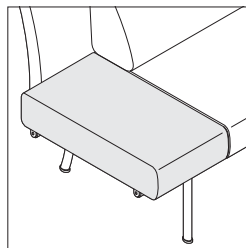
Product Details



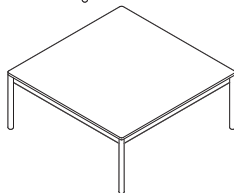
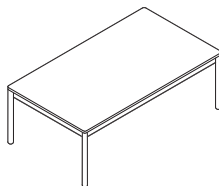
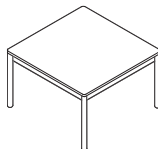
Standard lounge seating is available as a 1-, 2-, or 3-seat model.



2-seater lounge with extensions allows users to fold the arms up and down, independent of each other, extending the overall width to 96"W.



Extensions in the down position offer additional surface area for belongings.



Occasional tables are available in three sizes: square 24³/₈"D x 24³/₈"W x 15"H, rectangle 24³/₈"D x 43¹/₄"W x 15"H, and square 36"D x 36"W x 15"H.



Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (17¹/₂"D x 5³/₄" diameter).

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Matte chrome finish

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Due to seat conversion arms are 4½"W. Lowered arm has weight limit of 100 lb.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

► For multi-fabric diagram, see page 294.

Tip: Loose cushions standard.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

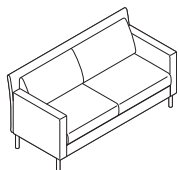
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: 391-4 2-seat with extensions, when extended: Both arms = 96"W overall
One arm = 84"W overall
Arms not extended = 71"W overall (closed).*



Overall: 29½"D 28"W 32½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 17"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26"H



Overall: 24½"D 62"W 33"H
Inside: 19"D 54½"W 33"H
Seat: 18½"H
Arm: 26¼"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 290 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selected solid hardwood and wood veneer frame 2-seat lounge with extension: tubular steel frame with solid hardwood arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arms are 4½" wide Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms Legs: matte chrome finish on steel Arm bolster, if selected: fabric or leather | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms, or arm bolsters, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge chair 2-seat lounge 3-seat lounge 2-seat lounge with extensions Arm bolster | +\$ 44 +\$ 83 +\$ 87 +\$102 +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Attachment Straps | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 391 391-2 391-3 391-4 Bolster | +\$140 +\$280 +\$420 +\$280 +\$ 72 | Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. |
| | Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest seating Stools Occasional tables | | ► Page 406 ► Page 447 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 391 | \$2745 | \$2749 | \$2782 | \$2835 | \$3000 | \$3106 | \$3229 | \$3315 | \$3467 | \$3678 | \$2930 | \$5648 | \$6375 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

2-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 391-2 | \$4206 | \$4320 | \$4373 | \$4464 | \$4739 | \$4915 | \$5121 | \$5264 | \$5517 | \$5870 | \$4392 | \$8816 | \$9867 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 165

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN E00S

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

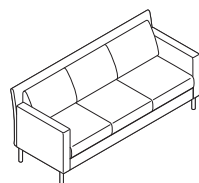
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

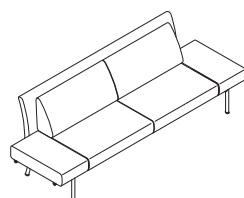
3-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 391-3 | \$5526 | \$5659 | \$5716 | \$5812 | \$6105 | \$6294 | \$6514 | \$6665 | \$6937 | \$7312 | \$5712 | \$11,634 | \$12,957 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176



Overall: 30½"D 73"W 33"H
 Inside: 20"D 66"W 33"H
 Seat: 20"D 18¾"H
 Arm: 26¼"H



Lounge overall: 35"D 70½"W 33"H
 Overall extended: 35"D 95½"W 33"H
 Seat: 23"D 16¼"H
 Arm: 29"D 26½"W
 One arm up: 77"W

2-Seat Lounge with Extensions

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 391-4 | \$5854 | \$6026 | \$6088 | \$6196 | \$6525 | \$6738 | \$6984 | \$7156 | \$7460 | \$7884 | \$6040 | \$12,824 | \$14,302 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|

COM/yds = 9, COL/sq ft = 198



Overall: 17½"D 5¾"Dia

Arm Bolster

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 391-B | \$ 272 | \$ 266 | \$ 273 | \$ 285 | \$ 322 | \$ 345 | \$ 372 | \$ 392 | \$ 426 | \$ 473 | \$ 582 | \$ 867 | \$ 1150 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|

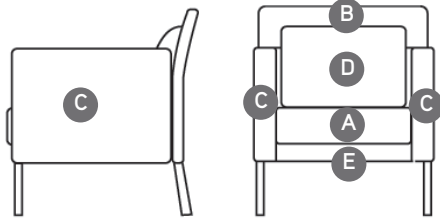
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



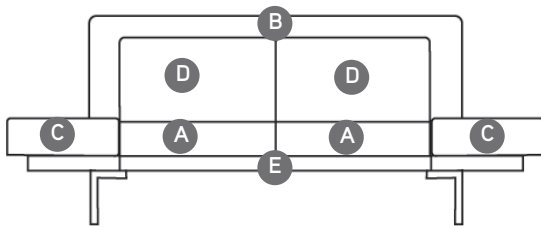
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Switch Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

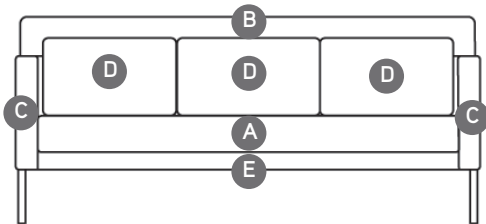
DESIGN E00S



Model 391 Shown Above



Model 391-4 Shown Above



391-3 Shown Above

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

C Arm: _____

D Back Cushion: _____

E Base Frame: _____

Due to soft nature of loose cushions, genuine leathers are recommended. All other textiles must be submitted for pre-approval.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 391K Switch Lounge Chair

☐ 391-2K Switch 2-Seat Lounge (not shown)

☐ 391-3K Switch 3-Seat Lounge

☐ 391-4K Switch 2-Seat Lounge with Extension



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Switch Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

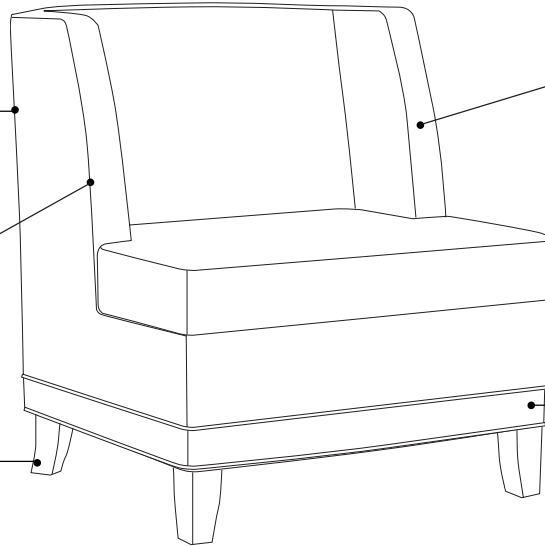
DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Thoughtful lounge seating features a slightly winged back for comfort, while double needle stitching and upholstery detail provides effortless style.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Backrest embraces the user with a sweeping, concave design and side wings.

Base features four hardwood legs with subtle curve design; non-adjustable glides standard.



Upholstery features double needle stitching detail on the seams.

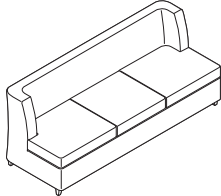
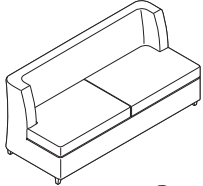
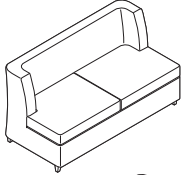
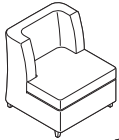
Contrast welting around base is available.

Matching ottoman is also available.

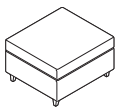
Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

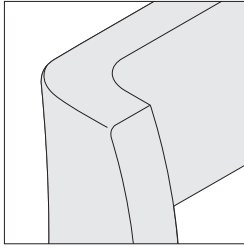
Product Details



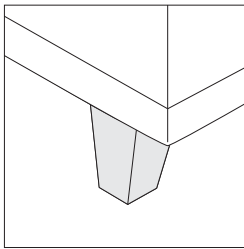
Lounge seating is available in four styles: lounge chair, small lounge, medium lounge, and long lounge; ranging in widths from 28³/₄"W to 80³/₄"W. All styles are fully upholstered with four hardwood maple or walnut legs. The base features a two-tiered welt design which wraps around the entire lounge chair/lounge.



Matching ottoman carries the design signature of the lounge seating and features the same four legs and two-tiered base welting; 26¹/₄"D x 28¹/₂"W x 17³/₄"H.



Side wings and sweeping concave design of the backrest provide the user with the feeling of being embraced.



Base features four hardwood legs; non-adjustable glides are standard. Two-tiered welt design on base is available in contrasting welting to create a unique aesthetic.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Maple wood
- Walnut wood

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All polyurethane foam meets CAL-117 specifications.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Seats will always have some comfort wrinkles. The amount of wrinkles will vary depending on the fabric.

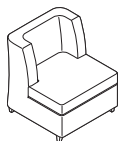
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match the base frame.

Tip: Welting COM yardage required = 1/2 yards or 22 square feet.

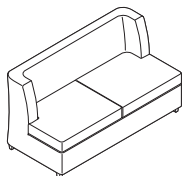
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 29¾"D 28¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20"D 21½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 30¼"D 60¾"W 32"H
Inside: 20¼"D 53½"W 14½"H
Seat: 17½"H

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 296 | • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood | | 1 Style number |
| | • Legs: maple or walnut wood | | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected |
| | • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back |
| | • Double needle stitch on seams | | 4 Wood species |
| | | | 5 Wood color number for legs |
| | | | 6 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number. |
| | • Contrasting welt for welting around base of chair | +\$211 | |
| Acrylic backer | | | |
| | • Lounge chair | +\$ 57 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Small lounge | +\$110 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Medium lounge | +\$121 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Long lounge | +\$133 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Ottoman | +\$ 29 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| 385 | \$2432 | \$2484 | \$2552 | \$2590 | \$2701 | \$2792 | \$3044 | \$3216 | \$3321 | \$3696 | \$2621 | \$ 5648 | \$ 6189 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

Small Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 385-60 | \$4440 | \$4669 | \$4800 | \$4901 | \$5099 | \$5263 | \$5757 | \$6078 | \$6276 | \$6982 | \$4630 | \$10,448 | \$11,484 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|

COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

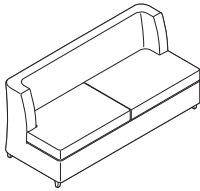
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

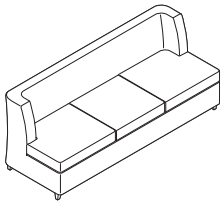
Medium Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 385-70 | \$5901 | \$6184 | \$6328 | \$6431 | \$6649 | \$6827 | \$7362 | \$7732 | \$7941 | \$8935 | \$6105 | \$12,468 | \$13,610 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|

COM/yds = 11½, COL/sq ft = 253



Overall: 30¾"D 70¾"W 32"H
 Inside: 20½"D 63½"W 14½"H
 Seat: 17½"H

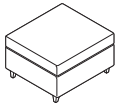


Overall: 31¼"D 80¾"W 32"H
 Inside: 20¾"D 73½"W 14½"H
 Seat: 17½"H

Long Lounge

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| 385-80 | \$6203 | \$6512 | \$6686 | \$6801 | \$7047 | \$7232 | \$7840 | \$8245 | \$8469 | \$9449 | \$6398 | \$13,482 | \$14,739 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281



Overall: 26¼"D 28½"W 17¾"H

Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| 385-H | \$1786 | \$1794 | \$1827 | \$1855 | \$1905 | \$1953 | \$2083 | \$2165 | \$2211 | \$2474 | \$2044 | \$ 3537 | \$ 3805 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

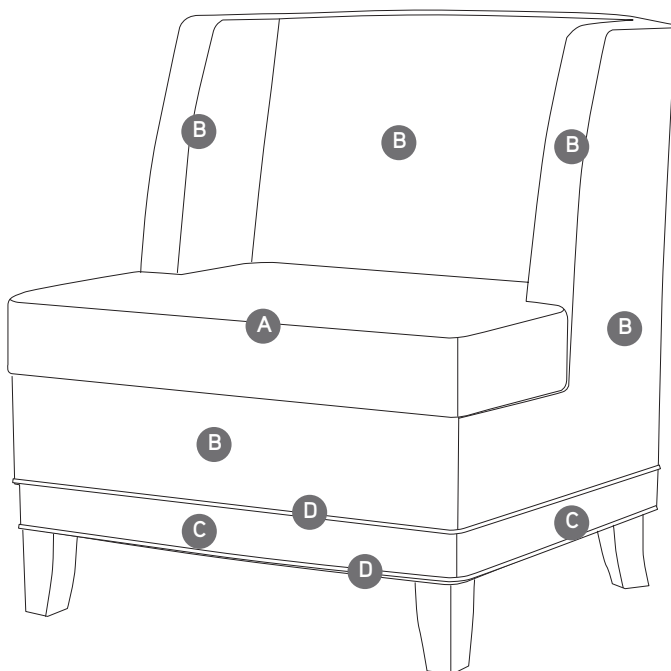


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

A Seat (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Arms and Back: _____

C Base Frame: _____

D Welt: _____

Please indicate which model:

☐

385K

☐

385-60K

☐

385-70K

☐

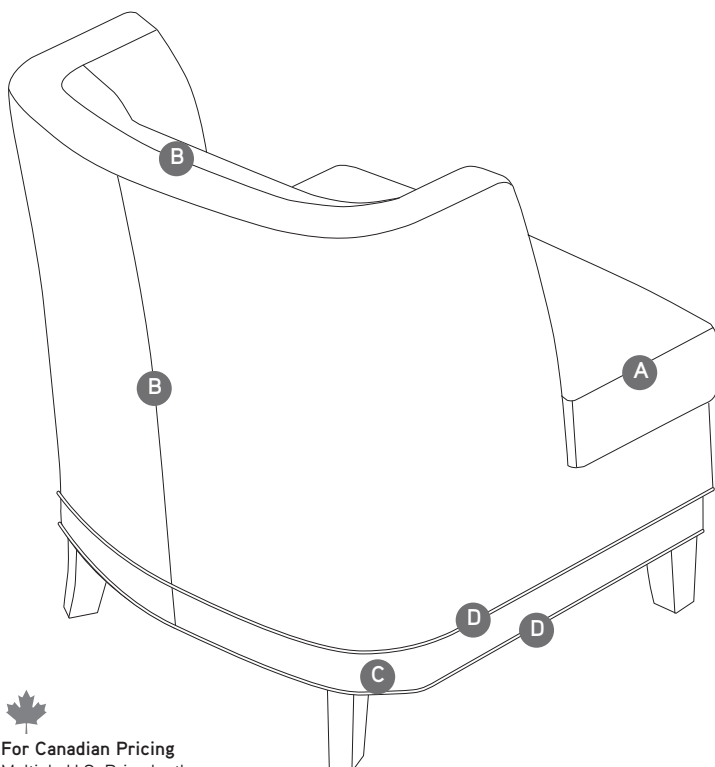
385-80K

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ _____

\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option. \$211 upcharge.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

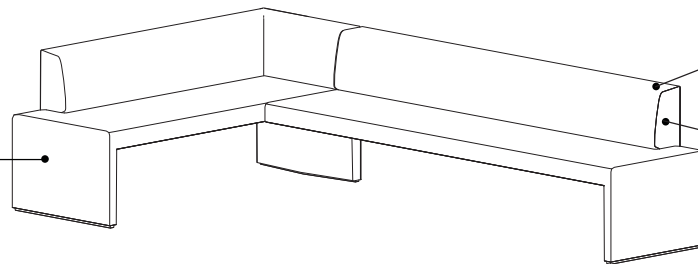
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Together elevates the upholstered bench to an impressive new height while reinventing the corner seat. Corner shapes define space and create rooms within rooms; straight benches offer open seating.

End and corner legs are fully upholstered panels featuring fixed glides.

Together features straight benches and corner benches, available in varying dimensions.



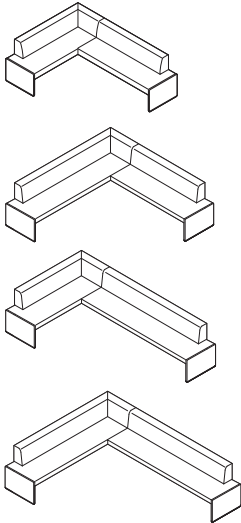
Backrest is 12½" above seat to also function as an armrest.

Backrest is offered with 8" offset back (shown) or 1½" offset back. No back available on straight benches only.

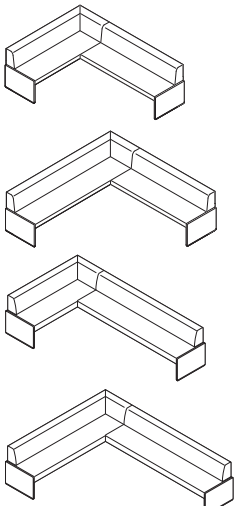
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

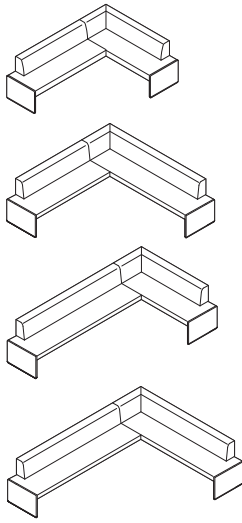
Product Details



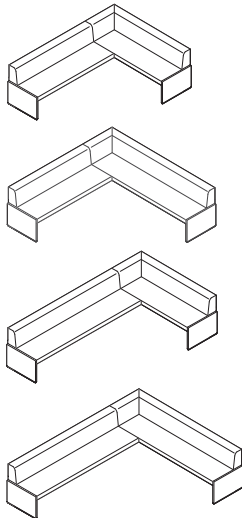
Left corner with back, 8" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



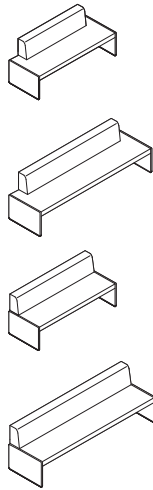
Left corner with back, 1½" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



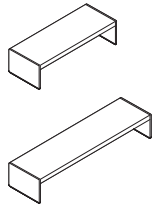
Right corner with back, 8" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



Right corner with back, 1½" offset styles are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



Straight with back styles are available with 8" offset or 1½" offset; all with 26¾"D and 31"H. Available in two sizes: 69¾"W and 96½"W.



Straight without back styles are available with 26¾"D and 18½"H. Available in two sizes: 69¾"W and 96½"W.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

► See page 310 for multi-fabric diagram.

► See page 311 for offset diagram.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 302 | • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather | | 1 Style number |
| | • Glides | | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected |
| | | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery |
| | | | 4 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • 69¾"W straight bench without back | +\$ 40 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 96½"W straight bench without back | +\$ 44 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 26¾"D x 69¾"W benches | +\$ 55 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 26¾"D x 96½"W benches | +\$ 65 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 69¾"D x 96½"W benches | +\$105 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 96½"D x 96½"W and 69¾"D x 123¼"W benches | +\$121 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 96½"D x 123¼"W bench | +\$133 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Back Offset | • Back offset | No cost | Specify with back offset. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset

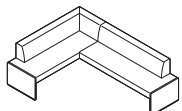
COT09669L8 \$8796 \$8993 \$9062 \$9181 \$ 9537 \$ 9766 \$10,034 \$10,219 \$10,550 \$11,009 \$8929 \$13,228 \$13,995

COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215

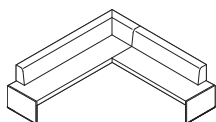
COT09696L8 \$9478 \$9713 \$9789 \$9918 \$10,311 \$10,566 \$10,859 \$11,064 \$11,427 \$11,934 \$9611 \$14,358 \$15,204

COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



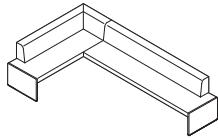
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

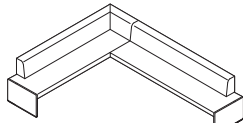
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

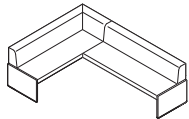
► See page 311 for offset diagram.



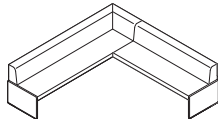
Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



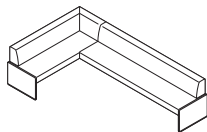
Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



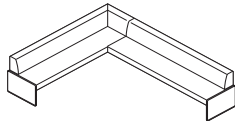
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset, continued

COTO12369L8 \$ 9746 \$10,000 \$10,078 \$10,214 \$10,625 \$10,891 \$11,200 \$11,413 \$11,794 \$12,324 \$ 9879 \$14,848 \$15,735

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12396L8 \$10,237 \$10,537 \$10,626 \$10,775 \$11,233 \$11,527 \$11,870 \$12,108 \$12,531 \$13,120 \$10,370 \$15,785 \$16,752

COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270

Left Corner with Back, 1½" Offset

COTO9669L15 \$ 8981 \$ 9197 \$ 9270 \$ 9392 \$ 9768 \$10,010 \$10,291 \$10,487 \$10,834 \$11,315 \$ 9114 \$13,637 \$14,444

COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226

COTO9696L15 \$ 9663 \$ 9917 \$ 9995 \$10,131 \$10,542 \$10,808 \$11,117 \$11,330 \$11,711 \$12,241 \$ 9796 \$14,765 \$15,652

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12369L15 \$ 9929 \$10,201 \$10,284 \$10,425 \$10,854 \$11,133 \$11,454 \$11,677 \$12,076 \$12,628 \$10,062 \$15,256 \$16,181

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259

COTO12396L15 \$10,421 \$10,729 \$10,820 \$10,973 \$11,439 \$11,740 \$12,090 \$12,332 \$12,764 \$13,364 \$10,554 \$16,192 \$17,197

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

► Specification Information, continued on next page

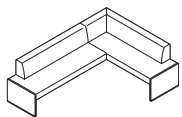
Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

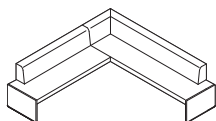
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

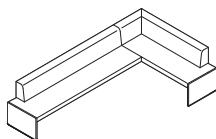
► See page 311 for offset diagram.



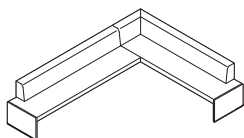
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | | |

Right Corner with Back, 8" Offset

COTO9669R8 \$ 8796 \$ 8993 \$ 9062 \$ 9181 \$ 9537 \$ 9766 \$10,034 \$10,219 \$10,550 \$11,009 \$ 8929 \$13,228 \$13,995

COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215

COTO9696R8 \$ 9478 \$ 9713 \$ 9789 \$ 9918 \$10,311 \$10,566 \$10,859 \$11,064 \$11,427 \$11,934 \$ 9611 \$14,358 \$15,204

COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237

COTO12369R8 \$ 9746 \$10,000 \$10,078 \$10,214 \$10,625 \$10,891 \$11,200 \$11,413 \$11,794 \$12,324 \$ 9879 \$14,848 \$15,735

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12396R8 \$10,237 \$10,537 \$10,626 \$10,775 \$11,233 \$11,527 \$11,870 \$12,108 \$12,531 \$13,120 \$10,370 \$15,785 \$16,752

COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270

► Specification Information, continued on next page



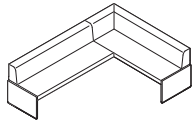
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

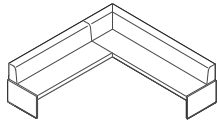
Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

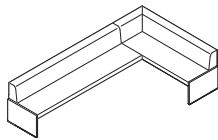
► See page 311 for offset diagram.



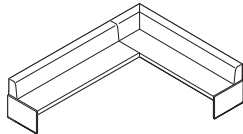
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Right Corner with Back, 1½" Offset

COT09669R15 \$ 8981 \$ 9197 \$ 9270 \$ 9392 \$ 9768 \$10,010 \$ 10,291 \$10,487 \$10,834 \$11,315 \$ 9114 \$13,637 \$14,444

COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226

COT09669R15 \$ 9663 \$ 9917 \$ 9995 \$10,131 \$10,542 \$10,808 \$ 11,117 \$11,330 \$ 11,711 \$12,241 \$ 9796 \$14,765 \$15,652

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COT012369R15 \$ 9929 \$10,201 \$10,284 \$10,425 \$10,854 \$11,133 \$ 11,454 \$11,677 \$12,076 \$12,628 \$10,062 \$15,256 \$ 16,181

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259

COT012396R15 \$10,421 \$10,729 \$10,820 \$10,973 \$11,439 \$11,740 \$12,090 \$12,332 \$ 12,764 \$13,364 \$10,554 \$ 16,192 \$ 17,197

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

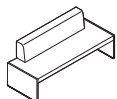
Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

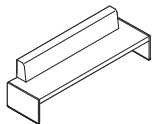
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

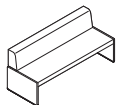
► See page 311 for offset diagram.



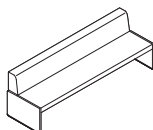
Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|-----------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |

Straight with Back, 8" Offset

COTO69WB8 \$4350 \$4363 \$4397 \$4454 \$4628 \$4741 \$4869 \$4960 \$5122 \$5345 \$4483 \$6548 \$6925

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105

COTO96WB8 \$4977 \$5046 \$5089 \$5165 \$5393 \$5541 \$5713 \$5832 \$6043 \$6336 \$5110 \$7847 \$8339

COM/yds = 6¼, COL/sq ft = 138

Straight with Back, 1½" Offset

COTO69WB15 \$4534 \$4556 \$4591 \$4653 \$4835 \$4952 \$5091 \$5185 \$5354 \$5590 \$4667 \$6844 \$7239

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

COTO96WB15 \$5161 \$5240 \$5285 \$5362 \$5601 \$5755 \$5933 \$6057 \$6276 \$6582 \$5294 \$8142 \$8654

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |

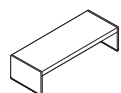
Straight without Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COT069 | \$3130 | \$3130 | \$3158 | \$3206 | \$3354 | \$3448 | \$3556 | \$3634 | \$3768 | \$3958 | \$3278 | \$5009 | \$5324 |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

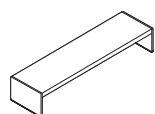
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COT096 | \$3571 | \$3584 | \$3618 | \$3675 | \$3849 | \$3962 | \$4090 | \$4181 | \$4343 | \$4566 | \$3704 | \$5769 | \$6146 |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105



Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"H



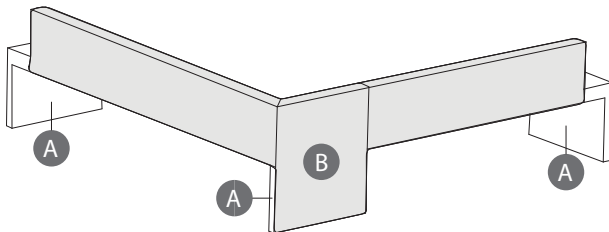
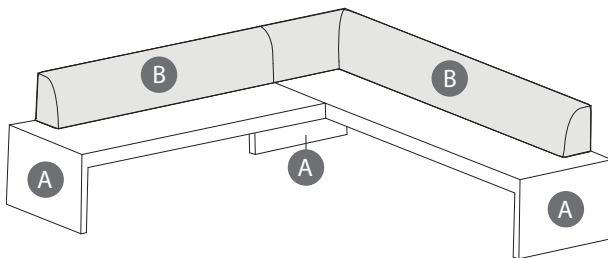
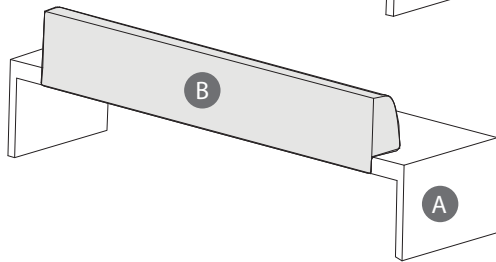
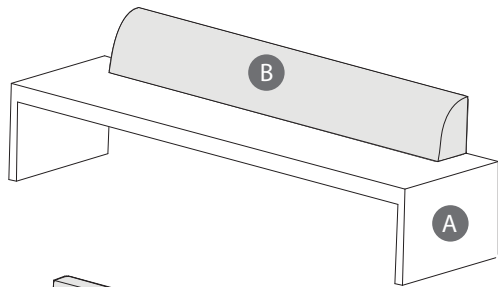
Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 18½"H
Seat: 18½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Together Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX.....888.413.5161

Together Bench/Straight with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

Together Bench/Corner with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Back: _____

\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

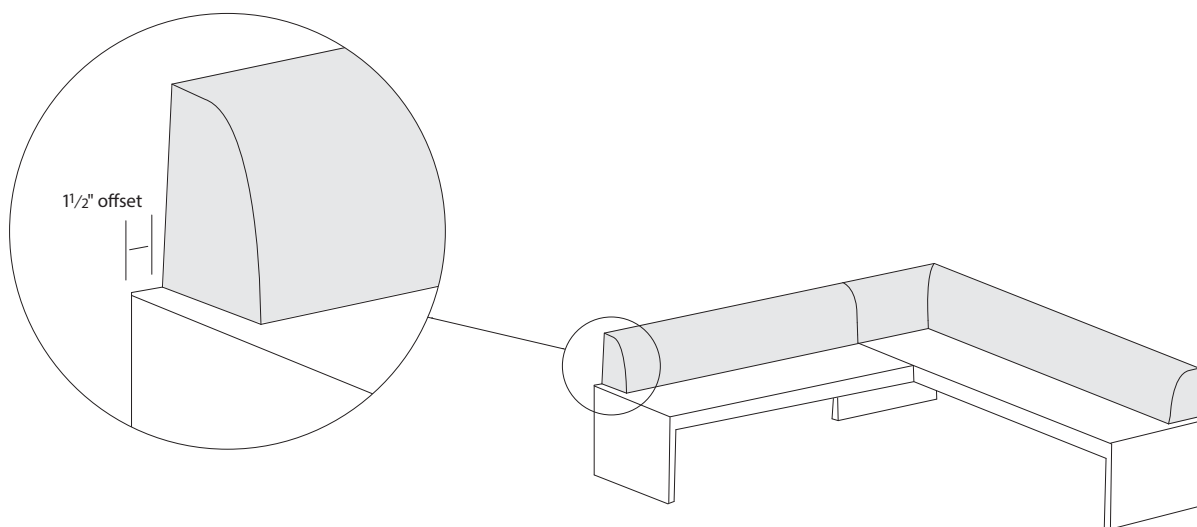
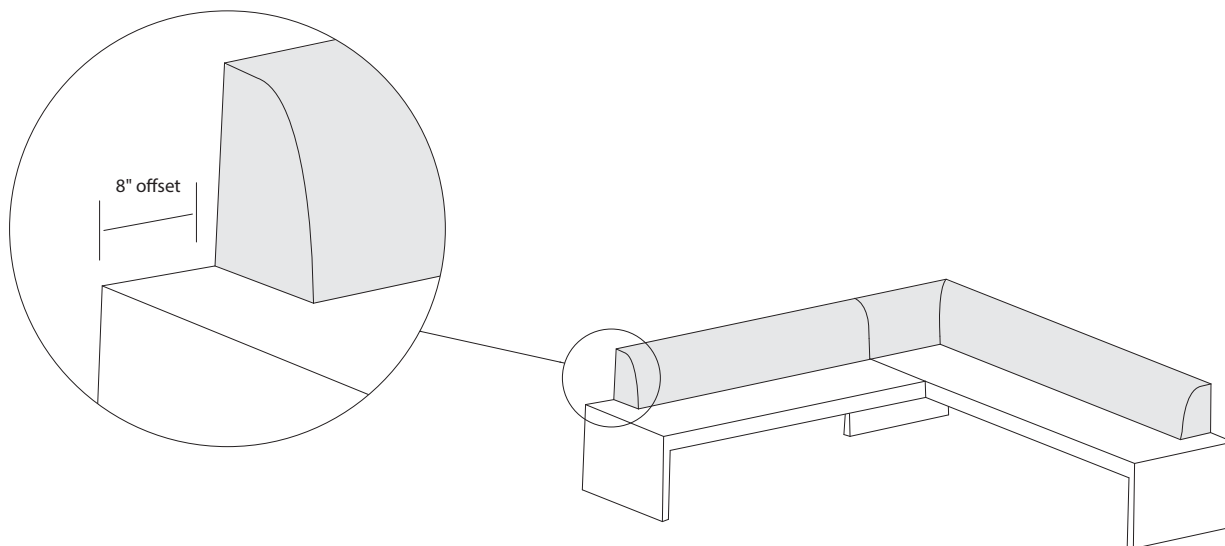


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Together Benches

Offset Diagram

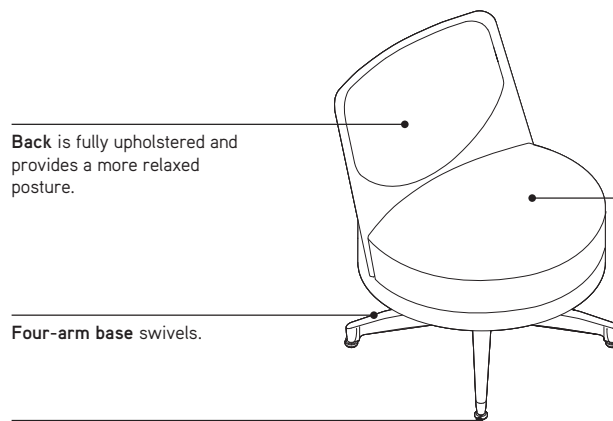
DESIGN E00S



Topo Lounge Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Topo lounge seating provides an alternative to typical lounge or guest seating for a more relaxed work posture. Topo lounge and lounge Jr. are equipped with glides.



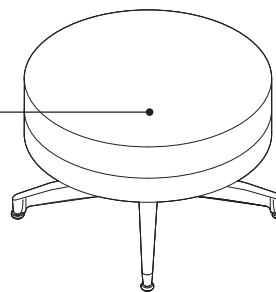
Back is fully upholstered and provides a more relaxed posture.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Four-arm base swivels.

Adjustable glides have an adjustability range of 1/2".

Lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

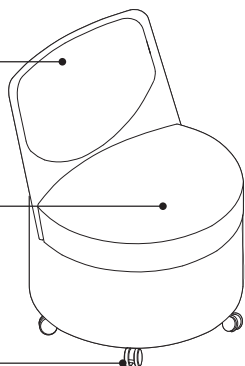


Topo mobile lounge seating features the modern geometric forms to create an alternative to conventional swivel chairs and are appropriately scaled for any lounge application. Topo mobile lounge and mobile lounge Jr. are equipped with casters.

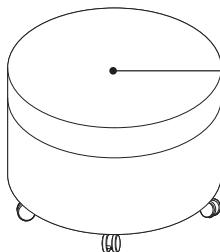
Back is fully upholstered.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Casters provide ease of mobility. They are non-locking.



Mobile lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.



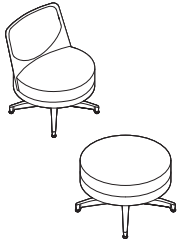
Actual Dimensions

| | Overall Diameter | Height | Seat Depth | Width | Seat height from floor | Back height from seat | Footprint |
|-------------------|------------------|--------|------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Lounge | 24" | 31" | 18" | 24" | 17" | 15" | 26" x 26" |
| Lounge Jr. | 24" | 17" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 26" x 26" |
| Mobile lounge | 24" | 31" | 18" | 24" | 17" | 15" | 26" x 26" |
| Mobile lounge Jr. | 24" | 17" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 26" x 26" |

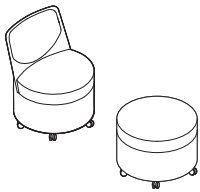
Topo Lounge Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Product Details



Topo lounge is scaled to fit within workstations and swivels for impromptu meetings.



Topo mobile lounge is scaled for 27"H meeting tables or to fit within workstations.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on an individual unit for an additional fee per specified fabric. A lounge or mobile lounge can have up to three additional fabrics. A lounge Jr. or mobile lounge Jr. can have one additional fabric.

Lounge or mobile lounge

- Seat cushion (includes side of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee
- Back cushion (inside back cushion) - additional fee
- Back frame (outside back panel) - additional fee

Lounge Jr. or Mobile lounge Jr.

- Seat cushion (including sides of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee

► See *Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form*, page 316.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lounge:

Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame

- Fabric

Four-arm base

- Paint

Glides

- Silver only

Mobile lounge:

Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame

- Fabric

Casters

- Black plastic

Programs & Service

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Topo Lounge Seating

Lounge and Lounge Jr.

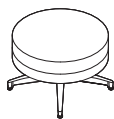
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multi-fabric yardage.
 ► Page 317



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| ► Need help? product details, page 312 • Lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather • Lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather • Four-arm swivel base: paint • Adjustable glides: silver only | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Surface Materials • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr. • Contrasting fabric on base frame | +\$134 | Specify fabric color number for base frame. ► See Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form, page 316. |
| Acrylic backer • Lounge • Lounge jr. | +\$ 34 +\$ 17 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| PL2431 | \$1776 | \$1776 | \$1793 | \$1823 | \$1915 | \$1974 | \$2041 | \$2090 | \$2174 | \$2291 | \$1909 | \$2937 | \$3115 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50

Lounge Jr.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| PLJ2417 | \$1269 | \$1263 | \$1270 | \$1282 | \$1319 | \$1342 | \$1369 | \$1389 | \$1423 | \$1470 | \$1365 | \$1871 | \$1942 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Topo Lounge Seating

Mobile Lounge and Mobile Lounge Jr.

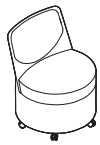
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multifabric yardage.
 ► Page 317



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| ► Need help? product details, page 312 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather • Mobile lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather • Non-locking casters: black plastic | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|------------|---|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric +\$134 per fabric | | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contrasting fabric on base frame +\$134 | | Specify fabric color number for baseframe. ► See Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form, page 316. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer +\$ 36 | | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | COL | C | E |

Mobile Lounge Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| PLM2431 | \$1794 | \$1794 | \$1816 | \$1851 | \$1960 | \$2032 | \$2113 | \$2171 | \$2273 | \$2413 | \$2004 | \$3141 | \$3356 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

Mobile Lounge Jr.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| PLMJ2417 | \$1337 | \$1337 | \$1359 | \$1394 | \$1503 | \$1575 | \$1656 | \$1714 | \$1816 | \$1956 | \$1503 | \$2684 | \$2899 |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

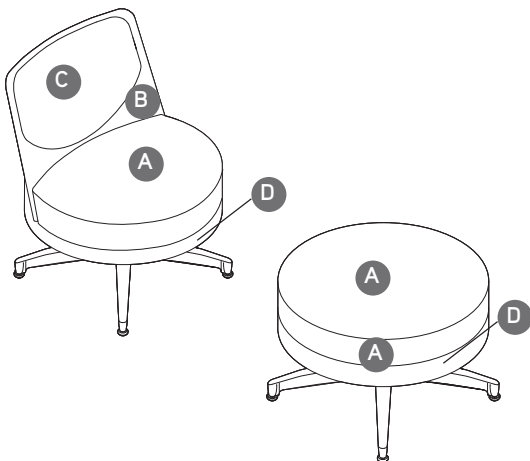
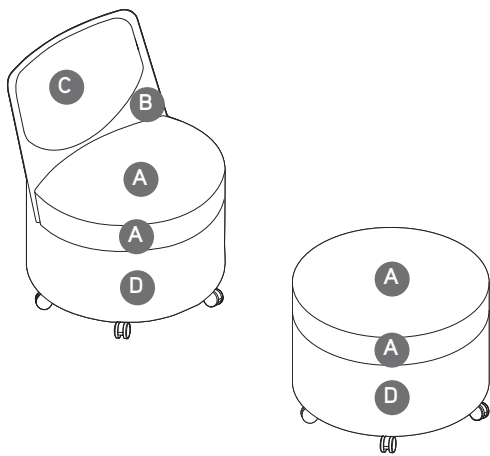
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Topo Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

Topo Lounge Chair

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____
- B** Back: _____
- C** Back Cushion: _____
- D** Base Frame: _____

Topo Lounge Jr.

- A** Seat: _____
- B** Base Frame: _____

\$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Topo Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Multi-Fabric Yardage

| Chair Model | Style Number | COM YDS* | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|
| | | Seat Cushion | Inside Back Cushion | Outside Back Panel | Base Frame |
| Lounge | PL2431 | 2¼ | 1 | 1 | 2¼ |
| Lounge Jr. | PLJ2417 | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. | 2½ |
| Mobile lounge | PLM2431 | 2½ | 1 | 1 | 2½ |
| Mobile lounge Jr. | PLMJ2417 | 2½ | N.A. | N.A. | 2½ |

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

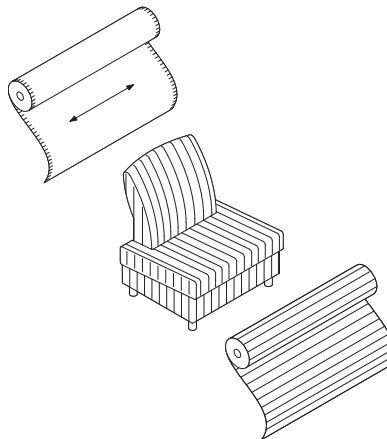
CONVERSION CHART

| PRODUCT | REPEAT | | |
|--------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| | 2" - 8" | 9" - 14" | 15" - 24" |
| All other products | 15% | 25% | 35% |

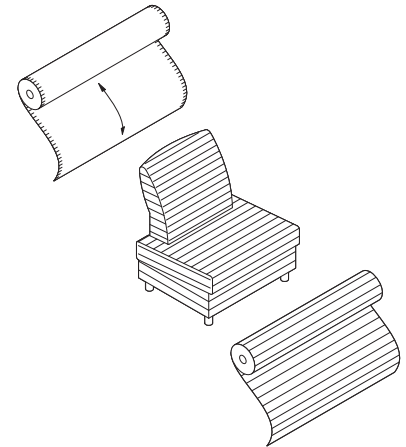
Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.



Horizontal or railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.



Vertical or cut-right (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

Visalia Lounge Seating

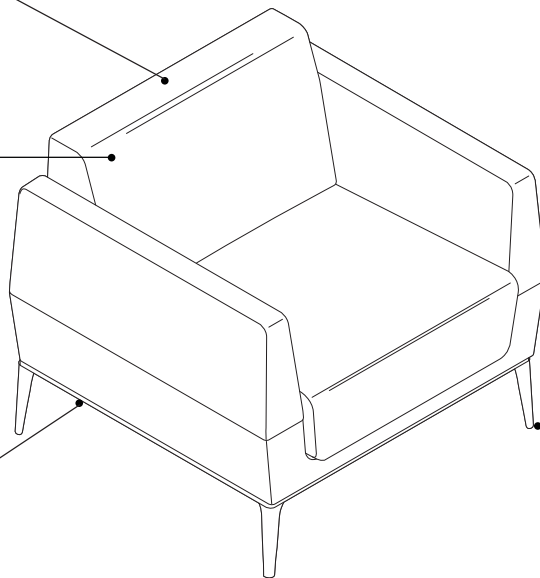
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Visalia lounge seating is a range of soft seating efficiently scaled and designed to be grouped to promote collaboration. It can also be arranged for relaxed reflection in offices, lobbies, or hospitality environments.

Upholstery features top-stitched upper and lower facets that can be upholstered in one material or two, for an attractive contrasting effect.

Seat and back cushions are attached.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.



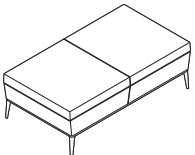
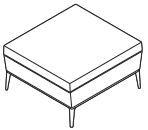
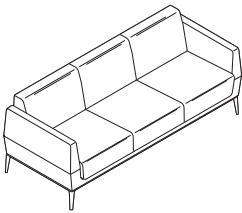
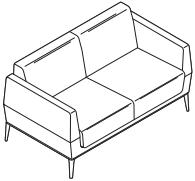
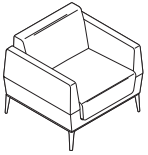
4-leg base in cast aluminum is standard in powder coat paint.

Visalia lounge seating features a lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench.

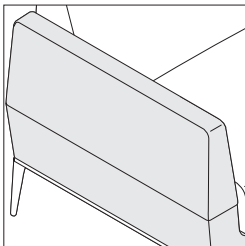
Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details



Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench. All models feature a 4-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish. Upholstery is hand tailored. Double needle top stitching detail on upper and lower upholstery seams is available.



Faceted arm features a top-stitched detail on its upper and lower facets.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery*

- Fabric
- Leather

*Available in one tone or two tone

Base

- Paint

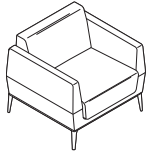
Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 318</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood • Cast aluminum base: Grade 1 paint • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back • Upper and lower upholstery accents with double needle top stitch, if selected | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms 3 Upholstery accent color number, if selected 4 Paint color number for base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4138 Graphite Gloss Black Matte 4141 Platinum Matte 4144 Black Gloss 4145 Milk Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss 4180 Graphite Matte 4193 Midnight Brown Matte 4242 Milk Smooth 4710 Low Gloss Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Upholstery accent | Prices to right | Select accent upholstery. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Base | | |
| | • Grade 3 paint | +\$105 | Specify paint color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Lounge chair with single fabric | +\$ 40 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Lounge chair with two fabrics | +\$ 44 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat lounge with single fabric | +\$ 53 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat lounge with two fabrics | +\$ 58 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with single fabric | +\$ 61 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 3-seat lounge with two fabrics | +\$ 72 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Ottomans with single fabric | +\$ 19 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Ottomans with two fabrics | +\$ 19 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat benches with single fabric | +\$ 25 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • 2-seat benches with two fabrics | +\$ 25 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |



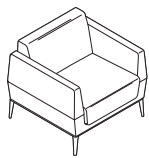
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

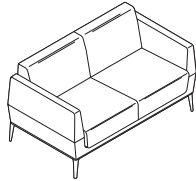
Specification Information

Lounge Chair



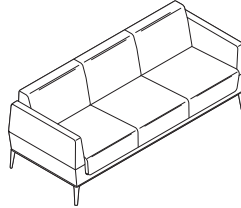
Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

2-Seat Lounge



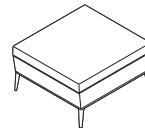
Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

3-Seat Lounge



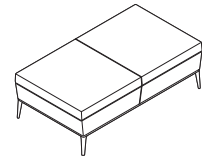
Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H
 Seat height: 16¼"H
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H
 Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

Ottoman



Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

Bench



Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

Lounge Seating

| Style Number | Upholstery | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

Lounge Chair with Single Fabric

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHL100 | | \$2451 | \$2451 | \$2477 | \$2522 | \$2659 | \$2748 | \$2851 | \$2921 | \$3048 | \$3225 | \$2607 | \$3646 | \$3787 |
| | COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHLC100 | Standard Upholstery | \$2519 | \$2519 | \$2541 | \$2576 | \$2685 | \$2757 | \$2838 | \$2896 | \$2998 | \$3138 | \$2631 | \$3632 | \$3762 |
| | COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accent Upholstery | +\$ 6 | No cost | +\$ 7 | +\$ 19 | +\$ 56 | +\$ 79 | +\$106 | +\$126 | +\$160 | +\$207 | +\$258 | +\$370 | +\$414 |
| | COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHL200 | | \$3766 | \$3788 | \$3823 | \$3885 | \$4067 | \$4184 | \$4323 | \$4417 | \$4586 | \$4822 | \$3899 | \$5440 | \$5633 |
| | COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHLC200 | Standard Upholstery | \$3871 | \$3875 | \$3908 | \$3961 | \$4162 | \$4232 | \$4355 | \$4441 | \$4593 | \$4804 | \$4004 | \$5531 | \$5725 |
| | COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accent Upholstery | No cost | No cost | +\$ 9 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 69 | +\$ 99 | +\$134 | +\$158 | +\$200 | +\$259 | +\$249 | +\$468 | +\$522 |
| | COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHL300 | | \$4308 | \$4367 | \$4410 | \$4483 | \$4702 | \$4843 | \$5008 | \$5122 | \$5325 | \$5608 | \$4441 | \$6500 | \$6748 |
| | COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| COJHLC300 | Standard Upholstery | \$4432 | \$4474 | \$4513 | \$4578 | \$4780 | \$4909 | \$5059 | \$5166 | \$5351 | \$5609 | \$4565 | \$6523 | \$6762 |
| | COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accent Upholstery | No cost | No cost | +\$ 12 | +\$ 33 | +\$ 97 | +\$ 139 | +\$ 186 | +\$220 | +\$279 | +\$361 | +\$230 | +\$647 | +\$ 721 |
| | COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

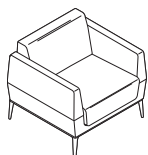
Visalia Lounge Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

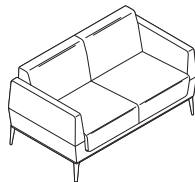
Specification Information

Lounge Chair



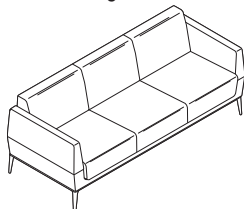
Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

2-Seat Lounge



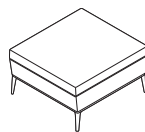
Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

3-Seat Lounge



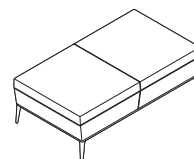
Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H
Seat height: 16¼"H
Arm height to the floor: 23"H
Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

Ottoman



Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

Bench



Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

| Style Number | Upholstery | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | COL | C | E |

Ottoman with Single Fabric

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHB100 | | \$1306 | \$1306 | \$1322 | \$1349 | \$1431 | \$1484 | \$1546 | \$1589 | \$1666 | \$1772 | \$1518 | \$2037 | \$2125 |
| | COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Ottoman with Accent Upholstery

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHBC100 | Standard Upholstery | \$1362 | \$1356 | \$1363 | \$1375 | \$1412 | \$1435 | \$1462 | \$1482 | \$1516 | \$1563 | \$1614 | \$1726 | \$1770 |
| | COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accent Upholstery | +\$ 6 | No cost | +\$ 7 | +\$ 19 | +\$ 56 | +\$ 79 | +\$106 | +\$126 | +\$160 | +\$207 | +\$258 | +\$370 | +\$414 |
| | COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-Seat Bench with Single Fabric

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHB200 | | \$1907 | \$1907 | \$1933 | \$1978 | \$2115 | \$2204 | \$2307 | \$2377 | \$2504 | \$2681 | \$2063 | \$2899 | \$3019 |
| | COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2-Seat Bench with Accent Upholstery

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COJHBC200 | Standard Upholstery | \$1938 | \$1938 | \$1950 | \$1971 | \$2035 | \$2077 | \$2124 | \$2158 | \$2217 | \$2299 | \$2168 | \$2586 | \$2661 |
| | COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accent Upholstery | No cost | No cost | +\$ 9 | +\$ 24 | +\$ 69 | +\$ 99 | +\$134 | +\$158 | +\$200 | +\$259 | +\$249 | +\$468 | +\$522 |
| | COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

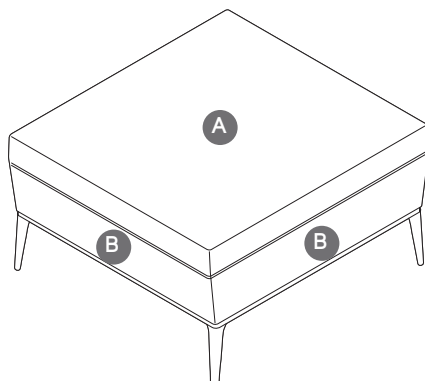
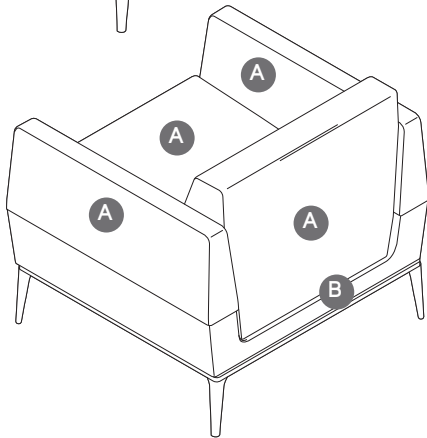
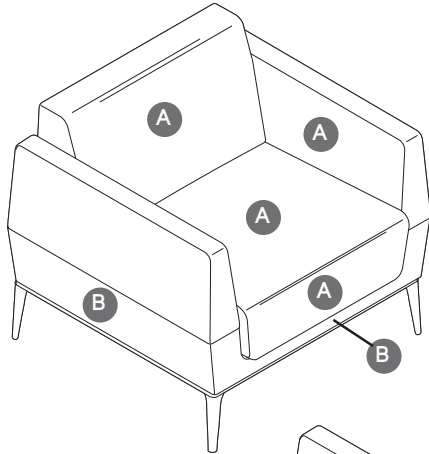


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Visalia Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Applies to Visalia models including: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and 2-seat bench.



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected): _____

B Accent: _____

Specify model below:

- ☐ COJHLC100 Lounge Chair
- ☐ COJHLC200 2-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHLC300 3-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHBC100 Ottoman
- ☐ COJHBC200 2-Seat Bench

Collaboration Seating

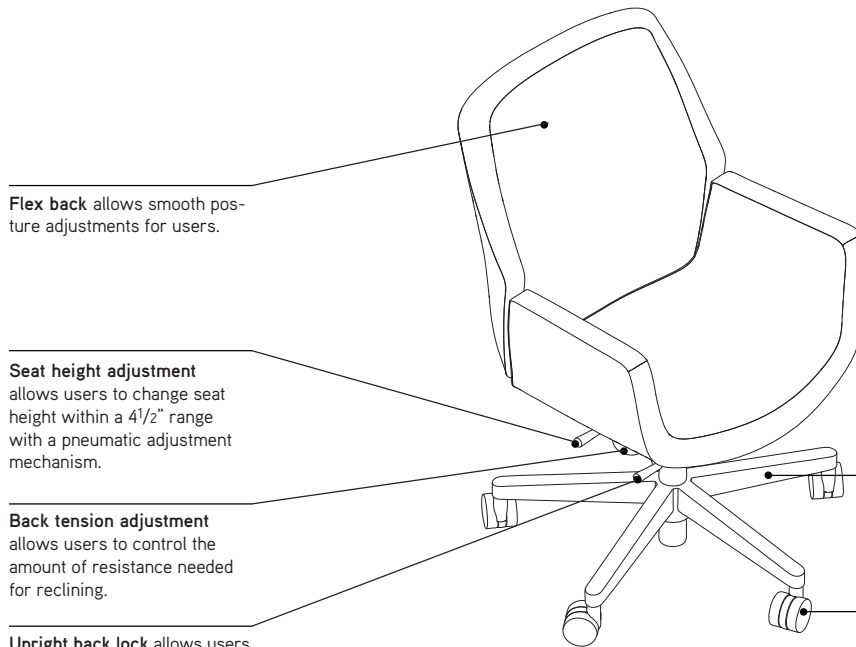
*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
▶ See *Collections*, page 5

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Bindu Conference Seating | 326 |
| Chord Conference Seating | 330 |
| Lox Seating* | 334 |
| Massaud Conference Seating* | 338 |
| SW_1 Conference Seating* | 345 |
| Adjustment Feature Definitions | 348 |

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Bindu conference seating
combines the comfort and
craft of an upholstered lounge
with the performance needs of
a work task chair.



Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

Seat height adjustment
allows users to change seat height within a 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Back tension adjustment
allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

5-star base is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

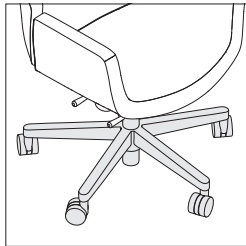
Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Product Details



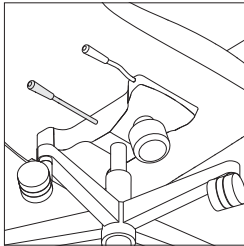
Bindu conference seating is offered in mid back and high back.



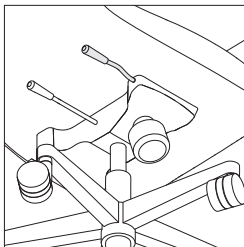
5-star base is available in black or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

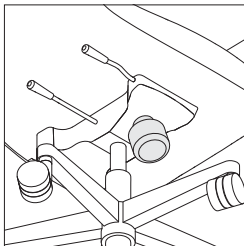
Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, stand slightly while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 4 1/2" with a maximum seat height of 20 1/2".



Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.



Back tension control knob turns clockwise to increase tension and counter-clockwise to decrease tension, allowing free tilt.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For fabric with a large pattern and a specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.



Overall: 25"D 25"W 35½"-40¼"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 21"H
Seat: 16"-20½"H
Arm: 24¼"-29"H



Overall: 25"D 25"W 45½"-50¼"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 31"H
Seat: 16"-20½"H
Arm: 24¼"-29"H

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 326 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bent plywood frame Chair: fabric Molded polypropylene foam Base (Desk and Conference): 6205 Black resin Dual wheel hard casters, desk and conference Back tilt lock | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Acrylic backer | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mid-back chair High-back chair | +\$ 34 +\$ 36 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Base | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8046 Polished Aluminum | +\$163 | Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum. |
| Casters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft casters | +\$ 26 | Specify with soft casters. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

Mid-Back Conference Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CO300 | \$1647 | \$1647 | \$1669 | \$1704 | \$1813 | \$1885 | \$1966 | \$2024 | \$2126 | \$2266 | \$1831 | \$3116 | \$3352 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

High-Back Conference Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CO400 | \$1923 | \$1923 | \$1947 | \$1986 | \$2105 | \$2182 | \$2270 | \$2332 | \$2443 | \$2596 | \$2099 | \$3494 | \$3751 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3.25, COL/sq ft = 72



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

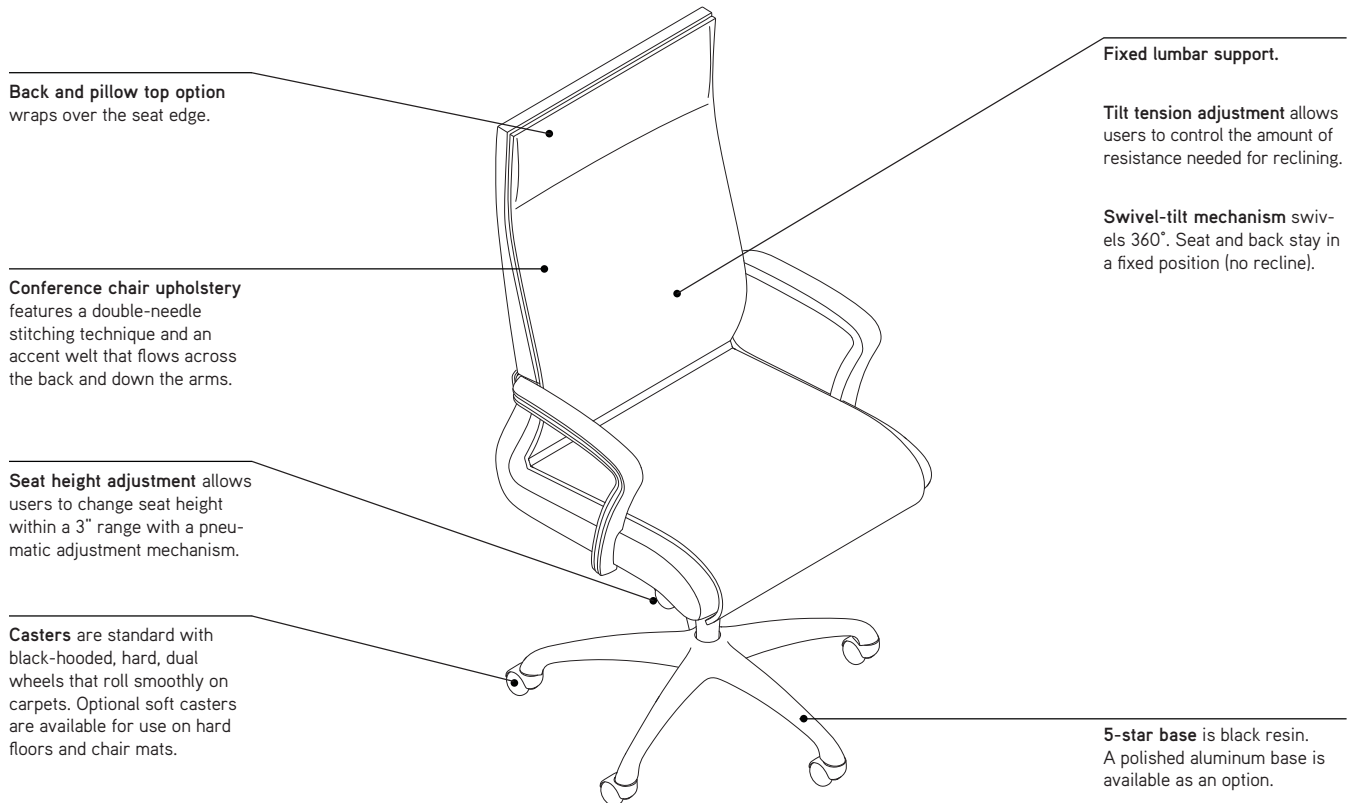
Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

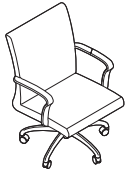
Chord conference seating offers built-in, passive ergonomic curvature of the back, making this design well-suited for long-term conferencing.



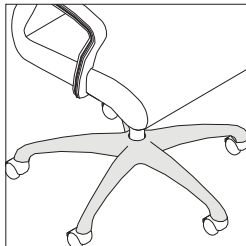
Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Product Details

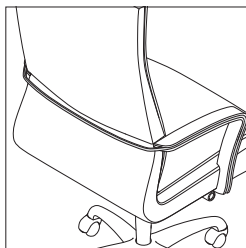


Chord conference seating is offered in mid back or high back.

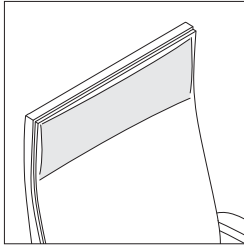


5-star base is standard in black resin or optional polished aluminum.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

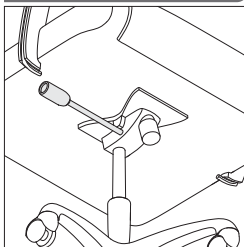


Accent welt flows across the back and down the arms (contrasting fabric option).



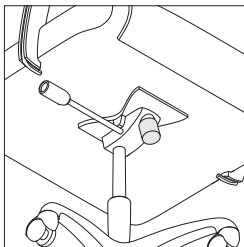
Pillowback versions are available on mid-back and high-back chairs for added comfort.

Adjustment Features

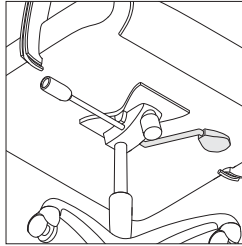


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 3" with a maximum seat height of 22".

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.



Tension control knob allows the user to increase tension (will require more force to tilt chair back), by turning the knob clockwise. For reduced tension and more responsive tilt adjustment, turn knob counter-clockwise.



Knee tilt control (optional) minimizes the rise of the front of the chair when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the user's feet to remain on the floor. Push handle up to lock and down to free tilting.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Arms

- Black
- Aluminum

Base

- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Arm is cast from 100% recycled material then hand buffed to a mirror finish. Arm caps are molded in black.

Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Tip: Contrasting option available only on 798-P and 796-P.

Tip: Chord does not pass CAL 133 with urethane arms. To choose the CAL 133 option polished aluminum arms must be selected.



Overall: 23"D 24½"W 36"-39"H
 Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H
 Seat: 18½"-21½"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 330 | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: hardwood plywood assembled into unibody structures utilizing interlocking finger joinery Cushioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - back: multiple laminations of high-density polyurethane foam over an elastic sheet suspension system for lumbar support - seat: closed cell, contour molded urethane foam Upholstery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - seams are double needle stitched with seam binding for extended durability - unique wrap around welt detail and is cut from the same fabric as specified on chair Arms: resilient self-skinned urethane molded around carbon steel armature, black or aluminum arm with urethane cap, if selected Chair controls: tilt-swivel with tilt tension, pneumatic height adjustment, and tilt lockout Bases: five star black resin Casters: black hooded dual wheel | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Surface Materials Welt detail <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric welt Contrasting leather welt Contrasting fabric | +\$ 67 +\$ 98 +\$134 per fabric | Specify with <i>contrasting fabric welt</i> and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting leather welt</i> and select fabric color number. Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conference, mid-back, and high-back large chairs High-back large chair Mid-back with pillow chairs High-back with pillow chairs | +\$ 21 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 36 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Polished aluminum with black, hooded dual wheel casters | +\$ 69 | Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> . |
| Casters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft wheel casters | +\$ 50 | Specify with <i>soft casters</i> . |
| Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Knee-tilt with pneumatic height adjustment and tilt lockout | +\$173 | Specify with <i>knee-tilt</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |

Conference Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 795 | \$1245 | \$1242 | \$1265 | \$1286 | \$1311 | \$1342 | \$1422 | \$1483 | \$1554 | \$1692 | \$1493 | \$2262 | \$2408 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40

Conference Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 795AU | \$1657 | \$1654 | \$1677 | \$1698 | \$1723 | \$1754 | \$1834 | \$1895 | \$1966 | \$2104 | \$1905 | \$2674 | \$2820 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

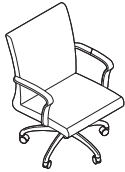
Mid-Back with Urethane Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 796 | \$1395 | \$1387 | \$1410 | \$1427 | \$1454 | \$1489 | \$1572 | \$1626 | \$1704 | \$1862 | \$1643 | \$2412 | \$2551 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40

Mid-Back with Aluminum Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 796AU | \$1807 | \$1799 | \$1822 | \$1839 | \$1866 | \$1901 | \$1984 | \$2038 | \$2116 | \$2274 | \$2055 | \$2824 | \$2963 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"-40½"H
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 21½"H
 Seat: 19"-22"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"-40½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 22"W 19"H
 Seat: 19"-22"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 796-P | \$1723 | \$1718 | \$1745 | \$1769 | \$1823 | \$1863 | \$1993 | \$2075 | \$2185 | \$2373 | \$1934 | \$3116 | \$3331 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 796-PAU | \$2135 | \$2130 | \$2157 | \$2181 | \$2235 | \$2275 | \$2405 | \$2487 | \$2597 | \$2785 | \$2346 | \$3528 | \$3743 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



Overall: 23"D 24½"W 44½"-47½"H
 Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H
 Seat: 18½"-21½"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

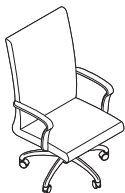
High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 797 | \$1730 | \$1727 | \$1755 | \$1771 | \$1796 | \$1824 | \$1907 | \$1968 | \$2039 | \$2248 | \$1978 | \$2579 | \$2723 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 797AU | \$2142 | \$2139 | \$2167 | \$2183 | \$2208 | \$2236 | \$2319 | \$2380 | \$2451 | \$2660 | \$2390 | \$2991 | \$3135 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 46"-49"H
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 18½"H
 Seat: 18½"-21½"H
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

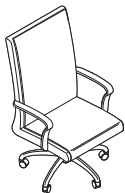
High-Back/Large Scale with Urethane Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 798 | \$1751 | \$1740 | \$1763 | \$1784 | \$1809 | \$1837 | \$1920 | \$1981 | \$2052 | \$2264 | \$2000 | \$2586 | \$2730 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 44

High-Back/Large Scale with Aluminum Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 798AU | \$2163 | \$2152 | \$2175 | \$2196 | \$2221 | \$2249 | \$2332 | \$2393 | \$2464 | \$2676 | \$2412 | \$2998 | \$3142 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 46"-49"H
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 19"H
 Seat: 19"-22"H
 Arm: 26¾"H-28¾"H

High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 798-P | \$1874 | \$1862 | \$1891 | \$1920 | \$1974 | \$2014 | \$2137 | \$2226 | \$2336 | \$2544 | \$2085 | \$3260 | \$3475 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 798-PAU | \$2286 | \$2274 | \$2303 | \$2332 | \$2386 | \$2426 | \$2549 | \$2638 | \$2748 | \$2956 | \$2497 | \$3672 | \$3887 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Lox provides comfortable and sleek seating in social spaces for informal gatherings in cafés and lobbies, meeting rooms, and dining rooms as well as in dynamic, collaborative meeting spaces.

Seat back can be upholstered.

Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism is standard.

4-star base is polished aluminum.

Glides are black plastic; felt glides are available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat is upholstered.

Seat back can be upholstered.

Swivel mechanism with spring is standard.

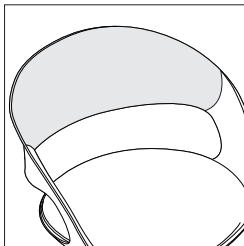
5-star base is polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Product Details



Textile patterns require seams on the inside back of chair. Limited solid textiles and leathers also require seams.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Shell

- Plastic

4- or 5-star base

- Polished aluminum

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at www.coalesse.com.



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
 Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
 Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 334 | • Shell: plastic | | 1 Style number |
| | • Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum | | 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6345 Black 6346 White 6349 Greige |
| | • Seat: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery |
| | • Back: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected | | 4 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | • 4-star base: — Swivel mechanism — Glides: plastic | | ► See <i>Coalesce Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | • 5-star base: — Swivel mechanism with spring — Dual-wheel, hard casters: black | | |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---|------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Chair with upholstered seat | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Chair with upholstered seat and back | +\$10 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesce Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Felt Glides | • Glides (available on COLX400 and COLX410) | No cost | Specify with felt glides. |
| Casters | • Soft wheel casters with roll control (available on COLX500 and COLX510) | +\$23 | Specify with soft casters. |
| Related Products | • Stools | | ► Page 441 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COLX400 | \$1270 | \$1255 | \$1260 | \$1269 | \$1297 | \$1315 | \$1337 | \$1350 | \$1376 | \$1413 | \$1527 | \$1361 | \$1499 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COLX410 | \$1514 | \$1499 | \$1504 | \$1513 | \$1541 | \$1559 | \$1581 | \$1594 | \$1620 | \$1657 | \$1771 | \$1888 | \$1931 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COLX500 | \$1411 | \$1396 | \$1401 | \$1410 | \$1438 | \$1456 | \$1478 | \$1491 | \$1517 | \$1554 | \$1668 | \$1502 | \$1640 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COLX510 | \$1653 | \$1653 | \$1662 | \$1678 | \$1724 | \$1754 | \$1790 | \$1814 | \$1857 | \$1918 | \$1907 | \$2024 | \$2067 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 22



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Conference and duvet conference chairs feature different upholstery techniques expressed through the unique geometry on each chair's inner back.

Tip: These techniques apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

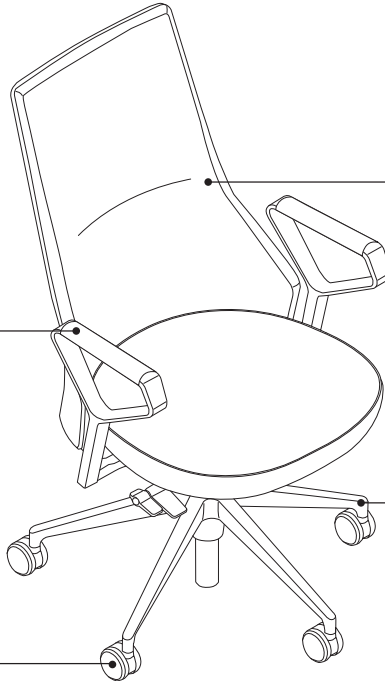
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

Aluminum loop arm, available in painted or polished finishes, is contoured for comfort and is available on mid-back chairs only. Optional upholstered arm caps are available.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

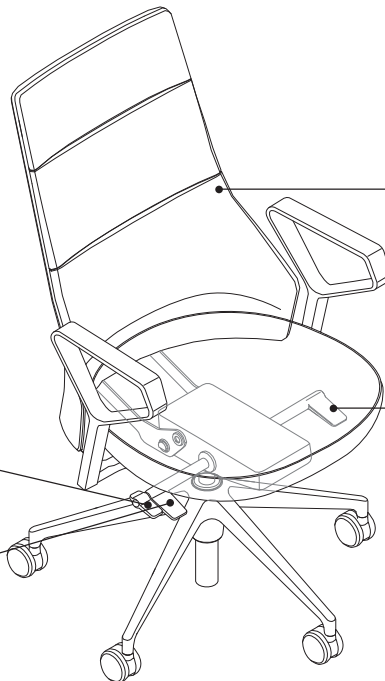
Back tension adjustment offers two settings to allow the user to adjust the rate of increase or decrease in force as the user reclines. Turn lever forward to increase tension. Turn lever back to decrease.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.



Conference chair upholstery features a horizontal, single needle stitching technique on the chair's inner back.

5-star base is standard on mid-back chair with loop arm.



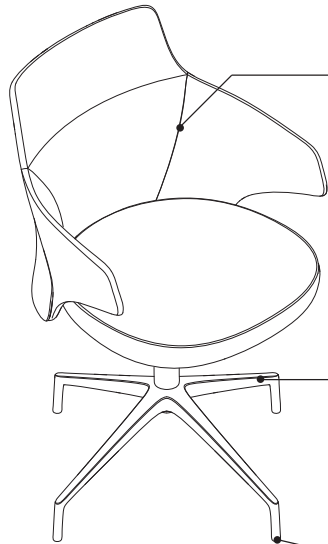
Duvet conference chair upholstery features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles on the chair's inner back.

Recline adjustment allows user to choose from three recline positions: full-tilt, mid-stop, and full upright positions.

Synchro-tilt mechanism is weight activated and automatically responds to recline resistance proportionate to the user's weight. The chair and back move in a 3:1 ratio.

Massaud Conference Seating

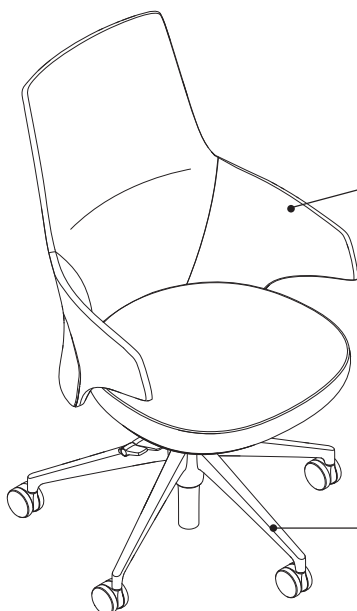
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



Inner back vertical seam is standard on chairs with integrated arms.

4-star base is standard on low and mid-back chairs with integrated arm. Aluminum base, available in painted or polished finishes, comes standard with glides. Seat is fixed height with a swivel only mechanism.

Non-adjustable glide is standard on low- and mid-back chairs. Easy slide glide is optional and features a wide surface, allowing a smooth slide on carpet and soft flooring.



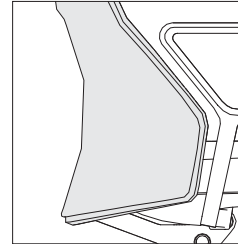
Integrated arm follows the elegant curve and profile of the chair and is available on low and mid-back chairs.

5-star base is optional on chairs with integrated arm. Includes synchro-tilt mechanism with pneumatic height, tension, and recline adjustments.

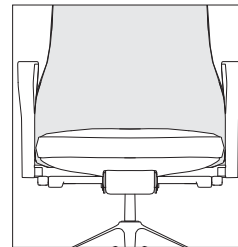
Product Details

Tip: Upholstery details apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

Seamless Upholstery

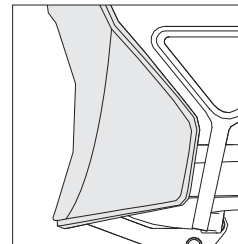


Outer back seams are not required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

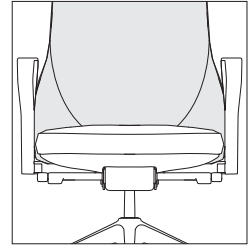


Inner back vertical seams are not required on conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

Seamed Upholstery



Outer back seams are required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.



Inner back vertical seams are required on conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.

Tip: Duvet conference chairs with loop arms always have horizontal inner back seams, but vertical seams are not required. Conference and duvet conference chairs with integrated arms always have vertical inner back seams.

Surface Materials

Seamless Upholstery:

- Designtex Chromatic
- Designtex Heather
- Designtex Billiard Cloth
- Designtex Pigment
- Designtex Melrose
- Maharam Hallingdal
- Maharam Messenger
- Steelcase Cogent: Connect
- Steelcase Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Seamed Upholstery:

- Any upholstery not listed above will require seams.

Base and arms

- Aluminum matte polished
- Paint

Easy slide glides (option):

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



Tip: For duvet conference chairs, fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>

Tip: Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to change seat height, with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder. Synchro-tilt mechanism has three recline positions and two tension positions.

Tip: Faux leathers and vinyls are not recommended on arm cap upholstery.

Tip: Loop arms can be adjusted out 1" on either side. Requires tools and must be done by a facility manager.

Tip: Easy slide glides are to be used on carpet and soft flooring.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 338 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint Inner back and seat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conference chair, if selected: horizontal single needle stitching detail on inner back - Duvet conference chair, if selected: comfort wrinkles on inner back Outer back and inner back: see upholstery understanding ► See page 339 for seaming placement based on upholstery selection Pneumatic height adjustment and synchro-tilt mechanism Arms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mid-back chair, if selected: 8040 Aluminum Matte or Grade 1 paint Polished loop arms (without arm caps): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low-back chair, if selected: fully upholstered integrated arms Base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chairs with loop arms, if selected: 5-star base with black, dual wheel hard casters - Chairs with integrated arms, if selected: 4-star base with non-adjustable glides | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Metal of paint color number for base and arms Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back Options, if selected (see below) | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting inner back Contrasting outer back Contrasting seat Contrasting all target surfaces | +\$ 134 +\$ 134 +\$ 134 +\$268 | Specify with <i>contrasting inner back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting outer back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting all</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Base and arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminum matte polished Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint | No cost No cost +\$ 75 | Specify with <i>aluminum matte polished</i> . Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| Acrylic backer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conference chair Duvet conference chair | +\$ 34 +\$ 56 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| | Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chairs with integrated arms 4-star base 5-star base | No cost +\$ 56 | Specify with <i>4-star base</i> . Specify with <i>5-star base</i> . |
| Arm Caps | Chairs with loop arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Faux leather and vinyl are excluded | +\$224 | Specify with <i>arm caps</i> and select finish. |
| Caster or Glide Type | Chairs with 5-star base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hard casters Soft casters | No cost +\$ 23 | Specify with <i>hard casters</i> . Specify with <i>soft casters</i> . |
| | Chairs with 4-star base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hard glides Easy slide glides | No cost No cost | Specify with <i>hard glides</i> . Specify with <i>easy slide glides</i> and select 6167 Black or 6168 Natural finish. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge seating | | ► Page 200 |

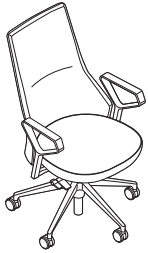


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Specification Information



With 5-star base

Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾" H

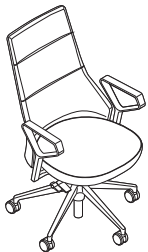
Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMCCHMBST | Seat | \$1812 | \$1812 | \$1823 | \$1843 | \$1902 | \$1939 | \$1984 | \$2013 | \$2068 | \$2143 | \$1874 | \$2148 | \$2229 |
| | Inner back | +\$ 42 | +\$30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 45 | +\$ 74 | +\$ 93 | +\$115 | +\$130 | +\$157 | +\$195 | +\$ 83 | +\$299 | +\$361 |
| | Outer back | +\$ 42 | +\$30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 45 | +\$ 74 | +\$ 93 | +\$115 | +\$130 | +\$157 | +\$195 | +\$ 83 | +\$265 | +\$321 |

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .75, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .25 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2



With 5-star base

Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾" H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMCCHMBDV | Seat | \$1812 | \$1812 | \$1823 | \$1843 | \$1902 | \$1939 | \$1984 | \$2013 | \$2068 | \$2143 | \$1874 | \$2148 | \$2229 |
| | Inner back | +\$ 42 | +\$30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 45 | +\$ 74 | +\$ 93 | +\$115 | +\$130 | +\$157 | +\$195 | +\$ 83 | +\$299 | +\$361 |
| | Outer back | +\$ 42 | +\$30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 45 | +\$ 74 | +\$ 93 | +\$115 | +\$130 | +\$157 | +\$195 | +\$ 83 | +\$265 | +\$321 |

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .90, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .90 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating continued

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



With 4-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H

Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D

Seat: 18"H

Arm: 26½"H



With 5-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"-36¾"H

Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base Prices

Fabric Grades:

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Leather Grades:

COL

C

E

Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMCCHLBSTNT | Seat | \$1515 | \$1515 | \$1526 | \$1546 | \$1605 | \$1642 | \$1687 | \$1716 | \$1771 | \$1846 | \$1577 | \$1851 | \$1932 |
| | Inner back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 51 | +\$ 60 | +\$ 78 | +\$129 | +\$161 | +\$199 | +\$225 | +\$273 | +\$338 | +\$ 83 | +\$395 | +\$476 |
| | Outer back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 45 | +\$ 74 | +\$ 93 | +\$115 | +\$130 | +\$157 | +\$195 | +\$ 83 | +\$265 | +\$321 |

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16



With 4-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H

Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D

Seat: 18"H

Arm: 26½"H



With 5-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"-36¾"H

Inside: 23¾"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMCCHLBDVNT | Seat | \$1515 | \$1515 | \$1526 | \$1546 | \$1605 | \$1642 | \$1687 | \$1716 | \$1771 | \$1846 | \$1577 | \$1851 | \$1932 |
| | Inner back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 51 | +\$ 60 | +\$ 78 | +\$129 | +\$161 | +\$199 | +\$225 | +\$273 | +\$338 | +\$ 83 | +\$395 | +\$476 |
| | Outer back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 45 | +\$ 74 | +\$ 93 | +\$115 | +\$130 | +\$157 | +\$195 | +\$ 83 | +\$265 | +\$321 |

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

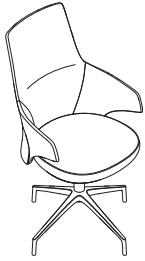
► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



With 4-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 18"H

Arm: 26½"H



With 5-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base Prices

Fabric Grades:

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Leather Grades:

COL

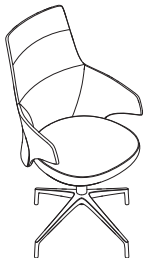
C

E

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COMCCHMBSTNT | Seat | \$1851 | \$1851 | \$1862 | \$1882 | \$1941 | \$1978 | \$2023 | \$2052 | \$2107 | \$2182 | \$1913 | \$2187 | \$2268 |
| | Inner back | +\$42 | +\$55 | +\$ 66 | +\$ 84 | +\$138 | +\$173 | +\$214 | +\$243 | +\$294 | +\$364 | +\$ 83 | +\$395 | +\$476 |
| | Outer back | +\$42 | +\$30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 45 | +\$ 74 | +\$ 93 | +\$115 | +\$130 | +\$157 | +\$195 | +\$ 83 | +\$265 | +\$321 |

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16



With 4-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 18"H

Arm: 26½"H



With 5-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| COMCCHMBDVNT | Seat | \$1851 | \$1851 | \$1862 | \$1882 | \$1941 | \$1978 | \$2023 | \$2052 | \$2107 | \$2182 | \$1913 | \$2187 | \$2268 |
| | Inner back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 55 | +\$ 66 | +\$ 84 | +\$138 | +\$173 | +\$214 | +\$243 | +\$294 | +\$364 | +\$ 83 | +\$395 | +\$476 |
| | Outer back | +\$ 42 | +\$ 30 | +\$ 36 | +\$ 45 | +\$ 74 | +\$ 93 | +\$115 | +\$130 | +\$157 | +\$195 | +\$ 83 | +\$265 | +\$ 321 |

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16



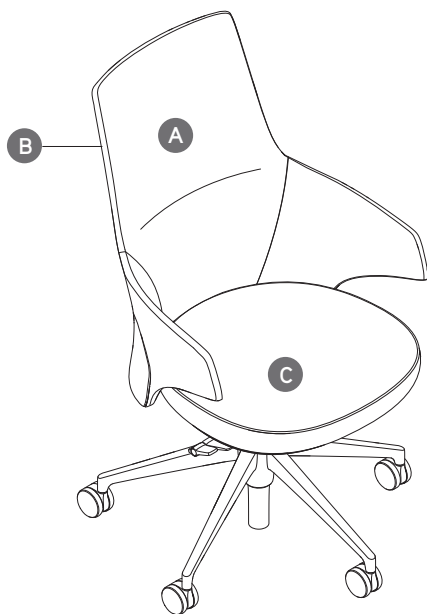
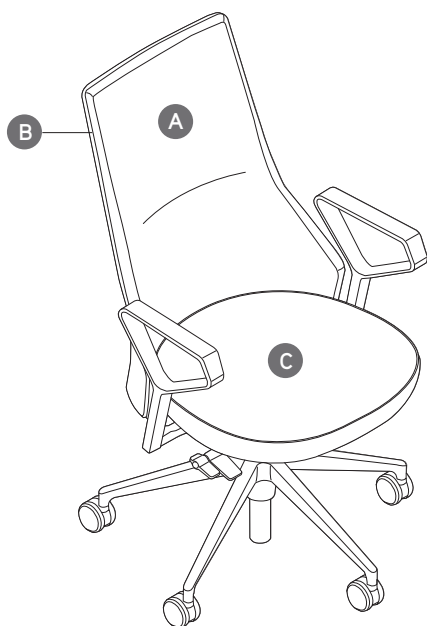
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Massaud Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Inner Back: _____

B Outer Back: _____

C Seat: _____

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCCHMBST Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

☐ COMCCHMBDV Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

☐ COMCCHLBSTNT Massaud Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHLBDVNT Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHMBSTNT Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHMBDVNT Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Tip: On chairs with integrated arm, the inner back selection [A] also applies to the entire integrated arm (both front and back).



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

SW_1 conference seating offers a wide range of expressive possibilities with the use of knit mixed with fabric or leather upholstery.

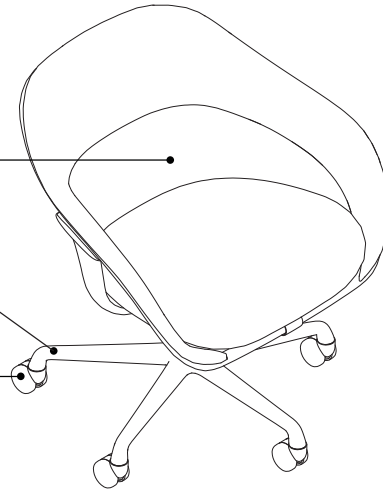
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

5-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.

Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels in black that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters are available in black for use on hard floors and chair mats.



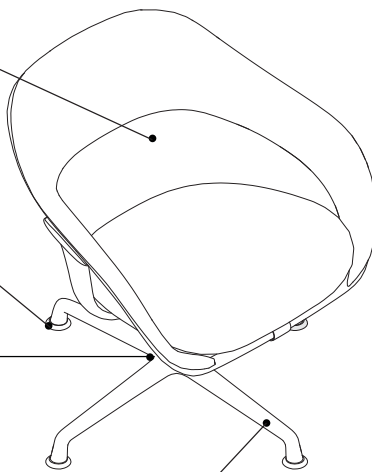
360° swivel base mechanism provides full range of motion.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

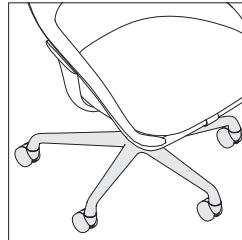
Glides are standard in aluminum with non-marring plastic insert.

Swivel return mechanism has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

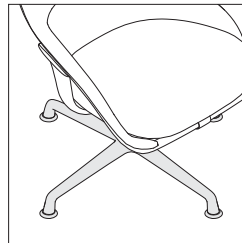
4-star base is standard in aluminum matte polished.



Product Details

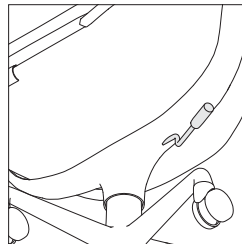


Conference chair with 5-star base is standard with black, dual-wheel casters. Aluminum matte polished casters are available as an option.



Conference chair with 4-star base is available for guest seating. Seat height is 18".

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will adjust seat height. Range of adjustability is 3 1/2" with a maximum height of 19 3/4".

360° swivel mechanism is standard on 5-star base and provides user with a full range of motion.

Swivel return mechanism is standard on 4-star base. It has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Aluminum matte polished

Casters on 5-star base

- Black plastic
- Aluminum matte polished

Glides on 4-star base

- Aluminum with non-marring plastic insert

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

SW_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|--|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details. Page 345 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seat and upper back: fabric or leather Lower back: knit Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished Frame: steel tube Glides on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected: aluminum with non marring plastic insert Casters on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected: dual wheel hard casters, black only Swivel return mechanism on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected Swivel mechanism on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected | 1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat or upper back 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 | Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number. |
| | Fire code seating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire code seating | +\$259 | Specify with fire code seating. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer | +\$ 33 | Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Mechanism | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full swivel (omit swivel-return feature) | No cost | Specify with swivel-only mechanism. |
| Casters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black soft casters | +\$ 28 | Specify with soft casters. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hard black casters with polished aluminum body | +\$ 74 | Specify with hard polished aluminum casters. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soft black casters with polished aluminum body | +\$102 | Specify with soft polished aluminum casters. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborative and conference tables | | ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables | | ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge seating | | ▶ Page 278 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | | |

Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| COW413 | Seat | \$2090 | \$2090 | \$2096 | \$2106 | \$2139 | \$ 2161 | \$2186 | \$2202 | \$2232 | \$2275 | \$2145 | \$2394 | \$2429 |
| | Upper back | +\$ 78 | +\$ 78 | +\$ 93 | +\$117 | +\$195 | +\$244 | +\$302 | +\$342 | +\$ 413 | +\$ 511 | +\$207 | +\$786 | +\$871 |

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| COW415 | Seat | \$2090 | \$2090 | \$2096 | \$2106 | \$2139 | \$ 2161 | \$2186 | \$2202 | \$2232 | \$2275 | \$2145 | \$2394 | \$2429 |
| | Upper back | +\$ 78 | +\$ 78 | +\$ 93 | +\$ 117 | +\$195 | +\$244 | +\$302 | +\$342 | +\$ 413 | +\$ 511 | +\$207 | +\$786 | +\$871 |

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60



Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 31½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 25¼"H



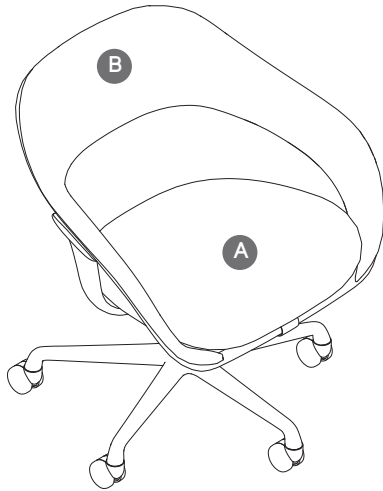
Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 29½"H-33"H
 Seat: 16¼"H-19¾"H
 Arm: 23½"H-27"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

SW_1 Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Seat: _____

B Upper Back: _____

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW413 Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

☐ COW415 Conference Chair with 5-Star Base



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Adjustment Feature Definitions

Active mechanism (AM+)

allows the seat and back angle to be adjusted independently of each other. The seat can be locked at various angles, and the back can free tilt with adjustable tension or lock in four positions.

Arms, height adjustable allow the user to independently move each arm up and down.

Arms, width-adjustable allows the arm rests to be adjusted in and out.

Arms, folding allows the user to independently fold each arm up or down for total freedom of leg movement and posture accommodation.

Back, height adjustable allows the user to raise or lower the chair back within a given range.

Back lock, forward allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it to recline.

Back stop, selective allows the user to lock and unlock the backrest in any position within the tilt range.

Back tilt tension adjustment regulates the ease of tilt movement of the back only.

Back and seat tilt (Your Power mechanism) automatically responds to the weight and seating position of the user with an individual back resistance.

Base, free swivel allows chair to swivel 360°.

Base, memory-return swivel allows a chair to swivel 360°, but return to the forward-facing position when released.

Base, nesting four-prong has two front legs that are lower than the two rear legs, allowing chairs to nest for storage. A nylon tooth on the base engages a notch in the seat when folded. This engagement properly aligns the seat and base for nesting.

Folding seat allows the seat to flip up, while the chair automatically rises for nesting and storage.

Knee tilt control (low front rise) minimizes the rise of the front of the seat when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the users' feet to remain on the floor. This feature reduces pressure under the thighs, allowing for continuous blood circulation.

Lumbar support, adjustable provides additional lower back comfort by allowing the user to move the lumbar support up or down, as well as increase or decrease the amount of support.

Passive mechanism (PM) allows the seat and back to move in synchronization without manual adjustment.

Pneumatic height allows the user to change the seat height assisted by a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change and lock the seat angle in various positions.

Seat depth, adjustable allows the user to slide the seat forward or back within a set range.

Seat tilt control allows the seat and back to rotate as a unit backward one position and forward two positions.

Seat, zero front rise allows the user to tilt back in the chair while feet remain on the floor because the seat front remains level.

Swivel-tilt mechanism control allows the chair to swivel 360° and the fixed seat and back to tilt in unison when the user leans back.

Synchro-tilt mechanism synchronizes the tilting movement of the seat and back in a set ratio.

Tilt tension adjustment allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance. Your Power mechanism allows the back and seat tilt to adjust automatically to the weight and seating position of the user.

Your Preference control allows the user to adjust the back tilt by selecting one of four settings: weight activated, weight activated with 20% resistance boost, mid-stop recline, and upright back lock.

Guest Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Bindu Chairs | 350 |
| Bob Chair* | 352 |
| Capa Chairs | 354 |
| CH53 Stools* | 356 |
| CH88 Chairs* | 358 |
| Elbow Chairs CH20* | 362 |
| Wishbone Chairs CH24* | 364 |
| Dining Chair CH23* | 368 |
| Embrace Chair CHE005* | 370 |
| Barstools CH56 and CH58* | 374 |
| CHPK1 Chair* | 378 |
| Enea Stacker Chairs* | 380 |
| Enea Lottus Chairs* | 386 |
| Enea Altzo943 Chairs* | 392 |
| Kathryn Chairs | 394 |
| LessThanFive Chairs | 398 |
| Montara650 Chairs* | 400 |
| Switch Chairs* | 405 |
| Wrapp Chairs | 408 |

Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Bindu chair combines the comfort of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

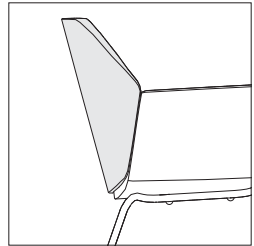
Bindu chair offered in mid back and low back. Low-back chair is shown.

Flex back allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

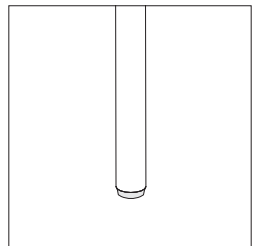
Glides are black and non-marring.

4-leg base is standard on guest chair.

Product Details



Flex back and unique arm detail allow for fluid posture adjustments.



Glides are black and non-marring.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Black gloss
- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For fabric with large pattern and specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.



Overall: 25"D 24½"W 33¾"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 15"H
Seat: 17¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H



Overall: 25"D 24½"W 37¾"H
Inside: 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 21"H
Seat: 17¾"H
Arm: 26¼"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 350 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bent plywood frame Chair: fabric Molded polypropylene foam Frame: 4144 Black Gloss Glides: black, non-marring | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Backer | +\$ 34 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Base | • 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome (available on CO200G & CO300G) | +\$163 | Specify with 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Low-Back Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CO200G | \$1377 | \$1377 | \$1399 | \$1434 | \$1543 | \$1615 | \$1696 | \$1754 | \$1856 | \$1996 | \$1561 | \$2846 | \$3082 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Mid-Back Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CO300G | \$1580 | \$1580 | \$1602 | \$1637 | \$1746 | \$1818 | \$1899 | \$1957 | \$2059 | \$2199 | \$1764 | \$3049 | \$3285 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

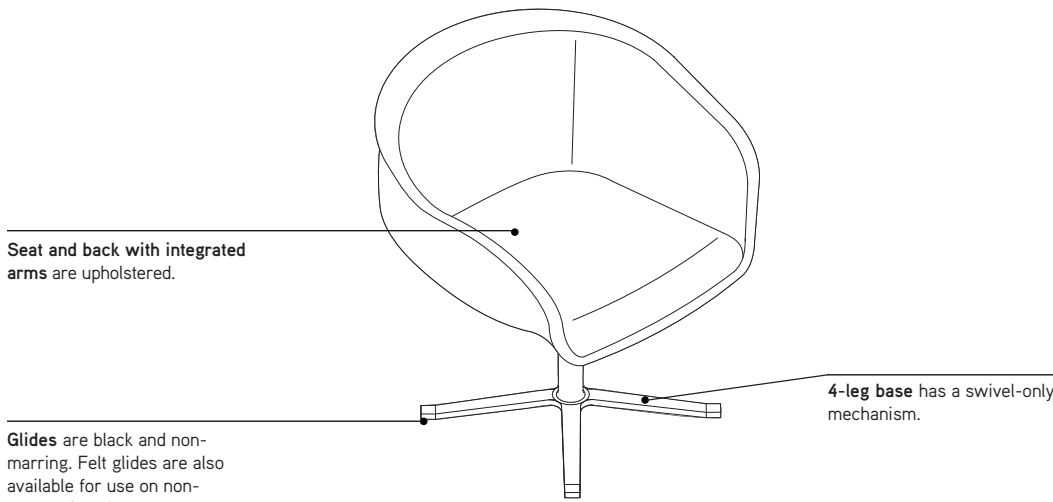
Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Bob chair is well-crafted with careful detailing. It is equally suited to the office or boardroom.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

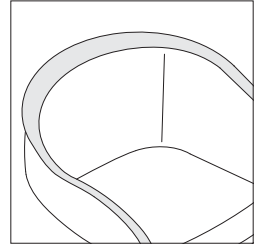


Seat and back with integrated arms are upholstered.

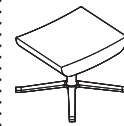
Glides are black and non-marring. Felt glides are also available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base has a swivel-only mechanism.

Product Details



Fluted arm detail creates a pocket seat.



Ottoman in matching upholstery is available.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum

Program & Services

Fire code seating (FCS) modifications are available to meet CAL TB133 requirements.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|--|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 352 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Swivel base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather Glides | 1 Style number 2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | |
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminum matte polished Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint | No cost No cost +\$75 | Specify with <i>aluminum matte polished</i> . Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| | Fire code seating <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire code seating | +\$259 | Specify with <i>fire code seating</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer for guest chair Backer for ottoman | +\$ 25 +\$ 10 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Glides | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Felted glides | +\$ 16 | Specify with <i>felted glides</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborative and conference tables Occasional tables Lounge seating | | ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ▶ Page 76 |

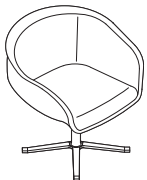
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

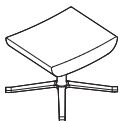
Guest Chair

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 231 | \$2025 | \$2025 | \$2040 | \$2063 | \$2136 | \$2184 | \$2239 | \$2276 | \$2344 | \$2438 | \$2256 | \$3132 | \$3292 |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44



Overall: 25¼"D 27¼"W 29¾"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 12½"H
 Seat: 18½"H
 Arm: 26½"H



Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H

Ottoman

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 221-H | \$ 910 | \$ 904 | \$ 911 | \$ 923 | \$ 960 | \$ 983 | \$1010 | \$1030 | \$1064 | \$1111 | \$1172 | \$1581 | \$1662 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Capa adds contemporary style with practical comfort. Capa has a unique shape, fully upholstered body, and double-needle topstitching.

Upholstery is molded around frame components.

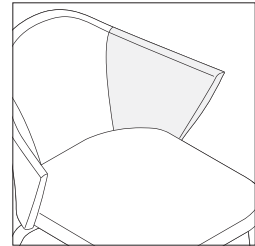
Flex back design forms to match user's back shape.

Glides are black and non-marring.

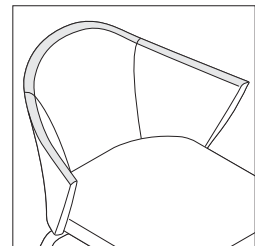
Side panels are recessed.

4-leg base allows for stacking up to five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

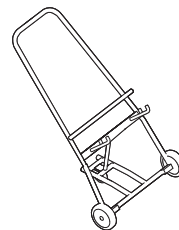
Product Details



Recessed side panel creates arm rest without restricting user postures.



Topstitching design features a double-needle technique.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to five chairs. Dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 24¾"D 23¾"W 31½"H
Inside: 18"D 16½"W 15"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 28"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Capa Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Chair stacks five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 354 | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: hardwood plywood, steel tubing and bar stock Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock Upholstery: arms, back, and seat foam are molded around the frame components Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|-------------------|---|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer | +\$ 19 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

Chairs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1810M | \$1243 | \$1243 | \$1258 | \$1281 | \$1354 | \$1402 | \$1457 | \$1494 | \$1562 | \$1656 | \$1528 | \$2592 | \$2787 |
| 1810PC | \$1275 | \$1275 | \$1290 | \$1313 | \$1386 | \$1434 | \$1489 | \$1526 | \$1594 | \$1688 | \$1560 | \$2629 | \$2819 |

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

Stacking Dolly

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 9014S | \$ 843 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|--------------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

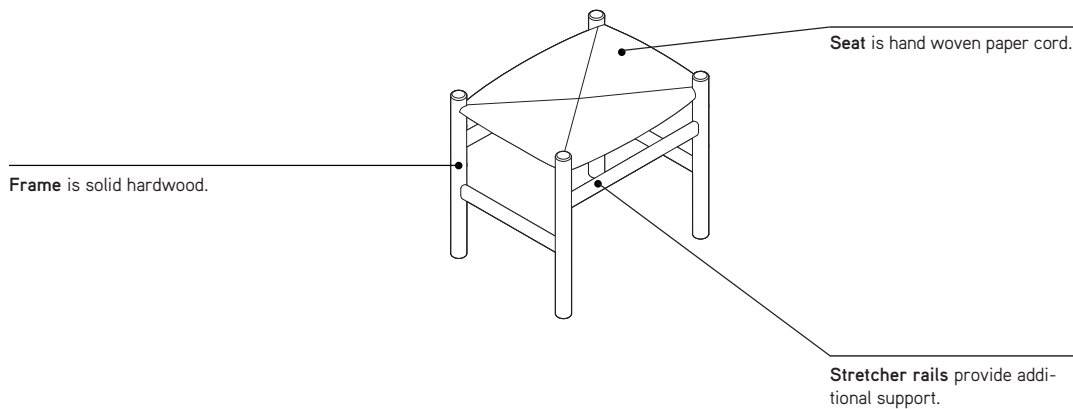
CH53 Stools by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

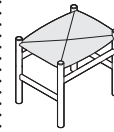
The CH53 stool is simple and classic with handwoven detail in the paper cord seat. CH53 stool is a great accompaniment to the Ladderback lounge chair CH44.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and can be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Table, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.



Product Details



Seat is made of hand woven paper cord, making it ultra-durable.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Black painted oak
- Beech:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Selected CHS Color

Seat

- Natural
- Black

CH53 Stools

by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 15¼"D 19¾"W 17"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 356 | • Frame: wood | 1 Style number | |
| | • Hand-woven paper cord seat | 2 Paper cord: (see prices below) - Black: P500 - Natural: P501 | |
| | | 3 Options, if selected (see below) | |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|--|---|--|
| Surface Materials | Beech chair | | |
| | • Soap • Lacquer • Oil • CHS color | No cost Price below Price below Price below | Specify with 3733 Beech Soap. Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer. Specify with 3753 Beech Oil. Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color. |
| | Oak chair | | |
| | • Soap • Lacquer • Oil • White oil • Black painted oak | No cost Price below Price below Price below Price below | Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| Related Products | • Lounge seating • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables | | ► Pages 79–95 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Paper cord seat: | | Wood frame: | | | | | |
| | Natural | Black | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | CHS Color | Black Painted Oak |
| CH53BEECH | \$736 | \$882 | No cost | +\$183 | +\$183 | N.A. | +\$183 | N.A. |
| CH53OAK | \$842 | \$988 | No cost | +\$156 | +\$156 | +\$156 | N.A. | +\$156 |

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | | Black Painted Oak |
|--------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|--|-------------------|
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | CHS Color | |
| Beech | 3733 | 3745 | 3753 | N.A. | 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269 | N.A. |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | N.A. | 3235 |

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

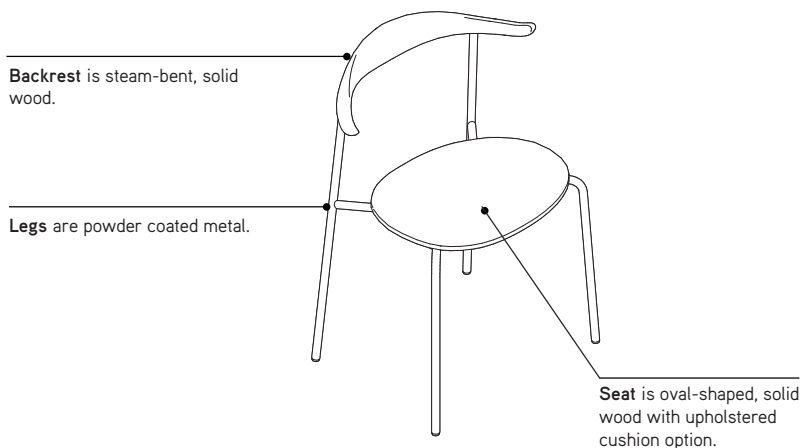
CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

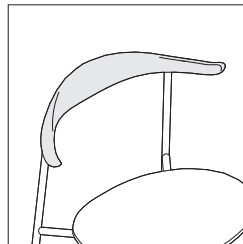
The CH88 chair is a hand-crafted side chair designed by Hans Wegner as a classic testament to materiality and design.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and can be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Table, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

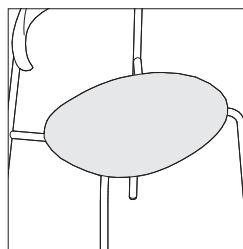
► See *Collections*, page 5.



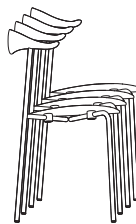
Product Details



Rounded backrest allows for arm support and supports various seating positions.



Seat cushion option is upholstered in fabric or leather.



Stackable up to four high.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Back and Seat

- Oak:
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Black painted oak
- Beech:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Selected CHS Color
- Smoked Oak:
 - Oil

Legs

- Paint
- Chrome (option)

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 17½"D 22½"W 30"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 358 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upholstered seat cushion, if selected: fabric or leather Non-upholstered seat, if selected: wood Backrest: wood Legs: powder coated metal | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 3 Powder coat color number for legs: – 3229 Red Brown – 3239 Petrol Green – 3246 Natural White – 3248 Orange Red – 4860 Black 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | | | |
| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| | Wood backrest on upholstered seat chair | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Beech chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soap No cost – Lacquer +\$ 63 – Oil +\$ 63 – CHS color +\$ 63 Oak chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soap No cost – Lacquer +\$ 94 – Oil +\$ 94 – White oil +\$ 94 – Black painted oak +\$ 94 Smoked oak chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lacquer No cost – Oil No cost | | Specify with 3733 Beech Soap. Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer. Specify with 3753 Beech Oil. Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color. Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| | Wood backrest and seat on wood chair | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Beech chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soap No cost – Lacquer +\$148 – Oil +\$148 – CHS color +\$148 Oak chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soap No cost – Lacquer +\$159 – Oil +\$159 – White oil +\$159 – Black painted oak +\$159 Smoked oak chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lacquer No cost – Oil No cost | | Specify with 3733 Beech Soap. Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer. Specify with 3753 Beech Oil. Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color. Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| Metal Leg | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome | +\$ 50 | Specify with chrome and select finish number. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge seating Collaborative and conference tables Occasional tables | | |
| | | | ► Pages 79–95 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 17½"D 22½"W 30"H

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | Leather: | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Fabric: COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |

Upholstered Seat Chairs

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CH88PBEECH | \$ 884 | \$884 | \$ 910 | \$ 929 | \$ 945 | \$ 969 | \$ 969 | \$1008 | \$1237 |
| CH88POAK | \$ 915 | \$915 | \$ 941 | \$ 960 | \$ 976 | \$1000 | \$1000 | \$1039 | \$1268 |
| CH88PSMKOAK | \$ 1111 | \$1111 | \$1137 | \$1156 | \$1172 | \$1196 | \$1196 | \$1235 | \$1464 |

COL/sq ft = 8

Wood Seat Chairs

| | |
|------------|--------|
| CH88BEECH | \$ 797 |
| CH88OAK | \$ 870 |
| CH88SMKOAK | \$1157 |

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | | Black Painted Oak |
|--------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|--|-------------------|
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | CHS Color | |
| Beech | 3733 | 3745 | 3753 | N.A. | 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269 | N.A. |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | N.A. | 3235 |
| Smoked Oak | N.A. | 3783 | 3233 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Elbow Chairs CH20 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

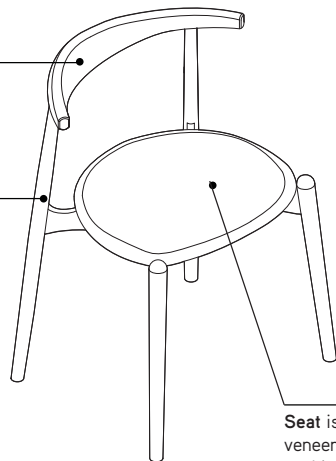
The Elbow chair from Carl Hansen is a highly crafted, stackable workhorse with the pedigree of a museum piece.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

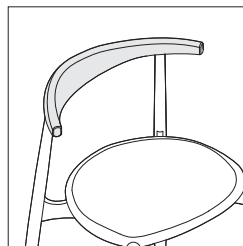
Backrest is elliptical, steam-bent, and sculpted from a single piece of wood.

Frame is bent ply, constructed of solid hardwood.

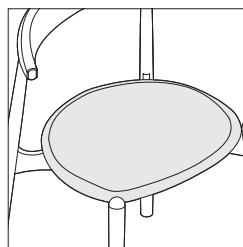


Seat is 11 layers of laminated veneer with upholstered seat cushion.

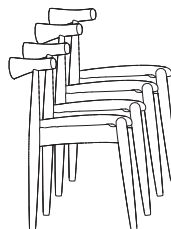
Product Details



Rounded backrest allows for arm support and various seating positions.



Seat is made from 11 layers of laminated veneer for increased stability with standard cold foam seat cushion.



Stackable up to four high.

Tip: Long-term stacking is not recommended as it may deform the upholstery.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Black painted oak
- Beech:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Selected CHS Color

Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Elbow Chairs CH20 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 18½"D 21¼"W 28"H
Seat: 18"H

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 362 | • Upholstered seat cushion: fabric or leather | 1 Style number | 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | • Bent ply frame | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | |
| Surface Materials | Beech chair | | |
| | • Soap | No cost | Specify with 3733 Beech Soap. |
| | • Lacquer | +\$70 | Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer. |
| | • Oil | +\$70 | Specify with 3753 Beech Oil. |
| | • CHS color | +\$70 | Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color. |
| | Oak chair | | |
| | • Soap | No cost | Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. |
| | • Lacquer | +\$65 | Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. |
| | • Oil | +\$65 | Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. |
| | • White oil | +\$65 | Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. |
| • Black painted oak | +\$65 | Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. | |
| Related Products | • Lounge seating | ► Pages 79–95 | |
| | • Collaborative and conference tables | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. | |
| | • Occasional tables | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. | |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | | | | Leather: | | | |
|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Fabric: COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| CH20BEECH | \$ 984 | \$ 984 | \$ 996 | \$ 1015 | \$ 1029 | \$ 1091 | \$ 1091 | \$ 1138 | \$ 1166 |
| CH20OAK | \$ 1176 | \$ 1176 | \$ 1188 | \$ 1207 | \$ 1221 | \$ 1283 | \$ 1283 | \$ 1330 | \$ 1358 |

COM/yds = 1 yd, COL/sq ft = 8

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | | Black Painted Oak |
|--------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|--|-------------------|
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | CHS Color | |
| Beech | 3733 | 3475 | 3753 | N.A. | 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269 | N.A. |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | N.A. | 3235 |

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Wishbone Chairs CH24 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

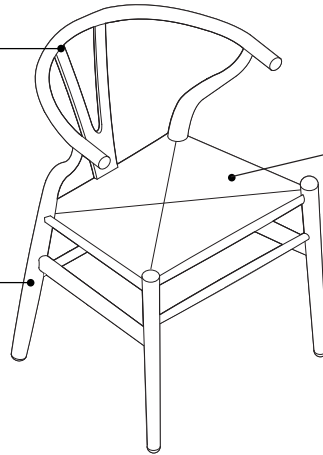
The Wishbone chair from Carl Hansen is light, strong, simple, and supportive with its lyrical wishbone-shaped back.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

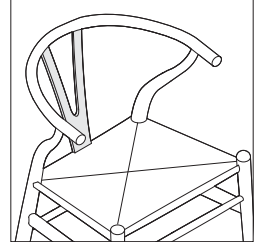
Back is steam-bent to combine the top rails and arms into a single piece.

Frame is solid hardwood.

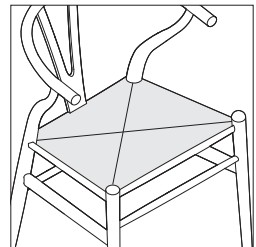


Seat is hand woven paper cord.

Product Details



Y-shaped back is steam-bent into a single piece, providing comfort and stability.



Seat is made from 120 m of hand woven paper cord making it ultra-durable. Optional leather cushion is available.

Wishbone Chairs CH24 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Black painted oak
- Ash:
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Black painted ash
- Beech:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Selected CHS Color
- Walnut:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
- Cherry:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
- Oak Walnut:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
- Smoked Oak:
 - Oil

Seat

- Natural
- Black
- White
- Leather

Wishbone Chairs CH24

by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 20"D 21½"W 29½"H
Seat: 17⅞/25"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 364 | • Frame: wood | 1 Style number | |
| | • Hand-woven paper cord seat | 2 Paper cord: (see prices below) - Black: P500 - Natural: P501 - White: P502 | |
| | | 3 Options, if selected (see below) | |

| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| | Wood frame | | |
| | • Beech chair | | |
| | - Soap | Price at right | Specify with 3733 Beech Soap. |
| | - Lacquer | Price at right | Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer. |
| | - Oil | Price at right | Specify with 3753 Beech Oil. |
| | - CHS color | No cost | Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color. |
| | • Ash chair | | |
| | - Soap | Price at right | Specify with 3603 Ash Soap. |
| | - Lacquer | Price at right | Specify with 3615 Ash Lacquer. |
| | - Oil | Price at right | Specify with 3605 Ash Oil. |
| | - White oil | Price at right | Specify with 3645 Ash White Oil. |
| | - Black painted ash | No cost | Specify with 3795 Black Painted Ash. |
| | • Oak chair | | |
| | - Soap | Price at right | Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. |
| | - Lacquer | Price at right | Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. |
| | - Oil | Price at right | Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. |
| | - White oil | Price at right | Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. |
| | - Black painted oak | No cost | Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. |
| | • Smoked oak chair | | |
| | - Oil | No cost | Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil. |
| | • Cherry chair | | |
| | - Lacquer | No cost | Specify with 3407 Cherry Lacquer. |
| | - Oil | No cost | Specify with 3417 Cherry Oil. |
| | • Walnut chair | | |
| | - Lacquer | No cost | Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer. |
| | - Oil | No cost | Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil. |
| | • Leather cushion | +\$232 | Specify with leather cushion and select color number: - 5073 Loke 7050 - 5074 Loke 7270 - 5075 Loke 7170 - 5076 Loke 7150 - 5077 Loke 7160 - 507D Loke 7100 - 507L Loke 7748 |

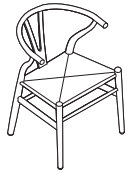
| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Related Products | • Lounge seating | ► Pages 79–95 |
| | • Collaborative and conference tables | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | • Occasional tables | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Wishbone Chairs CH24 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 20"D 21½"W 29½"H
Seat: 17½/25"H

Tip: The Oak Walnut style number is a combination of oak legs and a walnut back.

Tip: When white paper cord is selected, only CHS colors are available.

Tip: Finish number 3795 is black painted ash.

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Paper cord seat: | | | Wood frame: | | | | | | |
| | Natural | White | Black | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | CHS Color | Black Painted Ash | Black Painted Oak |
| CH24BEECH | \$ 947 | \$947 | \$1093 | +\$125 | +\$125 | +\$125 | N.A. | No cost | N.A. | N.A. |
| CH24ASH | \$ 947 | \$947 | \$1093 | +\$125 | +\$125 | +\$125 | +\$125 | N.A. | No cost | N.A. |
| CH24OAK | \$ 947 | \$947 | \$1093 | +\$125 | +\$125 | +\$125 | +\$125 | N.A. | N.A. | No cost |
| CH24SMKOAK | \$1373 | N.A. | \$1519 | N.A. | N.A. | No cost | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| CH24CHERRY | \$1534 | N.A. | \$1680 | N.A. | No cost | No cost | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| CH24WALNUT | \$1677 | N.A. | \$1823 | N.A. | No cost | No cost | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | | CHS Color | Black Painted Ash | Black Painted Oak |
|--------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|--|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | | | | |
| Beech | 3733 | 3745 | 3753 | N.A. | 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269 | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Ash | 3603 | 3615 | 3605 | 3645 | N.A. | | 3795 | N.A. |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | N.A. | | N.A. | 3235 |
| Smoked Oak | N.A. | N.A. | 3233 | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Cherry | N.A. | 3407 | 3417 | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | N.A. |
| Walnut | N.A. | 3325 | 3335 | N.A. | N.A. | | N.A. | N.A. |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Dining Chair CH23 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The CH23 dining chair from Carl Hansen, first introduced in 1950 by Hans J Wegner, features clean, organic contours and refined styling.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

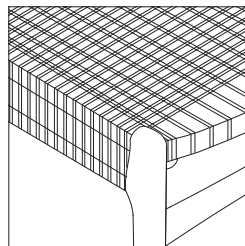
► See Collections, page 5.

Back is wood veneer.

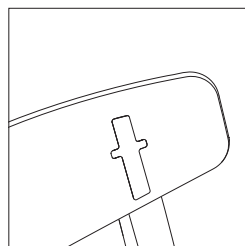
Seat is hand woven paper cord.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Product Details



Paper cord seat is double woven to ensure optimal stability.



Elegant cruciform cover caps in the backrest offer a sophisticated detail.

Surface Materials

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Soap
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil
- Oak/Walnut:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil

Seat

- Natural
- Black

Cover cap

- Wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected

Actual Dimensions

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Depth | 19 ⁴ / ₅ " |
| Width | 19 ⁴ / ₅ " |
| Height | 30 ⁹ / ₁₆ " |
| Seat Height | 17 ¹ / ₂ " |

Dining Chair CH23 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER



Overall: 19⁴/₅" D 19⁴/₅" W 30⁸/₉" H
Seat: 17¹/₂" H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: Oak/walnut has an oak frame and walnut backrest.

Tip: Cover cap matches the frame finish, unless an oak/walnut finish is specified. Then the cover cap is a specifiable oak finish.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 368</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: solid wood Back: wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected (oak frame/walnut backrest) Cover cap: wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected Hand-woven paper cord seat | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Wood color number for frame and back Paper cord: (see prices below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Natural: P501 Black: P500 Cover cap, if oak/walnut chair is selected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3225 Oak Soap 3227 Oak Oil 3235 Black Painted Oak 3255 Oak Lacquer 3265 Oak White Oil Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|--|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oak chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soap Oil White oil Black painted oak Lacquer Walnut chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil Lacquer Oak/walnut chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil Lacquer | <p>No cost</p> <p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p> <p>Price below</p> | <p>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</p> <p>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</p> <p>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</p> <p>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</p> <p>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</p> <p>Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.</p> <p>Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.</p> <p>Specify with 3103 Oak Walnut Oil.</p> <p>Specify with 3105 Oak Walnut Lacquer.</p> |
| Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge seating Collaborative and conference tables Occasional tables | | <p>► Pages 79-95</p> <p>► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</p> <p>► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</p> |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | | | | |
| | Paper cord seat: | | Wood frame: | | | | | | | | |
| | Natural | Black | Oak | | | Oak/Walnut | | | Walnut | | |
| | | | Soap | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak | Lacquer | Oil | Lacquer | Oil | Lacquer |
| CH23 | \$1257 | \$1371 | No cost | +\$114 | +\$114 | +\$114 | +\$234 | +\$185 | +\$298 | +\$667 | +\$788 |

| Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | |
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | 3235 |
| Walnut | N.A. | 3325 | 3335 | N.A. | N.A. |
| Oak/Walnut | N.A. | 3105 | 3103 | N.A. | N.A. |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

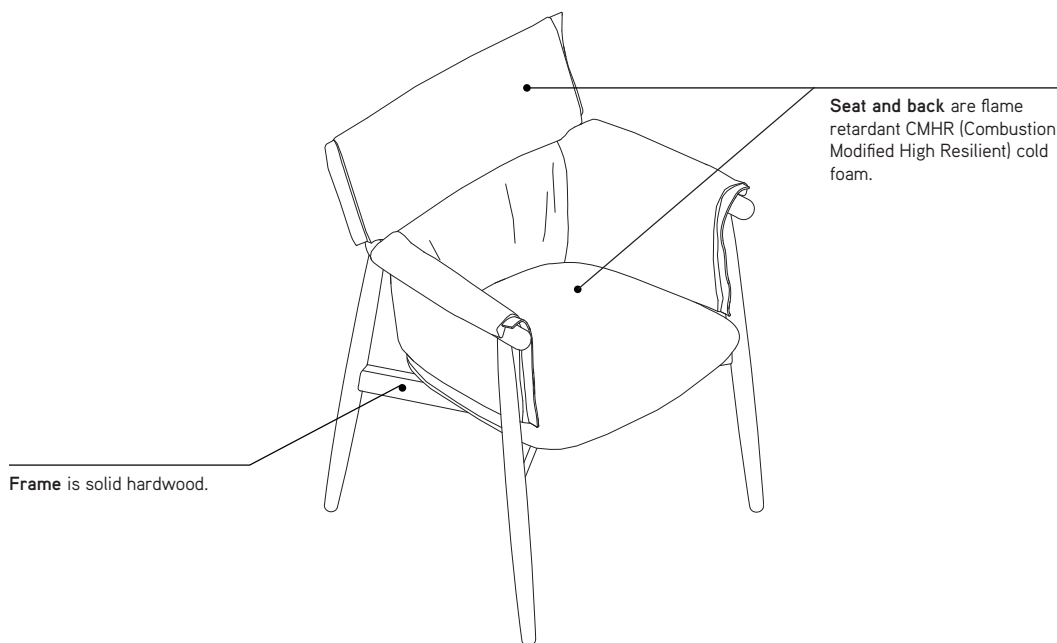
Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

The Embrace chair was created in 2015 from a collaboration between Carl Hansen & Son and Austrian design trio EOOS. It provides superior comfort with soft, organic materials.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

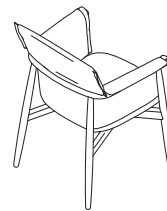
► See Collections, page 5.



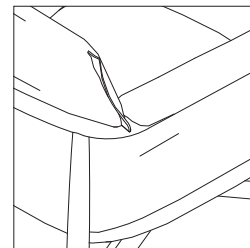
Frame is solid hardwood.

Seat and back are flame retardant CMHR (Combustion Modified High Resilient) cold foam.

Product Details



The wooden structure is continuous, with the legs serving as an essential element of the overall silhouette rather than additions to the upholstered upper section.



A soft, three-dimensional cushion functions as seat, back, and armrests, embracing the wooden structure and appearing to float within the frame.

Surface Materials

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Soap
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Edge

- Knit

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.

Actual Dimensions

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Depth | 21 $\frac{2}{3}$ " |
| Width | 23 $\frac{1}{5}$ " |
| Height | 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ " |
| Seat Height | 18 $\frac{1}{3}$ " |

Coalesse

Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN E00S

Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN E00S



Overall: 21¹/₃"D 23¹/₅"W 33¹/₂"H
Seat: 18¹/₃"H

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix at right.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

Tip: CHE005 is not available in cowhide.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Need help? Product details, page 370 • Frame: solid wood • Seat and back: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam • Edge: knit group 1 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Knit color number for edge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 5KE1 White – 5KE2 Natural – 5KE3 Black – 5KE4 Brown – 5KE5 Blue 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|--|--|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oak chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soap – Oil – White oil – Black painted oak – Lacquer • Walnut chair <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Oil – Lacquer • Seat and back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric • Leather | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil. Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer. Select fabric color number. Select leather color number. |
| Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lounge seating • Collaborative and conference tables • Occasional tables | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Pages 79–95 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|---------|--------|---------|
| Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | | |
| | | Wood frame: | | | | | Walnut | |
| | | Oak | | | | | | |
| | | Soap | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak | Lacquer | Oil | Lacquer |
| CHE005 | \$2274 | No cost | +\$79 | +\$79 | +\$79 | +\$157 | +\$429 | +\$508 |

| Fabric Upcharges | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | COM | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| Seat and back | No cost | +\$107 | +\$293 | +\$372 | +\$551 | +\$558 | +\$679 | +\$901 | +\$1616 |
| COM/yds = 2 ² / ₅ , COL/sq ft = 60 | | | | | | | | | |

Tip: 14¹/₉ yards of material is sufficient for two chairs.

Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN E00S

| Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | |
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | 3235 |
| Walnut | N.A. | 3325 | 3335 | N.A. | N.A. |

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

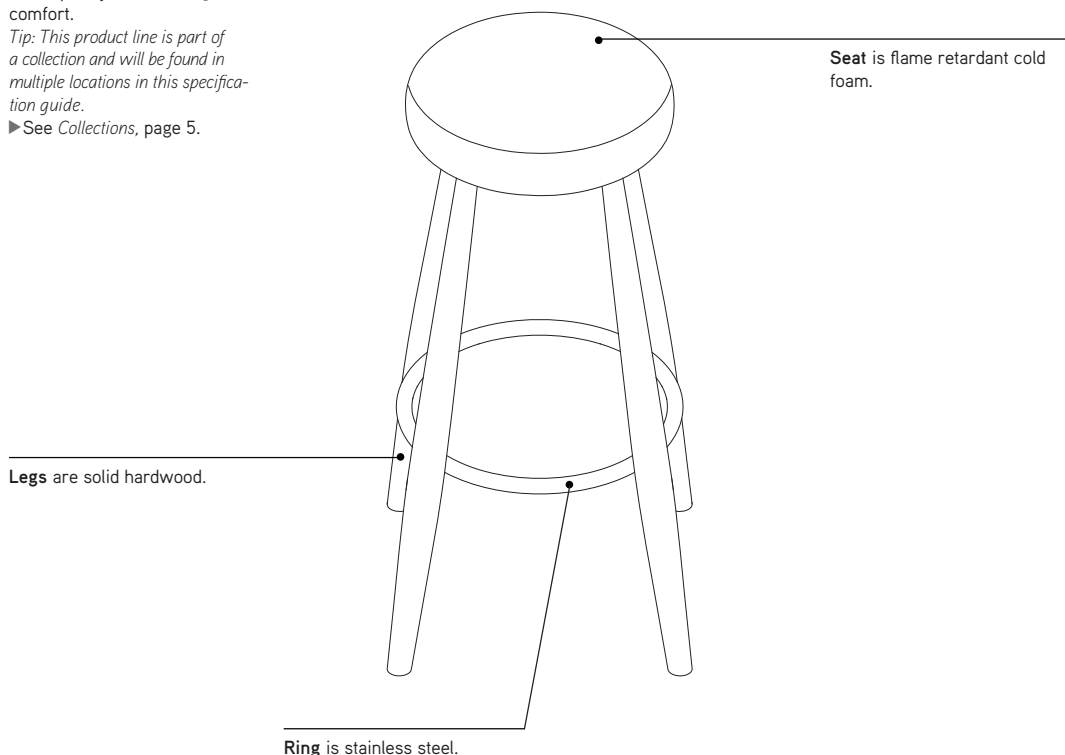
DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The CH56 and CH58

barstools, available in solid wood, leather, and stainless steel, were designed by Hans J. Wegner in 1985. These barstools are simple, practical, and superbly crafted for great comfort.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.



Product Details



The CH58 barstool offers a lower version to suit a variety of functions.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Oak:
 - Lacquer
 - White oil
 - Oil
 - Soap
 - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
 - Lacquer
 - Oil

Upholstery

- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Actual Dimensions

CH56

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Seat Depth | 15 ³ / ₅ " |
| Width | 15 ¹ / ₃ " |
| Seat Width | 14 ¹ / ₅ " |
| Height | 29 ⁸ / ₉ " |

CH58

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Seat Depth | 13 ⁴ / ₅ " |
| Width | 14 ¹ / ₅ " |
| Seat Width | 14 ¹ / ₅ " |
| Height | 26 ⁴ / ₅ " |

Coalesse

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

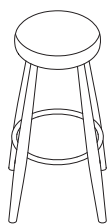
Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure when painted.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



CH56
Overall: 15 1/3"W 29 8/9"H
Seat: 14 1/5"W



CH58
Overall: 14 1/5"W 26 4/5"H
Seat: 14 1/5"W

Tip: CH56 and CH58 are not available in cowhide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 374 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: solid wood Seat: leather upholstered with flame retardant cold foam Ring: stainless steel | 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|
| Surface Materials | Frame | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oak stool <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soap – Oil – White oil – Black painted oak – Lacquer Walnut stool <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Oil – Lacquer | No cost Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below Price below | Specify with 3225 Oak Soap. Specify with 3227 Oak Oil. Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil. Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak. Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer. Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil. Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer. |
| | Seat | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leather seat | Prices below | Select leather color number. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lounge seating Collaborative and conference tables Occasional tables | | ► Pages 79–95 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add \$ to Base Price) | | | | | | |
| | | Wood frame: | | | | | | |
| | | Oak | | | | | | |
| | | Soap | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak | Lacquer | Walnut | |
| | | | | | | | Oil | Lacquer |
| CH56 | \$1596 | No cost | +\$50 | +\$50 | +\$50 | +\$93 | +\$413 | +\$456 |
| CH58 | \$1596 | No cost | +\$50 | +\$50 | +\$50 | +\$93 | +\$413 | +\$456 |

| Leather Upcharges | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | COL | Loke Leather | Thor Leather | SIF Leather |
| Seat | No cost | +\$35 | +\$100 | +\$428 |
| COL/sq ft = 8 | | | | |

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

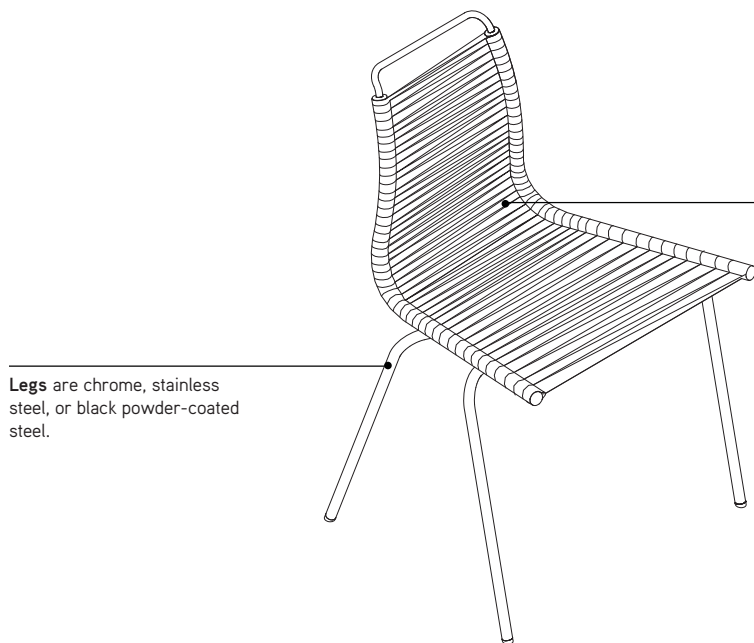
| Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------------|
| Wood Species | Finish Number: | | | | |
| | Soap | Lacquer | Oil | White Oil | Black Painted Oak |
| Oak | 3225 | 3255 | 3227 | 3265 | 3235 |
| Walnut | N.A. | 3325 | 3335 | N.A. | N.A. |

CHPK1 Chair by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN POUL KJAERHOLM

The **CHPK1 chair** was designed by Poul Kjaerholm in 1955 and features a light, elegant, and comfortable design. *Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.*

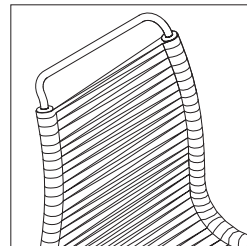
► See *Collections*, page 5.



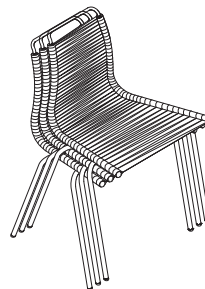
Legs are chrome, stainless steel, or black powder-coated steel.

Seat/back is woven flag halyard.

Product Details



The **CHPK1 dining chair** features expert craftsmanship, with the precise weaving of 55 meters of flag halyard. The pairing of the organic weaving material, with a dynamic steel frame, results in exceptional comfort and visual lightness.



Stackable up to three high.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Chrome
- Stainless steel
- Black powder coat

Flag Halyard

- Natural
- Black

Actual Dimensions

| | |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| Depth | 20 ² / ₅ " |
| Width | 19 ⁴ / ₅ " |
| Height | 30 ¹ / ₃ " |

CHPK1 Chair by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN POUL KJAERHOLM

Overall: 20²/₅" D 19⁴/₅" W 30¹/₃" H*Tip: Glides are replaceable.*

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 378
- Frame: black powder-coated steel
- Seat and back: indoor flag halyard
- Felt or hard glides

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Frame finish color number
 - 3 Indoor flag halyard for seat and back:
 - Natural: FH10
 - Black: FH11
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Options

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Surface Materials

Frame

- Black powder coat
- Chrome
- Stainless steel

No cost
Price below
Price below

Specify with 4860 Black Powder Coat.
Specify with 4861 Chrome.
Specify with 4862 Stainless Steel.

Related Products

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

- Pages 79–95
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Specification Information

Style Number

U.S. Prices

Frame:

| Black Powder Coat | Chrome | Stainless Steel |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------|
| \$586 | \$679 | \$779 |

CHPK1

\$586

\$679

\$779



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Enea Stacker Chairs

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The **Enea stacker** has a higher back than most side chairs, providing a greater level of comfort and support. Chairs are available with or without arms.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Back is 33¼"H.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for increased stability.

4-leg base allows for stacking. Stacking dolly available.

Product Details



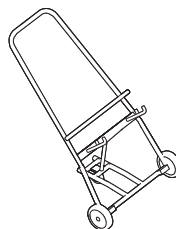
Chairs are available in armless and loop arm versions.

Tip: Ganging and tablet options are not available on armless chairs.



Tablet is available in black powder coat, on left or right side, and measures 11"D x 9"W.

Ganging device option is available to link chairs with arms for evenly spaced rows.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Chairs stack nine high on the dolly. Chairs with tablet stack six high. Unloaded dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Leather
- Wood
- Polypropylene

Frame

- Paint

Coalesse

Enea Stacker Chairs

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Guest Seating

Enea Stacker Chairs With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501 only.

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Tablet is 11"D x 9"W.

Tip: Arm chairs stack nine high. Arm chair with tablet stacks six high.



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26¾"H

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 380

- Frame: constructed of steel tubing
- Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
 - 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
 - 4 Base/frame finish:
 - 4016 White Gloss
 - 4017 Black Gloss
 - 4018 Silver Metallic
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Chair with upholstered seat and back | +\$ 19 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Chair with upholstered seat and wood back | +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Ganging | • Ganging | +\$ 72 | Specify with ganging. |
| Tablet | • Black powder coat | +\$376 | Specify with tablet and specify side as facing. |
| Felt Glides | • Glides | No cost | Specify with felt glides. |
| Related Products | • Café tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | • Occasional tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | • Stools | | ► Pages 414-437 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Wood | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|--|-----------------|--|--|------|---------------|
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | | | | |

Wood Seat and Back Stacker

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| 3500 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$1042 | N.A. |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|

Upholstered Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 3501 | \$972 | \$972 | \$983 | \$1001 | \$1056 | \$1091 | \$1132 | \$1162 | \$1212 | \$1281 | \$1252 | \$1473 | \$1613 | N.A. | N.A. |
|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Stacker Chairs With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | Wood | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|------|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 3502 | \$1043 | \$1029 | \$1034 | \$1042 | \$1069 | \$1087 | \$1108 | \$1121 | \$1147 | \$1183 | \$1335 | \$1435 | \$1512 | N.A. | N.A. |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26¾"H

Polypropylene Seat and Back

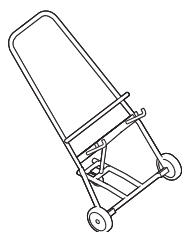
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 3503 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$601 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26¾"H

Stacking Dolly

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 9014S | \$ 843 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Enea Stacker Chairs Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Armless chairs stack nine high.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501S only.

Tip: No tablet or ganging available on armless models.



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
Seat: 18"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|--|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 380 | • Frame: steel tubing | | 1 Style number |
| | • Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) | | 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected |
| | | | 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected |
| | | | 4 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic |
| | | | 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|-------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | | |
| • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| Acrylic backer | | |
| • Chair with upholstered seat and back | +\$ 19 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| • Chair with upholstered seat and wood back | +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Felt Glides | | |
| • Glides | No cost | Specify with felt glides. |
| Related Products | | |
| • Café tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| • Occasional tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| • Stools | | ► Pages 414–437 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | Wood | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|-----------------|--|------|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | | |

Wood Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| 3500S | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$917 | N.A. |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|

Upholstered Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 3501S | \$848 | \$848 | \$857 | \$872 | \$917 | \$947 | \$982 | \$1006 | \$1048 | \$1107 | \$1127 | \$1362 | \$1493 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Stacker Chairs Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wood | Poly- propylene |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|--|-----------------|--|--|------|--------------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | | | | |

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 3502S | \$920 | \$906 | \$911 | \$919 | \$946 | \$964 | \$985 | \$998 | \$1024 | \$1060 | \$1218 | \$1305 | \$1389 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 18"H



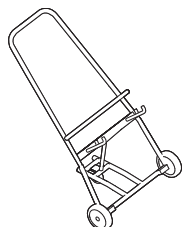
Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 18"H

Polypropylene Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 3503S | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$560 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

Stacking Dolly

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 9014S | \$843 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

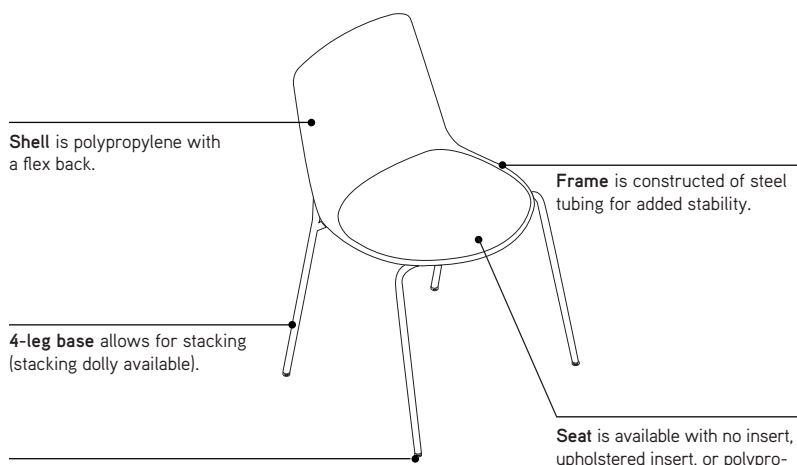
Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is sculpted for comfort with just the right amount of flex. Chairs are available in armless, loop arm, and cantilevered arm versions.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.



Shell is polypropylene with a flex back.

4-leg base allows for stacking (stacking dolly available).

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional, for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

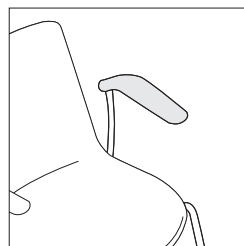
Frame is constructed of steel tubing for added stability.

Seat is available with no insert, upholstered insert, or polypropylene insert.

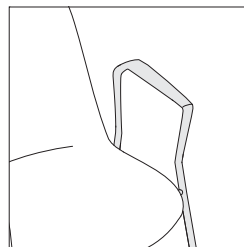
Product Details



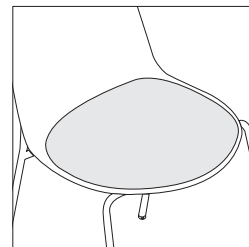
Chairs are available in armless, cantilever arm, or loop arm versions.



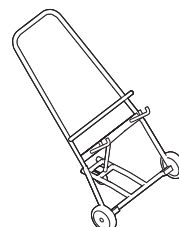
Cantilever arm comes standard with polypropylene arm cap.



Aluminum loop arm chairs are available.



Upholstered and polypropylene insert seat detail is available.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Armless chairs are able to stack 10 high on dolly. Cantilever and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat, back, and arm cap

- Polypropylene

Base and frame

- Paint

Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus Chairs Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Lottus chair with no insert stacks 10 high on floor. Lottus chair with polypropylene or upholstered insert stacks four high on floor. Lottus chair stacks six high with dolly.



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|--|------------------|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 386 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing Seat and back: polypropylene Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery | | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint | No cost +\$75 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer for chair with upholstered insert | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Felt Glides | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides | No cost | Specify with felt glides. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables | | ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables Stools | | ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 430–435 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | Polypropylene |
|------------------------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |
| Armless Chair with No Insert | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COEL100 | \$384 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Armless Chair with Polypropylene Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COEL100INSERT | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$428 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

Armless Chair with Upholstered Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| COEL100UPH | \$573 | \$559 | \$564 | \$572 | \$599 | \$617 | \$638 | \$651 | \$677 | \$713 | \$811 | \$823 | \$854 | N.A. |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Lottus Chairs Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

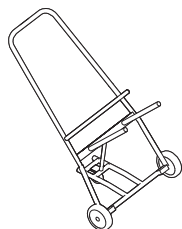
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|-----------------|---------------|
|-----------------|---------------|

Stacking Dolly

| | |
|-----------|-------|
| COELDOLLY | \$807 |
|-----------|-------|



Overall: 27"D 25"W 46"H

Tip: Dolly can be used with any Enea Lottus chair.

Tip: Armless chairs, cantilever arm chairs, and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Chairs Cantilever Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Cantilever arm can hook on table to provide storing option.

Tip: Cantilever arm stacks six high.

Tip: Can specify arm cap in any plastic color for Lottus.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 386 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing • Seat and back: polypropylene • Arm cap: polypropylene • Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|--|---|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 paint • Grade 3 paint • Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer for chair with upholstered insert | No cost +\$75 +\$ 6 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Felt Glides | • Glides | No cost Specify with felt glides. |
| Related Products | • Café tables • Occasional tables • Stools | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 430–435 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Poly- propylene |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|--|-----------------|--|--|--------------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | | | |

Cantilever Arm Chair with No Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COEL200 | \$473 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H

Cantilever Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COEL200INSERT | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$518 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H

Cantilever Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| COEL200UPH | \$661 | \$647 | \$652 | \$660 | \$687 | \$705 | \$726 | \$739 | \$765 | \$801 | \$899 | \$911 | \$942 | N.A. |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

Enea Lottus Chairs Aluminum Loop Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Arm chair stacks six high.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 386 | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|------------------|---|
| Surface Materials Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint | No cost +\$75 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer for chair with upholstered insert | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Felt Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides | No cost | Specify with felt glides. |
| Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables Occasional tables Stools | | ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 430–435 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|-----------------|--|--|---------------|
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | | |

Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with No Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COEL300 | \$512 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



Overall: 20¾"D 22"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H



Overall: 20¾"D 22"W 30½"H
 Seat: 18"H
 Arm: 26"H

Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COEL300INSERT | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$554 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| COEL300UPH | \$698 | \$684 | \$689 | \$697 | \$724 | \$742 | \$763 | \$776 | \$802 | \$838 | \$950 | \$948 | \$979 | N.A. |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 seating collection brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.

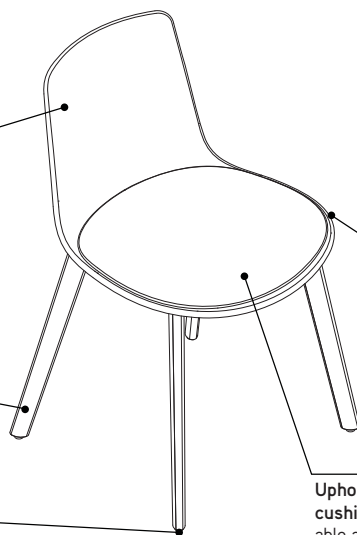
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Seat and back are polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

Wood legs are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

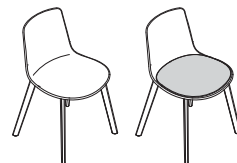
Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.



Casting under the seat is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available and is ½" thick.

Product Details



Upholstered seat cushion insert is available.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Polypropylene

Seat casting

- Paint

Legs

- Solid wood, flat-cut oak

Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 392 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Legs: solid wood, flat-cut oak Seat and seat casting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery Glides, non-adjustable | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – V3AK Natural Oak – VP01 Light Oak – VP02 Smoke Oak – VP03 Black Oak – VP04 Grey Oak – VP05 White Oak 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|
| Surface Materials | Legs | |
| • Grade 1 wood veneer | No cost | Specify with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak. |
| • Grade 2 wood veneer | +\$62 | |
| | Acrylic backer | |
| • Chair with upholstered seat cushion insert | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Altzo943 stools Lottus café tables Lottus occasional tables | ► Page 436 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|-----------------|--|--|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | | |

Armless Chair without Seat Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COALT100 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$656 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



Overall: 20³/₄"D 22"W 30¹/₂"H
 Seat: 18"H

Armless Chair with Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| COALT100UPH | \$801 | \$787 | \$792 | \$800 | \$827 | \$845 | \$866 | \$879 | \$905 | \$941 | \$1039 | \$1051 | \$1082 | N.A. |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|



Overall: 20³/₄"D 22"W 30¹/₂"H
 Seat: 18"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

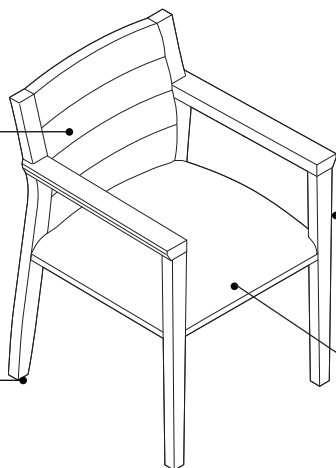
Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

The Kathryn chair is a classically constructed guest chair offered with an open wood back, an upholstered wood back panel, or a fully upholstered back.

Back contains passive ergonomic support and is steam bent. Available in open, panel, or fully upholstered.

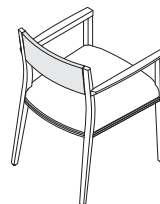
Glides are non-adjustable.



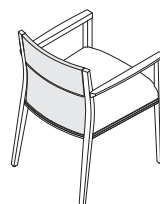
Frame is European beech hardwood.

Seat is upholstered and incorporates a welt detail.

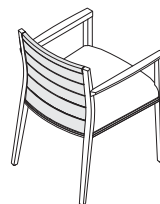
Product Details



Open-back detail is available in all standard wood finishes with optional upholstered panel back.



Back with fully upholstered detail is available.



Ribbed detail on fully upholstered back is available.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame (and open back)

- Wood

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

Kathryn Chairs

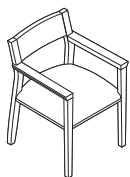
DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

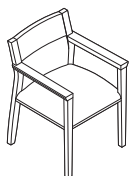
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

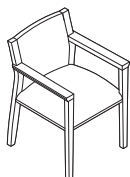
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 394 | • Frame: European beech hardwood | | 1 Style number |
| | • Mortise and tenon joinery | | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected |
| | • Upholstery: Multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery |
| | • Glides: non-adjustable | | 4 Wood color number for frame |
| | | | 5 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | | |
| • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number. |
| • Contrasting welt | +\$152 | |
| Acrylic backer | | |
| • Chair with open back | +\$ 8 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| • Chair with upholstery | +\$ 14 | Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . |
| | | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |

Wood with Open Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2540-1 | \$1072 | \$1066 | \$1077 | \$1084 | \$1098 | \$1112 | \$1153 | \$1182 | \$1220 | \$1298 | \$1345 | \$1644 | \$1715 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

Wood/Upholstered with Panel Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2542-1 | \$1118 | \$1122 | \$1136 | \$1150 | \$1169 | \$1191 | \$1252 | \$1320 | \$1349 | \$1414 | \$1383 | \$1856 | \$1968 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

Fully Upholstered Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2547-1 | \$1259 | \$1263 | \$1282 | \$1291 | \$1310 | \$1332 | \$1393 | \$1433 | \$1499 | \$1570 | \$1524 | \$1997 | \$2109 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H
Seat: 18"H
Arm: 26"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |
| Fully Upholstered Back with Ribbed Upholstery | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2547-1RIBD | \$1299 | \$1303 | \$1322 | \$1331 | \$1350 | \$1372 | \$1433 | \$1473 | \$1539 | \$1610 | \$1564 | \$2037 | \$2149 |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

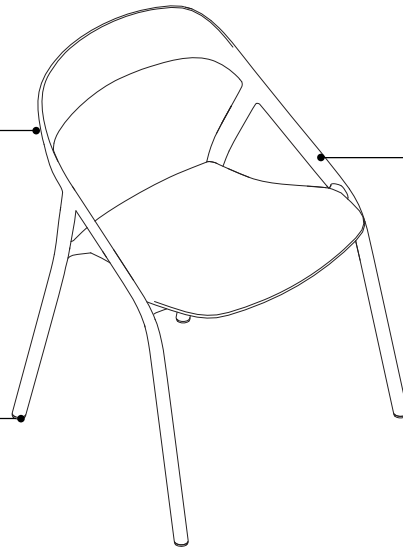
LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

The **LessThanFive** chair is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

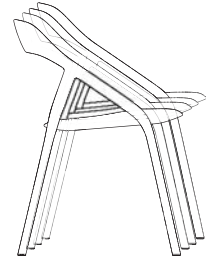
Lightweight, weighing less than five pounds.

Glides are soft felt.



Frame is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

Product Details



Stackable up to four high.

LessThanFive essential series offers the standard LessThanFive chair in packs of two or four at a reduced price point. Essential styles have a defined finish palette without ability for customization.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame
• Paint

Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.

LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG



Overall: 20½"D 23½"W 30"H
Inside Seat: 17½"D 19"W 18"H

Tip: Chair stacks four high.

Tip: LessThanFive essential styles have a defined finish palette. Please see Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for available finishes.

Tip: LessThanFive essential series can only contain one color per pack.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 398</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frame: constructed of carbon fiber• Finish: smooth paint• Soft felt glides | <p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|------------|---------------------------------|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frame (COLT5 only)<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4233 Carbon Weave | + \$214 | Specify with 4233 Carbon Weave. |

| Specification Information | | |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Base Price |
| LessThanFive | | |
| COLT5 | 1 | \$1743 |

| LessThanFive Essential Series | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--------|
| COLT5E | 2 | \$2789 |
| COLT5EP | 4 | \$5229 |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 seating is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. The sculpted seating pairs with simple pedestal tables to provide an inspired social solution for today's mobile workforce.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, wood shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstery, or fully upholstered.

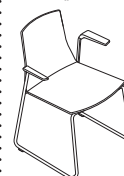
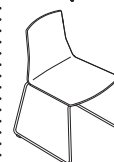
4-leg base is standard. Available with loop arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Stools are also available.
► See page 444

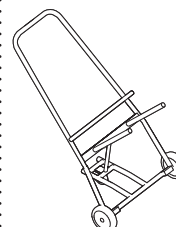
Optional sled base is available with cantilever arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Chairs are stackable. The stack pad is standard and protects upholstery from damage. Chairs stack to six high.

Product Details



Chairs are available with a 4-leg base (armless or with loop arms) and with a sled base (armless or with cantilever arms).



The Enea Iottus dolly can be used for storage or easy transport. Chairs stack to six high on the dolly.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 400 | 1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on $\frac{3}{4}$ or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Base type (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|--|--|---|
| Upholstery Version | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wood shell Wood shell with upholstered seat Wood shell with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstery Fully upholstered | Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right | Specify with wood seat and back. Specify with upholstered seat, wood back. Specify with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstered. Specify with upholstered seat and back. |
| Contrasting Fabric on $\frac{3}{4}$ and Fully Upholstered | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non contrasting fabric Contrasting fabric | No cost +\$134 | Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. |
| Base Type | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4-leg Sled base Sled base with cantilever arms 4-leg base with loop arms | No cost +\$ 54 +\$ 160 +\$ 127 | Specify with 4-leg. Specify with sled base. Specify with sled cantilever arm. Specify with 4-leg loop arm. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | Base, armless <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Polished trivalent chrome Grade 3 paint | No cost +\$ 53 +\$ 75 | Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. Specify paint color number. |
| | Base, with arms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint Polished trivalent chrome | No cost +\$ 75 +\$ 177 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. |
| | Wood shell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 wood veneer Grade 2 wood veneer | No cost +\$ 65 | Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seat Seat and back | +\$ 8 +\$ 18 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables Lounge seating Stools | | ▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ▶ Page 218 ▶ Page 444 |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Specification Information



4-leg, armless
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H



4-leg with loop arms
Overall: 24"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arms: 25¼"H



Sled base, armless
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H



Sled base with cantilever arms
Overall: 22"W x 20½"D x 31"H
Seat: 17½"H
Arms: 25"H

Style
Number

U.S. Base Price

Wood Shell Chair

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|--------------|-----------------|
| COSFZCH | Seat \$571 |

Style
Number

U.S. Base Prices

Fabric Grades:

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Leather Grades:

COL

C

E

Wood Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |
|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| COSFZCH | Seat | \$722 | \$699 | \$703 | \$710 | \$729 | \$741 | \$755 | \$766 | \$783 | \$809 | \$943 | \$844 | \$879 |

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 8

Wood Shell Chair with ¾ Upholstery

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |
|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSFZCH | Seat | \$830 | \$807 | \$811 | \$818 | \$837 | \$849 | \$863 | \$874 | \$891 | \$917 | \$1051 | \$952 | \$987 |
| | Back | +\$42 | +\$19 | +\$23 | +\$30 | +\$49 | +\$61 | +\$75 | +\$86 | +\$103 | +\$129 | +\$85 | +\$164 | +\$199 |

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 16

Fully Upholstered Chair

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |
|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| COSFZCH | Seat | \$749 | \$726 | \$730 | \$737 | \$756 | \$768 | \$782 | \$793 | \$810 | \$836 | \$970 | \$871 | \$906 |
| | Back | +\$42 | +\$39 | +\$46 | +\$58 | +\$97 | +\$122 | +\$152 | +\$171 | +\$207 | +\$257 | +\$85 | +\$362 | +\$436 |

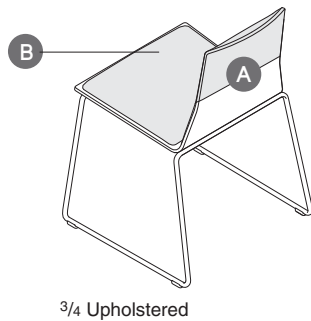
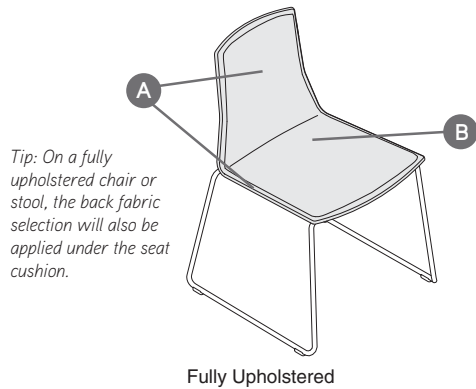
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft: 19



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Chair and Stool Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161

A Back: _____

B Seat: _____

\$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZCH Montara650 Chair

☐ COSFZST Montara650 Stool



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

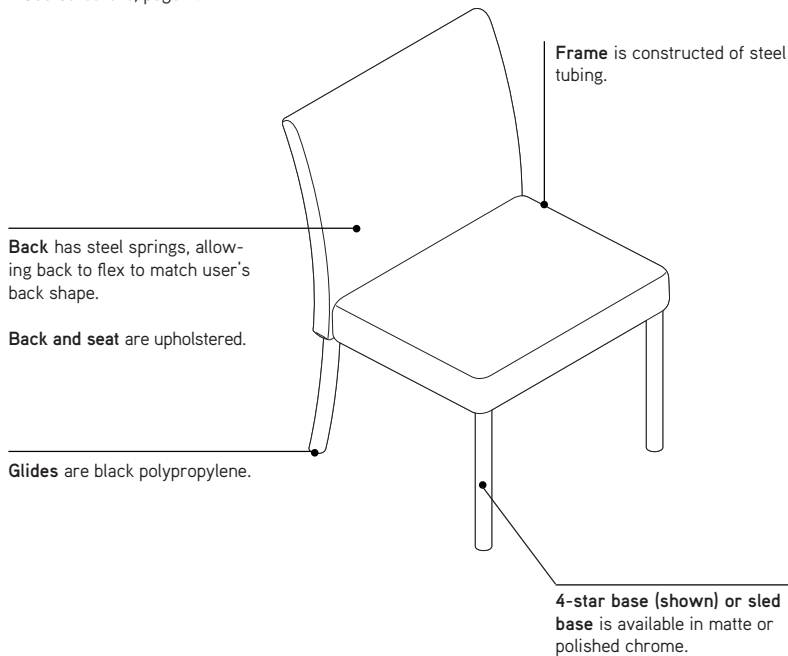
Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

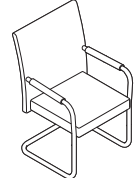
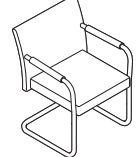
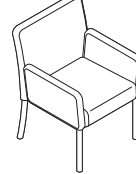
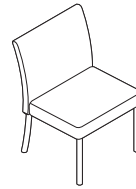
Switch chairs bring modern and comfortable seating to the workplace.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

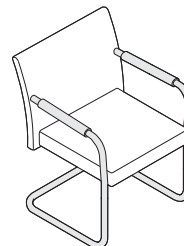
► See *Collections*, page 5.



Product Details

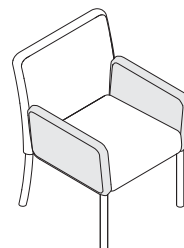


Switch is available with or without arms in a leg or sled base. Sled base version is offered in both a low-back and high-back model.



Sled base with arms and felt glides is designed for hard floors.

Tip: Movement on carpet is more difficult.



Upholstered arm detail is available on 4-leg base only.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustal Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

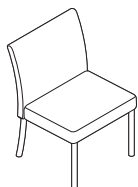
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

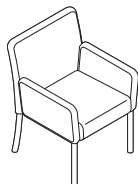
Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 4 1/2 (1519 and 1529 only).

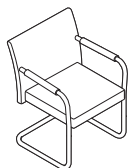
Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.



Overall: 22 1/2"D 21 1/2"W 33 1/2"H
Inside: 18 1/2"D 19 1/4"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H



Overall: 22 1/2"D 25 3/4"W 33 1/2"H
Inside: 18 1/2"D 19"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H
Arm: 26 1/2"H



Overall: 23 1/2"D 23 1/4"W 34 1/4"H
Inside: 18"D 17 3/4"W 15 1/2"H
Seat: 18 1/2"H
Arm: 26 1/2"H

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 405 | • Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock | | 1 Style number |
| | • Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock | | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected |
| | • Upholstery: Back and seat are molded foam and fiber | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat |
| | • Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish | | 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Armless chair and low-back sled base | +\$ 19 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • High-back sled base | +\$ 21 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Arm chair | +\$ 29 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products | • Lounge seating • Stools • Occasional tables | | ► Page 292 ► Page 447 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Armless Chairs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1500M | \$1297 | \$1297 | \$1308 | \$1326 | \$1381 | \$1416 | \$1457 | \$1487 | \$1537 | \$1606 | \$1585 | \$2341 | \$2477 |
| 1500PC | \$1345 | \$1345 | \$1356 | \$1374 | \$1429 | \$1464 | \$1505 | \$1535 | \$1585 | \$1654 | \$1633 | \$2389 | \$2526 |

COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 27

Arm Chairs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1510M | \$1483 | \$1483 | \$1500 | \$1530 | \$1622 | \$1681 | \$1748 | \$1797 | \$1881 | \$1998 | \$1738 | \$3028 | \$3259 |
| 1510PC | \$1538 | \$1538 | \$1555 | \$1585 | \$1677 | \$1736 | \$1803 | \$1852 | \$1936 | \$2053 | \$1793 | \$3069 | \$3314 |

COM/yds = 2 1/2, COL/sq ft = 45

Low-Back Sled Base Chairs

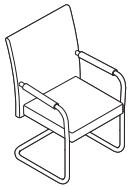
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1519M | \$1519 | \$1519 | \$1534 | \$1557 | \$1630 | \$1678 | \$1733 | \$1770 | \$1838 | \$1932 | \$1793 | \$2807 | \$2999 |
| 1519PC | \$1552 | \$1552 | \$1567 | \$1590 | \$1663 | \$1711 | \$1766 | \$1803 | \$1871 | \$1965 | \$1826 | \$2841 | \$3032 |

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 23½"D 24"W 38½"H
 Inside: 17¾"D 17¾"W 15½"H
 Seat: 18½"H
 Arm: 26½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

High-Back Sled Base Chairs

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1529M | \$1676 | \$1676 | \$1692 | \$1719 | \$1801 | \$1854 | \$1916 | \$1959 | \$2036 | \$2142 | \$1946 | \$3098 | \$3306 |
| 1529PC | \$1724 | \$1724 | \$1740 | \$1767 | \$1849 | \$1902 | \$1964 | \$2007 | \$2084 | \$2190 | \$1984 | \$3140 | \$3347 |

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

Wrapp chair combines a snug, winged back with a generous contoured seat, inclined slightly for comfort and support.

Back is fully upholstered with back stitch detail.

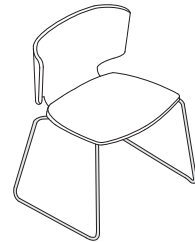
Seat is upholstered foam with slight incline for added comfort and support.

Glides are black polypropylene.

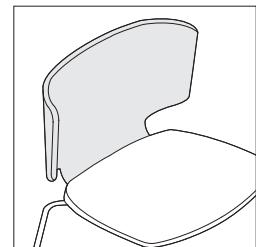
Frame is standard polished trivalent chrome.

4-leg base or sled base are available.

Product Details



Sled base is available.



Back stitch detail is standard on all upholstery.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame

- Polished trivalent chrome

Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

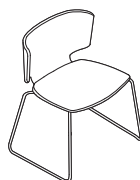
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Stacking is not recommended as the frame will dent the foam on the seat on which it is being stacked.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 21"D 25¼"W 29½"H
 Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H
 Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 20¼"D 24½"W 28¾"H
 Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H
 Seat: 17½"H

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 408 | • Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather | 1 Style number | |
| | • Frame: polished trivalent chrome | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected | |
| | | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery | |
| | | 4 Options, if selected (see below) | |
| | | ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Surface Materials | | | |
| • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. | |
| Acrylic backer | | | |
| • Backer | +\$ 14 | Specify with acrylic backer. | |
| | | ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

4-Leg Chair

COWRP4LEG +\$1365 +\$1365 +\$1376 +\$1394 +\$1449 +\$1484 +\$1525 +\$1555 +\$1605 +\$1674 +\$1605 +\$2219 +\$2336

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

Sled-Base Chair

COWRPSLD +\$1414 +\$1414 +\$1425 +\$1443 +\$1498 +\$1533 +\$1574 +\$1604 +\$1654 +\$1723 +\$1654 +\$2268 +\$2385

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Stools

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Enea Bar Stools* | 412 |
| Enea Café Post Stools* | 418 |
| Enea Café Wood Stools* | 424 |
| Enea Lottus Post Stools* | 428 |
| Enea Lottus Sled Stools* | 432 |
| Enea Altzo943 Stools* | 436 |
| Last Minute Stools | 438 |
| Lox Stools | 440 |
| Montara650 Stools* | 442 |
| Switch Stools* | 446 |

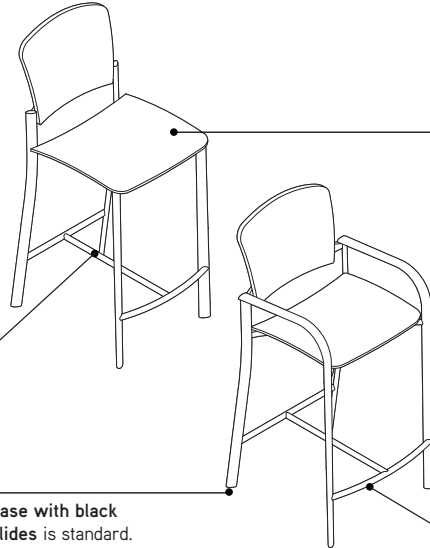
Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The Enea seating collection is comfortable and versatile, with a wide palette of colors and finish possibilities. Arm and armless bar-height stools feature clean back detailing for open plan layouts.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.



Frame is standard in powder coat paint.

4-leg base with black resin glides is standard. Felt glides are available as an option.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery. Contoured seat and backrest have rounded edges for comfort.

Footrest with leg stretcher is chrome plated.

Arm and armless stools are available; arms are cast aluminum.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 380

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Stools

Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

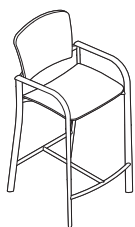
Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511 only.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H
 Arm: 39¼"H

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---------------------|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 412 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms• Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)• Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated | | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected5 Base/frame finish:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- 4016 White Gloss- 4017 Black Gloss- 4018 Silver Metallic6 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Chair with upholstered seat and back• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back | <p>+\$ 14</p> <p>+\$ 6</p> | <p>Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |
| Felt Glides | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Glides | No cost | Specify with <i>felt glides</i> . |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Café tables• Occasional tables• Guest seating | | <p>► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i>.</p> <p>► Pages 382–385</p> |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: COL C E | Wood | Poly-propylene |
|--------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------|--------|----------------|
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | | |
| 3510 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | | \$1132 | N.A. |

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

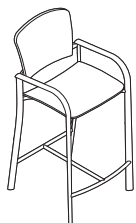
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Wood | Poly-propylene |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|------|----------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | | |

Upholstered Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 3511 | \$1063 | \$1063 | \$1074 | \$1092 | \$1147 | \$1182 | \$1223 | \$1253 | \$1303 | \$1372 | \$1356 | \$1591 | \$1735 | N.A. | N.A. |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

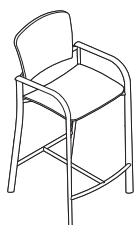


Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H
 Arm: 39¼"H

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 3512 | \$1141 | \$1127 | \$1132 | \$1140 | \$1167 | \$1185 | \$1206 | \$1219 | \$1245 | \$1281 | \$1441 | \$1555 | \$1638 | N.A. | N.A. |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

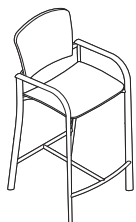
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H
 Arm: 39¼"H

Polypropylene Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 3513 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$777 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H
 Arm: 39¼"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

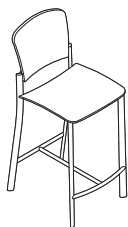
Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

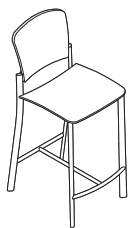
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511S only.



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
Seat: 30½"H

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 412 | • Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms | 1 Style number | |
| | • Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) | 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected | |
| | • Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated | 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected | |
| | | 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected | |
| | | 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic | |
| | | 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Chair with upholstered seat and back | +\$ 14 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Chair with upholstered seat and wood back | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Felt Glides | • Glides | No cost | Specify with felt glides. |
| Related Products | • Café tables | | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | • Occasional tables | | ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |
| | • Guest seating | | ► Pages 382–385 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Wood | Poly- propylene |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|------|--------------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | | | | |

Wood Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|--|--|
| 3510S | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$1098 | N.A. | | |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|--|--|

Upholstered Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|--|--|
| 3511S | \$977 | \$977 | \$988 | \$1006 | \$1061 | \$1096 | \$1137 | \$1167 | \$1217 | \$1286 | \$1275 | \$1512 | \$1656 | N.A. | N.A. | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|--|--|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

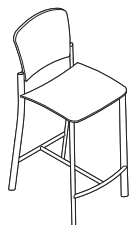
Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Wood | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|------|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | | | | |

Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| 3512S | \$1051 | \$1037 | \$1042 | \$1050 | \$1077 | \$1095 | \$1116 | \$1129 | \$1155 | \$1191 | \$1356 | \$1459 | \$1539 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

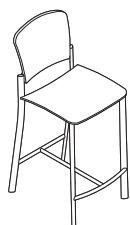
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H

Polypropylene Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 3513S | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$673 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H
 Seat: 30½"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The Enea café post stool delivers simple and contemporary style. It has an optional back for added support and three heights to accommodate any café area and gathering space.

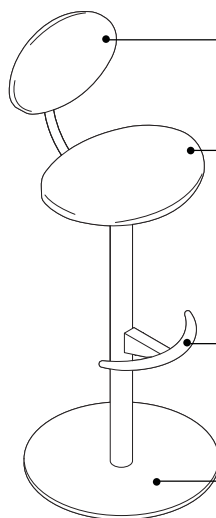
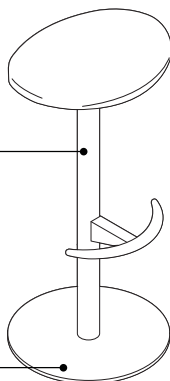
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Backless stools are available in three heights: counter height, bar height, and low stool.

Stools with backrest are available in two heights: counter height and bar height.

Backless stools feature a 14½" diameter base.



Backrest is standard on stool with a 19" diameter base.

Seat and backrest are available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Footrest in polished aluminum finish is standard on all café stools (except 19¼"H low stool models).

Steel disc base features a non-skid strip.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 380.

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Café Post Stools

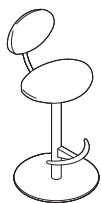
DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Stools

Enea Café Post Stools

Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA



Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 418 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) Footrest: polished aluminum Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stool with upholstered seat and back Stool with upholstered seat and wood back | +\$ 6 +\$ 4 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables Guest seating | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 382–385 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | Wood | Poly- propylene |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-----------------|------|--------------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | | |

Café Counter-Height Stools, 19" Base

Upholstered Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| H351-SB2719 | \$1189 | \$1175 | \$1180 | \$1188 | \$1215 | \$1233 | \$1254 | \$1267 | \$1293 | \$1329 | \$1460 | \$1699 | \$1754 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13 1/2

Upholstered Seat with Wood Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| H352-SB2719 | \$1254 | \$1231 | \$1235 | \$1243 | \$1261 | \$1274 | \$1290 | \$1301 | \$1319 | \$1345 | \$1525 | \$1687 | \$1725 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10

Café Bar-Height Stools, 19" Base

Upholstered Seat and Back

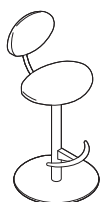
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| H351-SB3119 | \$1195 | \$1181 | \$1186 | \$1194 | \$1221 | \$1239 | \$1260 | \$1273 | \$1299 | \$1335 | \$1466 | \$1705 | \$1760 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13 1/2

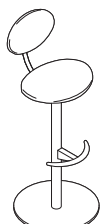
Upholstered Seat with Wood Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| H352-SB3119 | \$1260 | \$1237 | \$1241 | \$1249 | \$1267 | \$1280 | \$1296 | \$1307 | \$1325 | \$1351 | \$1531 | \$1693 | \$1737 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 19"D 19"W 38 1/4"H
 Inside: 14 1/4"D 17"W 12 5/8"H
 Seat: 25 5/8"H



Overall: 19"D 19"W 42 1/4"H
 Inside: 14 1/4"D 17"W 12 5/8"H
 Seat: 29 5/8"H

Enea Café Post Stools

Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Wood | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|------|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | | | | |

Café Counter-Height Stools, 19" Base

Wood Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| H350-SB2719 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$1281 | N.A. |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|

Polypropylene Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| H353-SB2719 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$963 |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

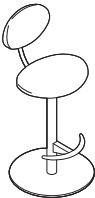
Café Bar-Height Stools, 19" Base

Wood Seat and Back

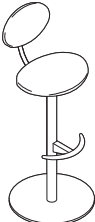
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| H350-SB3119 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$1291 | N.A. |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|

Polypropylene Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| H353-SB3119 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$970 |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



Overall: 19"D 19"W 38¼"H
Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12½"H
Seat: 25½"H



Overall: 19"D 19"W 42¼"H
Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12½"H
Seat: 29½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 418 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip • Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer) • Footrest: polished aluminum • Base/frame finishes: paint • Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Base/frame finish: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

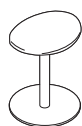
| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|------------|---|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer • Backer | +\$4 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Café tables • Occasional tables • Guest seating | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 382–385 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Low Stool with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| H352-S19 | \$ 928 | \$ 905 | \$ 909 | \$ 917 | \$ 935 | \$ 948 | \$ 964 | \$ 975 | \$ 993 | \$ 1019 | \$ 1080 | \$ 1274 | \$ 1317 |
| COM/yds = 5/8, COL/sq ft = 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



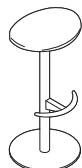
Overall: 14½"D 17"W 19¼"H
Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 27¼"H
Seat: 25½"H

Café Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| H352-S27 | \$ 965 | \$ 942 | \$ 946 | \$ 954 | \$ 972 | \$ 985 | \$ 1001 | \$ 1012 | \$ 1030 | \$ 1056 | \$ 1124 | \$ 1317 | \$ 1354 |
| COM/yds = 5%, COL/sq ft = 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 31¼"H
Seat: 29½"H

Café Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| H352-S31 | \$1009 | \$986 | \$990 | \$998 | \$1016 | \$1029 | \$1045 | \$1056 | \$1074 | \$1100 | \$1161 | \$1355 | \$1398 |
| N.A. | N.A. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM/yds = 5%, COL/sq ft = 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Wood | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|------|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | | | | |

Low Stools

Wood Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| H350-S19 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$843 | N.A. |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|

Polypropylene Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| H353-S19 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$661 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

Café Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| H350-S27 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$885 | N.A. |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|

Polypropylene Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| H353-S27 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$734 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

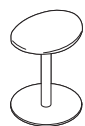
Café Bar-Height Stools

Wood Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| H350-S31 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$922 | N.A. |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|

Polypropylene Seat

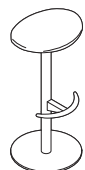
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| H353-S31 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$801 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 19¼"H
Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 27¼"H
Seat: 25½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 31¼"H
Seat: 29½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The warm, modern design of the Enea café wood stool makes a statement with a residential design character. The Enea café wood stool is available in two heights (counter or bar) and has solid wood oak legs.

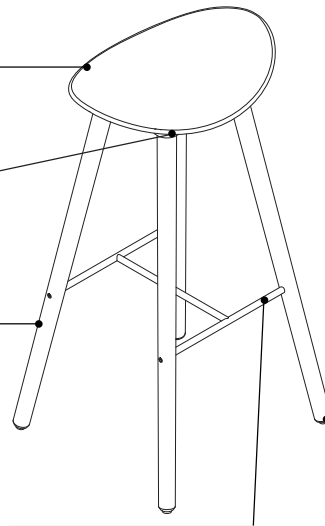
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Seat is available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Casting under the seat is offered in textured paints.

Wood legs are solid wood oak, with a natural finish.



Footring in trivalent chrome is standard on all wood leg stools.

Glides are non-adjustable and available in black polyethylene, for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 380.

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat

- Polypropylene
- Rift-cut oak plywood
- Fabric or leather upholstery

Frame/legs

- Solid wood, flat-cut oak

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Stools

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 424 • Legs: solid wood, flat-cut oak with natural finish • Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome • Seat and seat casting: – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting, if selected – V3AK Rift-Cut Oak veneer plywood seat with 4062 Anthracite Grey textured paint on seat casting, if selected – Upholstered seat with textured paint on seat casting, if selected • Glides, non-adjustable: black plastic | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat, if selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat, if selected 4 Paint color number for seat casting, if upholstered seat selected: 4062 Anthracite Grey 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|------------|---|
| Surface Materials • Acrylic backer • Backer | +\$4 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products • Café tables • Occasional tables • Guest seating | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 382–385 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Wood | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|------|---------------|
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | |

Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| COH352W27 | \$865 | \$842 | \$846 | \$854 | \$872 | \$884 | \$900 | \$910 | \$928 | \$953 | \$1019 | \$1207 | \$1243 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|



Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H
 Seat: 25¾"H

Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|
| COH352W31 | \$918 | \$895 | \$899 | \$907 | \$925 | \$937 | \$953 | \$963 | \$981 | \$1006 | \$1072 | \$1260 | \$1296 | N.A. | N.A. |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|



Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31½"H
 Seat: 29¾"H

Café Wood Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| COH350W27 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$801 | N.A. |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|

Polypropylene Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COH353W27 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$664 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H
 Seat: 25¾"H

Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA



Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31⅓"H
Seat: 29¾"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: COL C E | Wood | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|----------------------------|------|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | |

Café Wood Bar-Height Stools

Wood Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| COH350W31 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$854 | N.A. |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|

Polypropylene Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COH353W31 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$717 |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

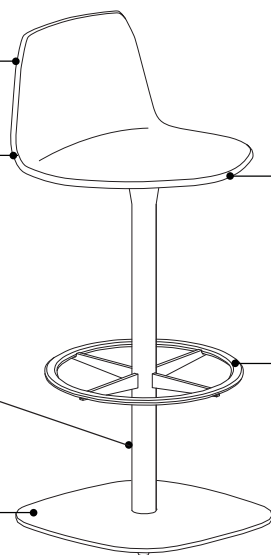
► See Collections, page 5.

Post stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for comfort.

Base and frame are constructed of steel. Standard in powder coat paint.

Post base allows seat to freely swivel 360°. Base is a steel plate with four plastic glides.



Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

Tubular steel foot ring is fixed at 9" from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
► For guest seating, see page 386.
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Shell

- Polypropylene

Shell insert (optional)

- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

Base and frame

- Paint

Footring

- Paint to match the base and frame
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Stools

Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Post stool seat swivels.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

| Standard Includes | | | Required to Specify |
|--|--|-------------------|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 428 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing Seat and back: polypropylene Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery Foot ring: paint to match the base and frame | | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| | Base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint | No cost +\$105 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chair with upholstered insert | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Polished trivalent chrome ring | +\$ 67 | Specify with trivalent chrome ring. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Occasional tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guest seating | | ► Pages 386–391 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: Poly- propylene | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | | |

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

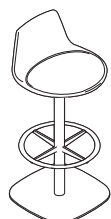
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COEL700 | \$1084 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| COEL700INSERT | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$1115 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--|--|
| COEL700UPH | \$1259 | \$1245 | \$1250 | \$1258 | \$1285 | \$1303 | \$1324 | \$1337 | \$1363 | \$1399 | \$1511 | \$1509 | \$1540 | N.A. | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--|--|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

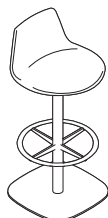
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | Polypropylene |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|-----------------|--|---------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | |

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

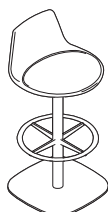
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COEL600 | \$1096 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| COEL600INSERT | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$1129 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|

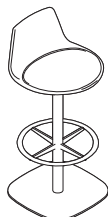


Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| COEL600UPH | \$1272 | \$1258 | \$1263 | \$1271 | \$1298 | \$1316 | \$1337 | \$1350 | \$1376 | \$1412 | \$1524 | \$1522 | \$1553 | N.A. |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

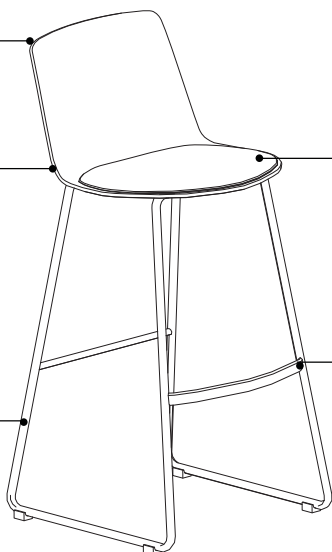
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Sled stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and backrest is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for optimal comfort.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing. Standard in powder coat paint.



Seat insert is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

Sled base features a steel, tubular, integrated footrest, located 13" from the floor.

Enea Lottus collection features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.
► For guest seating, see page 386.
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Shell

- Polypropylene

Shell insert (optional)

- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

Base and frame

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Stools

Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: If base and frame are specified in a white, platinum, or champagne finish, glides will be white. For all other base and frame colors, glides will be black.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|--|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 432 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing Seat and back: polypropylene Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | |
| Surface Materials | | Required to Specify | |
| Base | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 paint Grade 3 paint | | No cost +\$75 | |
| Acrylic backer | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backer for chair with upholstered insert | | +\$ 6 | |
| Related Products | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Café tables Occasional tables Guest seating | | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 386–391 | |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Poly- propylene |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | |

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COEL500 | \$561 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 34½"H
 Seat: 26¼"H



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 34½"H
 Seat: 26¼"H

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COEL500INSERT | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$594 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| COEL500UPH | \$736 | \$722 | \$727 | \$735 | \$762 | \$780 | \$801 | \$814 | \$840 | \$876 | \$988 | \$986 | \$1017 | N.A. |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | Poly-propylene |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|----------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E | |

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| COEL400 | \$618 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COEL400INSERT | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$650 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| COEL400UPH | \$793 | \$779 | \$784 | \$792 | \$819 | \$837 | \$858 | \$871 | \$897 | \$933 | \$1045 | \$1043 | \$1074 | N.A. |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Enea Altzo943 seating collection

brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Seat and back is polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

Wood legs are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Casting under the seat is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available and is ½" thick.

Footring in trivalent chrome comes standard.

Product Details



Altzo943 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

Upholstered seat cushion insert is available.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Seat and back

- Polypropylene

Seat casting

- Paint

Legs

- Solid wood, flat-cut oak

Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 436 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Legs: solid wood, flat-cut oak Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome Seat and seat casting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery Glides, non-adjustable | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – V3AK Natural Oak – VP01 Light Oak – VP02 Smoke Oak – VP03 Black Oak – VP04 Grey Oak – VP05 White Oak 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Surface Materials Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grade 1 wood veneer Grade 2 wood veneer | No cost +\$62 | Specify with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak. |
| Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stool with upholstered seat cushion insert | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Altzo943 chairs Lottus café tables Lottus occasional tables | | ► Page 392 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Poly- propylene |
|-----------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | | | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | | | |

Counter-Height Stool

Polypropylene Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COALT400 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$856 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--|--|
| COALT400UPH | \$1001 | \$987 | \$992 | \$1000 | \$1027 | \$1045 | \$1066 | \$1079 | \$1105 | \$1141 | \$1239 | \$1251 | \$1282 | N.A. | | |
|-------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--|--|

Bar-Height Stool

Polypropylene Seat and Back

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| COALT500 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | \$907 |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|

Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--|--|
| COALT500UPH | \$1052 | \$1038 | \$1043 | \$1051 | \$1078 | \$1096 | \$1117 | \$1130 | \$1156 | \$1192 | \$1290 | \$1302 | \$1333 | N.A. | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--|--|



Overall: 18"D
18¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H



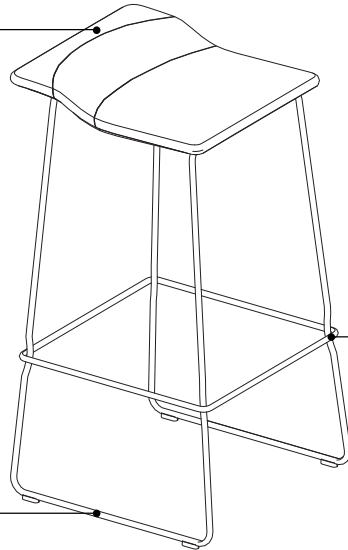
Overall: 18"D
18¼"W 38½"H
Seat: 30"H

Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

Last Minute is an elegant stool available in two heights. It is made of flexing steel to offer surprising comfort and is optimal for café and dining areas.

Seat is contoured for comfort, fully upholstered and features saddle stitch detail.



Sled base is constructed of durable steel and is standard in polished trivalent chrome. Base features four hard, polyethylene plastic glides.

Footrest is steel and wraps around all four sides. On the medium stool, footrest is located 67¹/₁₆"H above the floor; on the high stool, footrest is located 10⁵/₈"H above the floor.

Last Minute stools weigh less than 12 pounds to allow for ease of movement.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame

- Polished trivalent chrome

Programs & Services

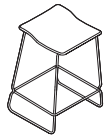
Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

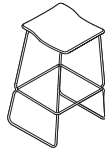
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.



Overall: 17"D 17¼"W 26½"H
 Seat: 23¾"H



Overall: 17"D 17¼"W 31½"H
 Seat: 29¾"H

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 438 | 1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|------------|---|
| Surface Materials • Acrylic backer • Backer | +\$6 | Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | |

Medium Stool

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COLMS25 | \$1234 | \$1220 | \$1225 | \$1233 | \$1260 | \$1278 | \$1299 | \$1312 | \$1338 | \$1374 | \$1486 | \$1764 | \$1823 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17

High Stool

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COLMS30 | \$1288 | \$1274 | \$1279 | \$1287 | \$1314 | \$1332 | \$1353 | \$1366 | \$1392 | \$1428 | \$1540 | \$1818 | \$1877 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD

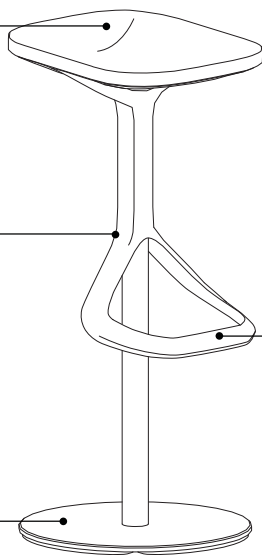
Lox is designed to bring people together with minimal effort. The seat has a subtly concealed mechanism beneath it for height adjustment and can be finished with fabric or leather.

Lox stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Comfortably sculpted, contoured seat rotates 360° to provide user with full range of motion. Seat features slight tilt forward for optimal comfort.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 4" range from 26"H to 30"H.

Disc base is 15¾" in diameter with felt glides.



Ribbon-shape footrest is part of the shell and is available in plastic.

Lox seating features a stool and guest chair.

► For guest seating, see page 420

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Frame

- Brushed chrome

Shell

- Plastic

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. All COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox stools only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: In high-traffic applications, scuff marks on footrest may be visible in white gloss.



Overall: 17"D 17"W 28"-32"H
 Seat: 26"-30"H



Overall: 17"D 17"W 31"-34"H
 Seat: 29"-33"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|---|--|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 4451 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shell and ribbon-shaped footrest: plastic • Base: 9251 Brushed Chrome • Seat: upholstered foam • Swivel mechanism • Height-adjustable button under seat • Felt glides | 1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6347 Black Gloss 6348 White Gloss 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| Surface Materials | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| | Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backer | +\$6 | Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chairs | | ▶ Page 334 |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Counter-Height Stool

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COLX200 | \$1393 | \$1379 | \$1384 | \$1392 | \$1419 | \$1437 | \$1458 | \$1471 | \$1497 | \$1533 | \$1645 | \$1592 | \$1617 |
| COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Bar-Height Stool

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COLX210 | \$1453 | \$1439 | \$1444 | \$1452 | \$1479 | \$1497 | \$1518 | \$1531 | \$1557 | \$1593 | \$1705 | \$1652 | \$1677 |
| COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 is a comprehensive collection that offers a simple, refined design that can be customized to support a range of applications, postures, and aesthetics.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood construction with oak veneer.

Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or fully upholstered.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is also available.

Montara650 collection features guest seating and pedestal tables.

► For guest seating, see page 400

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Sled base features an integral footrest and polyethylene glides.

Product Details



Montara650 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Trivalent chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own

Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Stools

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.



Stool at counter height
Overall: 18½"W 19½"D 35½"H
Seat: 26"H



Stool at bar height
Overall: 18½"W 19½"D 39½"H
Seat: 30"H

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 442 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat and back upholstery, if selected • Shell: wood shell or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1 • Sled base: Grade 1 paint • Glides | 1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 4 Contrasting fabric on fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 6 Wood finish on shell, if selected 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|---|
| Application | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Counter height • Bar height | No cost +\$ 54 | Specify with counter height. Specify with bar height. |
| Upholstery Version | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood shell • Wood shell with upholstered seat • Fully upholstered | Price at right Price at right Price at right | Specify with wood seat and back. Specify with upholstered seat and wood back. Specify with upholstered seat and back. |
| Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non contrasting fabric • Contrasting fabric | No cost +\$134 | Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See <i>Multi Fabric Diagram</i> , page 224 |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| Surface Materials | Base | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 3 paint • Polished trivalent chrome base | +\$ 75 +\$ 80 | Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. |
| | Shell | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade 1 wood veneer • Grade 2 wood veneer | No cost +\$ 65 | Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak. |
| Related Products | Acrylic backer | | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seat • Seat and back | +\$ 8 +\$ 18 | Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guest seating • Lounge seating • Café tables • Occasional tables | | ► Page 402 ► Page 218 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Stool at counter height
 Overall: 18½"W x 19½"D x 35½"H
 Seat: 26"H

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|--------------|-----------------|
|--------------|-----------------|

Wood Shell Stool

| | |
|---------|-------|
| COSFZST | \$788 |
|---------|-------|

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E | |

Wood Shell Stool with Upholstered Seat

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| COSFZST | Seat | \$939 | \$916 | \$920 | \$927 | \$946 | \$958 | \$ 972 | \$ 983 | \$1000 | \$1026 | \$1160 | \$1099 | \$1141 |
| COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Fully Upholstered Stool

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| COSFZST | Seat | \$966 | \$943 | \$947 | \$954 | \$973 | \$ 985 | \$ 999 | \$1010 | \$ 1027 | \$1053 | \$ 1187 | \$ 1126 | \$ 1168 |
| | Back | +\$42 | +\$39 | +\$46 | +\$58 | +\$97 | +\$122 | +\$152 | +\$171 | +\$207 | +\$257 | +\$305 | +\$362 | +\$436 |
| COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Switch Stools

DESIGN E00S

Switch stool is upholstered and offered in two heights: counter and bar. Switch stool shares the clean lines and flared back of the Switch lounge and chair.

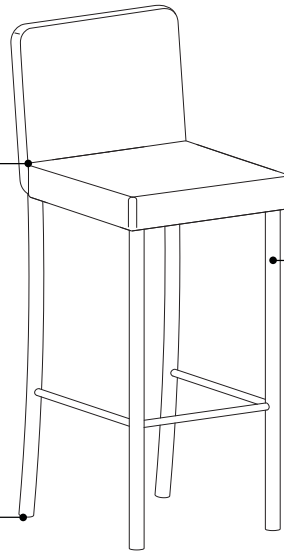
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Switch stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Seat and back cushions are constructed of molded foam with comfort pockets for optimal comfort.

Adjustable glides are standard to accommodate uneven floors.



Legs feature four tubular steel legs with integrated steel footrests at the front and sides.

The Switch collection features chairs, stools, lounge seating, and occasional tables.

► For chairs, see page 405

► For lounge seating, see page 290

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS

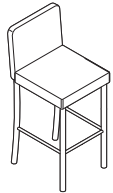
Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

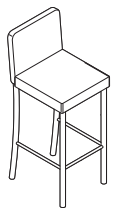
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 19"D 16"W 38"H
 Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H
 Seat: 27¾"H



Overall: 19¾"D 16"W 41½"H
 Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H
 Seat: 31¾"H



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|--|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 446 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock Upholstery: back foam are molded around the frame components. Seat foam is molded with "comfort pockets" Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish | 1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | |
| | | | |
| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
| Surface Materials | • Contrasting fabric | +\$134 per fabric | Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. |
| | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Backer | +\$ 10 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |
| Related Products | • Lounge seating | | ► Page 292 |
| | • Guest seating | | ► Page 405 |
| | • Occasional tables | | ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | COL | C | E |

Counter-Height Stools

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1404M | \$1408 | \$1408 | \$1417 | \$1432 | \$1477 | \$1507 | \$1542 | \$1566 | \$1608 | \$1667 | \$1710 | \$2322 | \$2440 |
| 1404PC | \$1436 | \$1436 | \$1445 | \$1460 | \$1505 | \$1535 | \$1570 | \$1594 | \$1636 | \$1695 | \$1738 | \$2350 | \$2475 |

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23

Bar-Height Stools

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1405M | \$1450 | \$1450 | \$1459 | \$1474 | \$1519 | \$1549 | \$1584 | \$1608 | \$1650 | \$1709 | \$1747 | \$2364 | \$2482 |
| 1405PC | \$1491 | \$1491 | \$1500 | \$1515 | \$1560 | \$1590 | \$1625 | \$1649 | \$1691 | \$1750 | \$1793 | \$2405 | \$2523 |

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23

Outdoor

| | |
|---------------|-----|
| Emu Heaven | 450 |
| Emu Ivy | 458 |
| Emu Pattern | 464 |
| Emu Re-Trouvé | 468 |
| Emu Round | 474 |
| Emu Kira | 479 |
| Emu Terramare | 481 |
| Emu Lyze | 486 |

Emu Heaven

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Metal mesh drapes like fabric on the Emu Heaven collection through a unique process of weaving and welding.

Armless chair

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Pouf/side table can be used as a seat when specified with the 2"H upholstered cushion, and as a side table when specified with a 1/4" thick glass top.

Chairs stack four high.

Cushions are available on seating and pouf/side table. Pillow is available for lounge chair for added comfort.

Tables feature a 1/4" thick, tempered glass top.

Arm chair is 3" wider than the armless chair and features four steel rod legs with nylon glides.

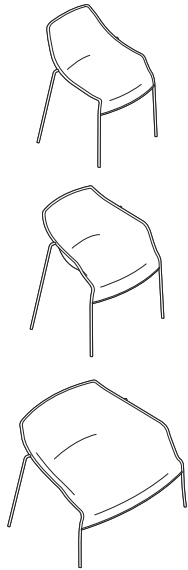
Frame is constructed of hand-crafted, woven steel mesh with outdoor grade, powder coat painted finish.

Emu Heaven collection features guest chairs, lounge chair, seating cushions, tables, occasional tables, and vases.

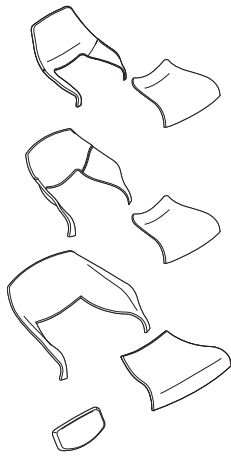
Emu Heaven

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

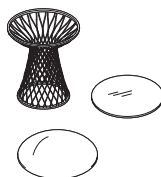
Product Details



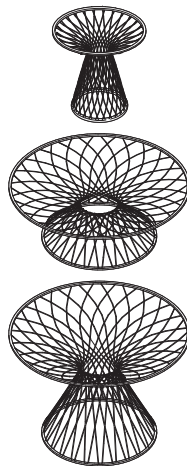
Chairs are available in three sizes: the chair is 23¹/₄"D x 24¹/₂"W x 31"H; the arm chair is 24"D x 27¹/₄"W x 31"H; and the lounge chair is 30³/₄"D x 37"W x 27¹/₄"H. All styles feature a handcrafted, woven steel mesh and four steel rod legs with nylon glides.



Cushions for seat, seat back, and pouf/side table are available in indoor and outdoor upholstery. Complimentary lounge pillows are also available in indoor and outdoor upholstery. Cushions feature tethers which can be loosened without tools for easy removal. Back cushions are only functional with seat cushions.



Pouf can be used as a side table or low stool. The frame stands 18¹/₂"H x 17³/₄" diameter. Pouf must be ordered with a 2"H thick upholstered cushion, for use as a low stool, or with a 1/4" thick tempered glass top, for use as a side table (both are specified separately).



Tables are visually compatible with seating. Three sizes are available: 27¹/₂" diameter x 29¹/₂"H, 43¹/₃" diameter x 29¹/₂"H, and 43¹/₃" diameter x 15¹/₄"H. All styles require 1/4" thick tempered glass top, available in clear or smoked grey. Glass tops must be specified separately.



Large-scale vases hold foliage for growing or display. Vases are constructed of handcrafted, woven steel mesh with a convex steel base. They feature a removable white, plastic insert with a 13¹/₂" diameter opening. Vases are available in two heights: 40¹/₂"H and 64¹/₄"H.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Paint

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops

- Clear glass
- Smoke glass

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Emu Heaven Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: All chairs can stack four high.

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

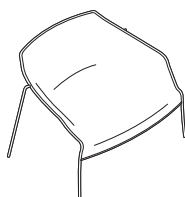
Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.



Seat height: 17³/₄"
Seat depth: 16¹/₈"



Seat height: 17³/₄"
Seat depth: 16¹/₈"
Arm height: 26³/₄"



Seat height: 13³/₄"
Seat depth: 18¹/₂"
Arm height: 20¹/₂"

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 450 | • Frame: hand crafted woven steel mesh | 1 Style number | |
| | • Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint | 2 Powder coat color for frame: 4256 Aluminum 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White | |
| | • Glides: nylon | 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected | |
| | • Cushions: fabric | 4 Options, if selected (see below) | |
| | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Surface Materials | Acrylic backer | | |
| • Indoor chair cushions | +\$14 | Specify with acrylic backer. | |
| • Indoor chair back cushions | +\$10 | Specify with acrylic backer. | |
| • Indoor lounge back cushions | +\$25 | Specify with acrylic backer. | |
| • Indoor pouf and pillow cushions | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. | |
| | Other Emu paint (cost per pack) | | |
| • Pouf table base | +\$125 | Specify paint color number. | |
| • Chair | +\$150 | Specify paint color number. | |
| • Arm chair | +\$150 | Specify paint color number. | |
| • Lounge chair | +\$200 | Specify paint color number. | |
| | | ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Base Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Chair

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| 23 ³ / ₄ " | 24 ¹ / ₂ " | 31" | CO2485 | 2 | \$1090 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|--------|---|--------|

Arm Chair

| | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| 24" | 27 ¹ / ₄ " | 31" | CO2486 | 2 | \$1250 |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|--------|---|--------|

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|--------|---|--------|
| 30 ³ / ₄ " | 37" | 27 ¹ / ₄ " | CO2487 | 2 | \$2095 |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|--------|---|--------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page

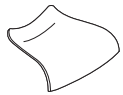
Emu Heaven Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: All cushions come in quantity of one.



20¾"D x 14½"W x 19"W x ¾"H

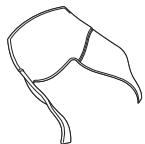


20¾"D x 23¾"W x ¾"H

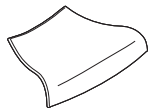


Overall: ¾"D x 22"W x 15½"H

Tip: If a back cushion is specified, a seat cushion must also be specified. The back cushion is not functional without the seat cushion.



Overall: ¾"D x 28"W x 17½"H



Overall: ¾"D x 34"W x 25"H

Tip: If a back cushion is specified, a seat cushion must also be specified. The back cushion is not functional without the seat cushion.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |

Chair Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2485C | \$297 | \$283 | N.A. | N.A. | \$322 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO2485B | \$297 | \$283 | \$288 | \$296 | \$322 | \$340 | \$360 | \$373 | \$398 | \$432 | \$419 | \$647 | \$696 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 14

Arm Chair Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2486C | \$304 | \$298 | N.A. | N.A. | \$352 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| CO2486B | \$304 | \$298 | \$305 | \$316 | \$352 | \$375 | \$401 | \$420 | \$453 | \$499 | \$426 | \$ 732 | \$795 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

Chair Back Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2480C | \$376 | \$376 | N.A. | N.A. | \$443 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| CO2480B | \$376 | \$376 | \$384 | \$399 | \$443 | \$472 | \$505 | \$529 | \$570 | \$627 | \$495 | \$ 990 | \$1086 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 28

Arm Chair Back Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2481C | \$390 | \$390 | N.A. | N.A. | \$472 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| CO2481B | \$390 | \$390 | \$401 | \$419 | \$472 | \$506 | \$546 | \$575 | \$624 | \$691 | \$501 | \$1103 | \$1218 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

Lounge Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2487C | \$396 | \$396 | N.A. | N.A. | \$478 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| CO2487B | \$396 | \$396 | \$407 | \$425 | \$478 | \$512 | \$552 | \$581 | \$630 | \$697 | \$343 | \$1109 | \$1224 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Emu Heaven Seating

continued

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Lounge Back Cushions

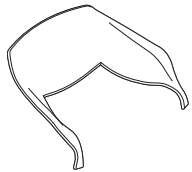
Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2489C | \$516 | \$516 | N.A. | N.A. | \$650 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| CO2489B | \$516 | \$516 | \$533 | \$562 | \$650 | \$709 | \$774 | \$821 | \$902 | \$1017 | \$590 | \$1627 | \$1816 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55



Overall: ¾"D x 34"W x 17½"H



Overall: 4¼"D x 17¼"W x 10½"H

Tip: Lounge pillow is for use with Heaven and Round Lounge chairs.

Lounge Pillows

Outdoor Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2488C | \$224 | \$210 | N.A. | N.A. | \$249 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO2488B | \$224 | \$210 | \$215 | \$223 | \$249 | \$267 | \$287 | \$300 | \$325 | \$359 | \$346 | \$624 | \$681 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17

Specification Information

| Dimensions | Style | Quantity | U.S. |
|------------|--------|----------|------------|
| Dia. | Number | | Base Price |

Pouf/Side Table Base

| | | | | |
|------|------|--------|---|-------|
| 17¾" | 18½" | CO2495 | 1 | \$470 |
|------|------|--------|---|-------|



Tip: CO2495 pouf must be ordered with glass or cushion top, specified separately.

Tip: Cushions come in quantity of one.

Glass Top for use with Pouf

| | | | |
|------|---------|---|-------|
| 17¾" | CO2495V | 1 | \$219 |
|------|---------|---|-------|

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Pouf Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2495C | \$217 | \$203 | N.A. | N.A. | \$242 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO2495B | \$217 | \$203 | \$208 | \$216 | \$242 | \$260 | \$280 | \$293 | \$318 | \$352 | \$339 | \$617 | \$674 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 14



18"Dia. x 2"H



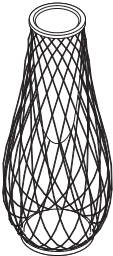
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Emu Heaven Vases

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Planter insert dimensions:
Low: 36"H x 13½"Dia
High: 33"H x 13½"Dia



| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|--|---|---------------------|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 451 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vase: handcrafted woven steel mesh• Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint• Planter insert: white plastic | Style number |

| Specification Information | | | |
|---------------------------|------|--------|--------|
| Dimensions | | Style | U.S. |
| Dia. | H | Number | Price |
| Low Vase | | | |
| 23½" | 40½" | CO2498 | \$1522 |

| | | | |
|------------------|------|--------|--------|
| High Vase | | | |
| 26¾" | 64¼" | CO2497 | \$2145 |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Emu Heaven Tables

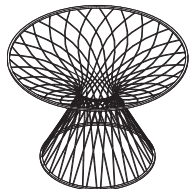
DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: Tables require glass top, specified separately.

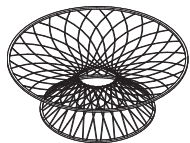
Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.



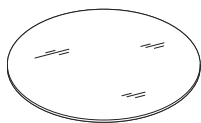
Top of base: 27½" Diameter
Bottom of base: 17¾" Diameter



Top of base: 43⅓" Diameter
Bottom of base: 27½" Diameter



Top of base: 43⅓" Diameter
Bottom of base: 27½" Diameter



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 450</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: interwoven steel rods • Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint • Glides: nylon • Top: tempered glass | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Powder coat color for base: 4256 Aluminum 7271 Emu White 3 Glass top color number for glass top 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--|------------------|---|
| Other Emu paint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Round table bases • Low table base | +\$200 +\$200 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | Style | U.S. |
|------------|--------|------------|
| Dia. H | Number | Base Price |

Round Table Bases

For use with 31½" CO2493V Glass Top Below

| | | | |
|------|------|--------|--------|
| 27½" | 29½" | CO2493 | \$1029 |
|------|------|--------|--------|

For use with 47¼" CO2494V Glass Top Below

| | | | |
|------|------|--------|--------|
| 43⅓" | 29½" | CO2494 | \$2123 |
|------|------|--------|--------|

Low Table Base

| | | | |
|------|------|--------|--------|
| 43⅓" | 15¼" | CO2496 | \$1595 |
|------|------|--------|--------|

Glass Tops

For use with 27½" CO2493 Round Table Base

| | | | |
|------|----|---------|--------|
| 31½" | ¼" | CO2493V | \$ 397 |
|------|----|---------|--------|

For use with 43⅓" CO2494 Round or CO2496 Low Table Base

| | | | |
|------|----|---------|--------|
| 47¼" | ¼" | CO2494V | \$ 602 |
|------|----|---------|--------|

Coalesse

Emu Heaven Tables

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Outdoor

Emu Ivy

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

The **Emu Ivy collection** is inspired by the ancient art of topiary. The open structures allow grass and ivy to grow through and around the Ivy lounge and lounge chair, so they become part of the landscape.

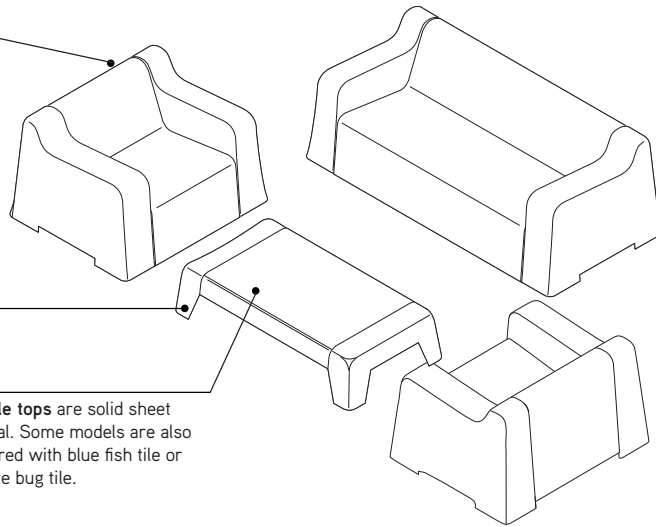
Lounge seating is constructed of formed steel mesh for a light, minimal aesthetic. Standard in outdoor grade, powder coat painted finish.

Table frames are constructed of steel mesh and steel tubing.

Table tops are solid sheet metal. Some models are also offered with blue fish tile or white bug tile.

Emu Ivy collection features guest seating, lounge seating, seating cushions, and occasional tables.

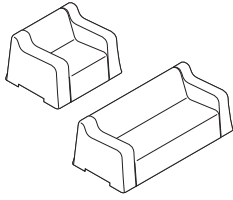
Cushions are available on chairs, lounge chairs, and lounges for added comfort.



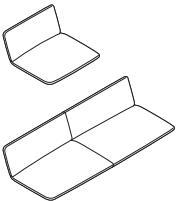
Emu Ivy

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

Product Details



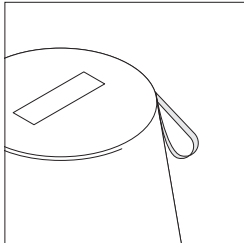
Ivy seating is a series of lounge seating. Frame is constructed of formed steel mesh with outdoor grade, powder coat finish. When used outdoors, the volumetric structures allow grass and ivy to grow through and around lounge seating.



Cushions are a series of one-piece back and seat cushions. One-piece seat and back cushions feature a water drainage slit at the bend seam. Cushions are available in indoor or outdoor fabric. Cushions have tethers which can be loosened without tools for easy removal.



Pouf features a solid sheet metal top with a photovoltaic panel filled with five LED lights. LED lights collect and store solar energy to illuminate the under structure at night. Use as a seat, ottoman, side table, or light accessory.



Flexible loop strap is used to aid mobility; made of orange rubber.

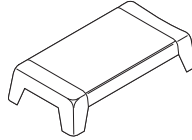


Table is constructed of mesh steel legs. Table top is solid sheet metal. Rectangular occasional table is also offered with blue fish tile or white bug tile. Rectangular occasional table is 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H; compatible with lounge seating.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Paint

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Table top

- Sheet metal
- Blue bug tile
- White fish tile

Tip: Tile only available on select models.

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

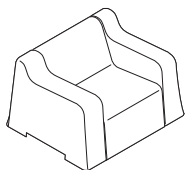
Emu Ivy Seating

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

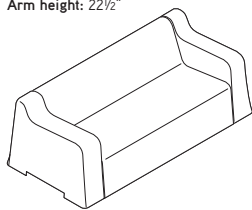
Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.



Seat height: 14½"
Seat depth: 21¼"
Arm height: 22½"



Seat height: 14½"
Seat depth: 21¼"
Arm height: 22½"

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 458</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: steel mesh and rod • Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint • Glides: nylon • Cushions: fabric | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acrylic backer • Indoor lounge cushions | +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Other Emu paint (cost per pack) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pouf • Lounge chair • Lounge | +\$125 +\$300 +\$500 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | Style | Quantity | U.S. |
|------------|--------|----------|------------|
| D W H | Number | | Base Price |

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| 35½" | 43¼" | 26" | CO2585 | 1 | \$2684 |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|--------|

Lounge

| | | | | | |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| 35½" | 75½" | 26" | CO2586 | 1 | \$4251 |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|--------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Emu Ivy Seating

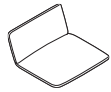
DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE



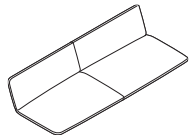
Tip: Pouf has solid sheet metal top with a photovoltaic panel filled with five LED lights. LED lights collect and store solar energy to illuminate the under structure at night.

Tip: Pouf handle is always orange.

Tip: Cushions come in quantity of one.



21"D x 24¼"W x 12½"H



21"D x 56"W x 12½"H

Tip: Lounge cushion is two pieces.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Base Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Pouf

| | | | | | |
|-----------|------|--|--------|---|-------|
| 20¾" Dia. | 15¾" | | CO2595 | 1 | \$941 |
|-----------|------|--|--------|---|-------|

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |

Lounge Chair Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2585C | \$ 531 | \$531 | N.A. | N.A. | \$ 625 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|--------|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CO2585B | \$ 531 | \$531 | \$ 542 | \$ 563 | \$ 625 | \$ 666 | \$ 712 | \$ 744 | \$ 802 | \$ 882 | \$ 632 | \$1452 | \$1604 |
|---------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 32

Lounge Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2586C | \$1122 | \$1122 | N.A. | N.A. | \$1271 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CO2586B | \$1122 | \$1122 | \$1141 | \$1174 | \$1271 | \$1334 | \$1408 | \$1458 | \$1549 | \$1675 | \$1188 | \$3309 | \$3691 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

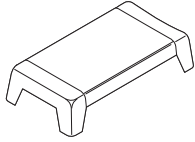
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 50



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Emu Ivy Tables

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE



Tip: If selected, tiles ship unattached on the low, rectangular table to allow for customization. Please note, tiles are white when the bug design is selected and tiles are blue when the fish design is selected. Six of the thirty-two tiles have either the bug or fish design, depending on what is specified.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 458 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Top: solid sheet metal Legs: formed steel mesh Glides: nylon Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint | 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|-------------------|---|------------|--|
| Surface Materials | Tiles for low, rectangular table | | |
| | • Blue fish tile | +\$845 | Specify with fish tile. |
| | • White bug tile | +\$845 | Specify with bug tile. |
| | Other Emu paint | | |
| | • Low, rectangular table | +\$300 | Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
|------------|---|---|--------|------------|
| D | W | H | Number | Base Price |

Low, Rectangular Table

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| 29¼" | 53¼" | 11¾" | CO2589 | \$1652 |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Emu Ivy Tables

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

Outdoor

Emu Pattern

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

The **Emu Pattern collection** is a family of stackable chairs, bench seating, and tables; all featuring a distinctive cut-out, hexagonal pattern that creates a unique and airy feel.

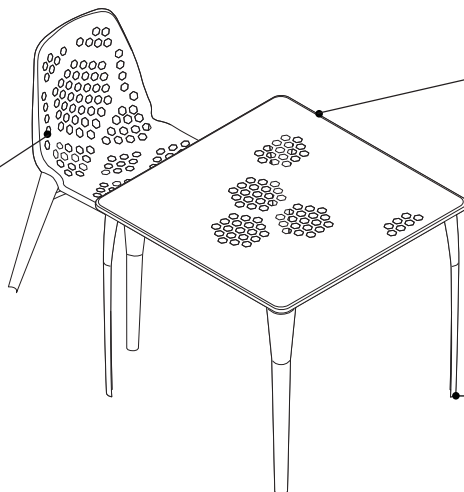
The hexagonal, perforated design on chairs and tables forms a distinct pattern and allows for water to drain.

Chairs stack eight high.

Tables and chairs are constructed of a single sheet of molded steel.

Nylon glides are standard on chairs, bench, and tables.

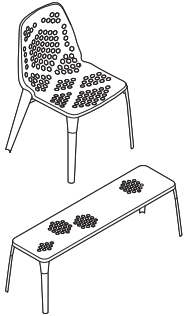
Emu Pattern collection features guest seating, occasional tables, and a bench.



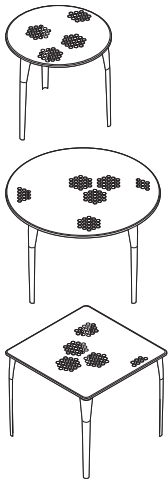
Emu Pattern

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

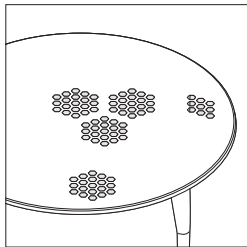
Product Details



Pattern seating features an armless chair and a 57 1/2" W bench that seats two. Constructed of a single sheet of molded steel, a powder coat paint finish is used for weather-resistance. Chair seat and backrest feature a contoured shape. Bench seat is flat.



Tables are constructed from a single sheet of molded steel; a powder coat paint finish is used for weather-resistance.



Hexagonal perforations in tables and seating form distinct patterns for an aesthetically pleasing design while allowing water to drain.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Emu Pattern Seating

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

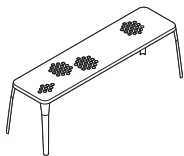
Tip: Legs will match frame finish.

Tip: Side chair stacks up to eight high.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7298 Emu Copper.



Seat height: 18"
Seat depth: 16½"



Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 464

- Painted frames: single sheet of molded steel
- Painted steel legs: painted aluminum base, to match frame
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Powder coat color number for frame:
7234 Emu Black
7271 Emu White
7272 Blue
7273 Green
7391 Emu Poppy
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Other Emu paint (cost per pack)

- Armless chair +\$150
- 57" rectangular bench +\$150

Specify paint color number.
Specify paint color number.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Base Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Armless Chair

| | | | | | |
|-----|-----|------|--------|---|-------|
| 22" | 24" | 33½" | CO2510 | 2 | \$947 |
|-----|-----|------|--------|---|-------|

57"W Rectangular Bench

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|---|-------|
| 15¾" | 57½" | 17¾" | CO2512 | 1 | \$948 |
|------|------|------|--------|---|-------|



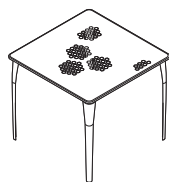
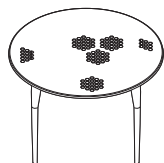
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Emu Pattern Tables

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

Tip: Legs will be painted to match table.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, and 7298 Emu Copper.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 464 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Painted table: single sheet of molded steel Painted steel legs: painted to match table Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint Glides: nylon Ships ready to assemble | 1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for table: 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 7272 Blue 7273 Green 7391 Emu Poppy 3 Options, if selected (see below) |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Other Emu paint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Small round table Large round table Square table | +\$125 +\$150 +\$150 | Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | Style | U.S. |
|------------|--------|------------|
| Dia. H | Number | Base Price |

Small Round Table

| | | | |
|------|------|--------|--------|
| 31½" | 29½" | C02518 | \$ 765 |
|------|------|--------|--------|

Large Round Table

| | | | |
|-----|------|--------|--------|
| 46" | 29½" | C02520 | \$1184 |
|-----|------|--------|--------|

Specification Information

| Dimensions | Style | U.S. |
|------------|--------|-------|
| D W H | Number | Price |

Square Table

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| 34¼" | 34¼" | 29½" | C02519 | \$1080 |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|

Emu Re-Trouvé

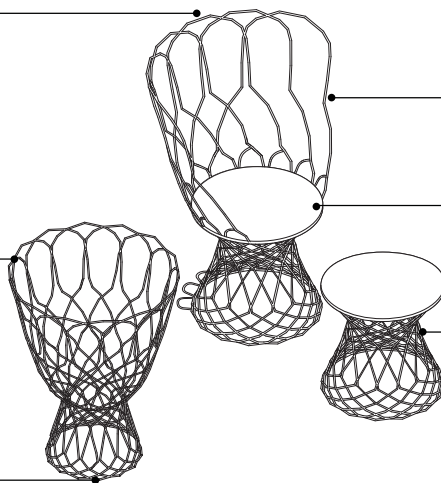
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

The Emu Re-Trouvé collection by Patricia Urquiola is inspired by the meeting of the present and the past: nostalgic design from the fifties with its curls and spirals combined with modern production.

Chairs are available in high back (41¹/₄"H) and mid back (30³/₄"H).

Vase frames are available in two heights: high vase frame (41¹/₄"H) and low vase frame (28"H). White ceramic insert available.

PVC glides are standard on base of chair, vase, and pouf.



Frame is constructed of hot-dipped steel rod that is hand-welded, creating a light, minimal aesthetic.

Cushions are available on seating and pouf/side table for added comfort.

Pouf can be used with or without top cushion, as a stool, or as a side table.

Emu Re-Trouvé collection features guest seating, pouf, and vases.

Emu Re-Trouvé

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Product Details



Re-Trouvé chair frame is constructed of hot-dipped steel rod that is hand-welded. Frame and seat feature an outdoor grade, powder coat finish. Upholstered foam seat cushions feature tethers for easy removal and are available in multiple colors.



The **Re-Trouvé pouf** is 17¾" diameter x 17¾"H and features an outdoor grade, powder coat finish. Pouf can be used with or without top cushion, as a stool, or as a side table.



Re-Trouvé vases are available in two sizes: low vase frame (25½" diameter x 28"H) and high vase frame (28¼" diameter x 41¼"H). These two sizes are complementary heights to chairs. Vases feature a removable, white ceramic, tapered insert with a 24½" diameter top opening, when specified.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Paint

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Emu Re-Trouvé Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.



Seat height: 17¾"



Seat height: 17¾"



Tip: Cushions fit all chairs. Pouf requires seat cushion only.

Tip: Cushions come in quantity of one.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 468</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: hot-dipped steel rod, hand welded • Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint • Seat: steel tube and ironed sheet metal • Glides: PVC • Cushions: fabric | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|------------|---|
| Surface Materials | | |
| Acrylic backer | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indoor chair seat and pouf cushions | +\$ 8 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chair seat and back indoor cushions | +\$ 14 | Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |
| Other Emu paint | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mid-back chair | +\$150 | Specify paint color number. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-back chair | +\$150 | Specify paint color number. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pouf | +\$150 | Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | Style | U.S. |
|-------------|--------|------------|
| D W H | Number | Base Price |

Mid-Back Chair

23½" 26" 30¾" CO2565MB \$1156

High-Back Chair

24" 30" 41¼" CO2566HB \$1366

Pouf

17¾" dia. 17¾" CO2575 \$ 748

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Emu Re-Trouvé Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |

Chair Seat and Pouf Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2575C | \$262 | \$256 | N.A. | N.A. | \$310 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CO2575B | \$262 | \$256 | \$263 | \$274 | \$310 | \$333 | \$359 | \$378 | \$411 | \$457 | \$384 | \$770 | \$846 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

Chair Seat and Back Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2566C | \$474 | \$474 | N.A. | N.A. | \$541 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| CO2566B | \$474 | \$474 | \$482 | \$497 | \$541 | \$570 | \$603 | \$627 | \$668 | \$725 | \$593 | \$1304 | \$1438 |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27



18½"Dia. x 2¼"H



20"D x 20½"W x 10"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Emu Re-Trouvé Vases

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.



| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|--|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 468 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: hot-dipped steel rod, hand welded Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade white powder coat paint Vase insert, if selected: white ceramic | 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|
| Other Emu paint | | |
| • Low vase frame | +\$200 | Specify paint color number. |
| • High vase frame | +\$200 | Specify paint color number. |
| ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . | | |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | Style | U.S. |
|------------|--------|------------|
| Dia. H | Number | Base Price |

Low Vase Frame

| | | | |
|------|-----|--------|--------|
| 25½" | 28" | CO2578 | \$1486 |
|------|-----|--------|--------|

High Vase Frame

| | | | |
|------|------|--------|---------|
| 28¾" | 41¼" | CO2577 | \$ 1851 |
|------|------|--------|---------|

Vase Insert

| | | | |
|------|------|--------|--------|
| 24½" | 14½" | CO2580 | \$ 467 |
|------|------|--------|--------|



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

Emu Re-Trouvé Vases

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Outdoor

Emu Round

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

The **Emu Round** collection is characterized by an elemental design of snug and comfortable shapes; representing a simple, contemporary design.

Seating is constructed of a metal mesh seat, crafted using a deep drawing technique, and welded to a tubular steel frame.

Nylon glides are standard on chairs and tables.

Table top and base are sheet metal with tubular steel mountings.

Chair stacks eight high. Lounge and stool stack four high.

Single piece seat and back cushions are available on seating, and pillow is available for lounge, for added comfort.

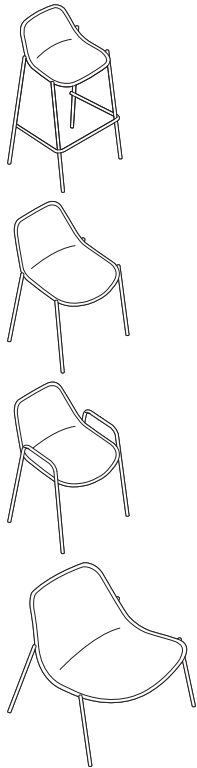
Tables are available in a variety of shapes and sizes.

Emu Round collection features guest chairs, lounge, stool, seating cushions, pillow, tables, occasional tables, and extendable dining table.

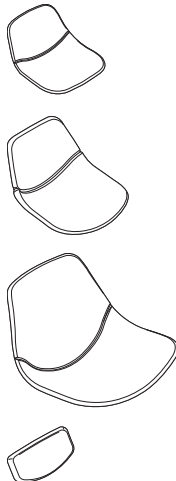
Emu Round

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Product Details



Round seating is available in the following seat heights: lounge height (15"H); standard height, with or without arms, (17³/₄"H); and bar-height stools (28"H). Available in outdoor grade, powder coat finish options.



Cushions for seating are available on all styles. Cushions are offered as a single piece for seat and back and feature a slot at the transition seam to allow for drainage. Tethers are featured to allow for easy removal. Coordinating lounge pillow is available.

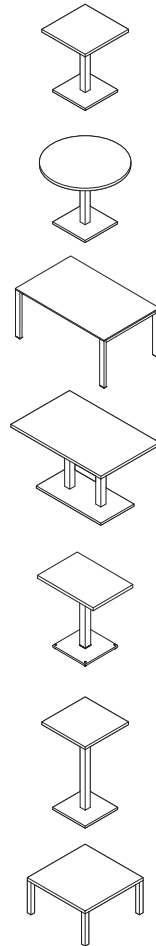


Table legs and support columns are 2³/₄" square, steel tubing. Support columns are attached to sheet steel base. Side table size is 31¹/₂"D x 31¹/₂"W x 16¹/₂"H, compatible with lounge seating. Counter table dimensions are 23¹/₂"D x 23¹/₂"W x 41¹/₄"H, compatible with barstool. Standard height 29¹/₂"H tables are offered in a range of shapes and sizes: square tables (23¹/₂"W, 27¹/₂"W, and 31¹/₂"W); round table (35¹/₂" diameter); extendable dining table (39¹/₂"D x 65–105¹/₂"W); rectangle table (31¹/₂"D x 47¹/₂"W); and rectangular table (19¹/₂"D x 27¹/₂"W). All standard height tables are compatible with arm chair and armless chair.

Tables that measure over 98" when extended might have a slightly bent surface due to the small tolerances required for the sliding elements. This may not be considered a limitation to performance.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Paint

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Emu Round Seating

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Tip: Stool and lounge stacks four high. Chair stacks eight high.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 474

Standard Includes

- Frame: metal mesh seat, crafted using a deep drawing technique, welded to a tubular steel frame
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Powder coat color for frame:
 - 4251 Emu Indian Brown
 - 4257 Antique Iron
 - 7234 Emu Black
 - 7271 Emu White
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4256 Aluminum, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

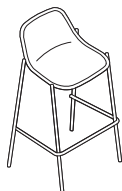
| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|--------------------------|---|------------|------------------------------|
| Surface Materials | Acrylic backer | | |
| | • Backer for indoor stool cushions only | +\$ 10 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Backer for indoor chair cushions only | +\$ 14 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Backer for indoor lounge cushions only | +\$ 25 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | • Backer for indoor pillow cushions only | +\$ 6 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | | |
| | Other Emu paint (cost per pack) | | |
| | • Stool | +\$150 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Armless chair | +\$200 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Arm chair | +\$200 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Lounge | +\$200 | Specify paint color number. |
| | ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. | | |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Base Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Stool

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|---|--------|
| 20½" | 22¾" | 39¼" | C02467 | 2 | \$1115 |
|------|------|------|--------|---|--------|



Seat height: 28"

Armless Chair

| | | | | | |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| 23¼" | 24¾" | 32" | C02465 | 4 | \$1426 |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|--------|



Seat height: 17¾"

Arm Chair

| | | | | | |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| 23¼" | 24¾" | 32" | C02466 | 4 | \$1562 |
|------|------|-----|--------|---|--------|



Seat height: 17¾"
Arm height: 26"

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Emu Round Seating

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Tip: All cushions come in quantity of one.

Tip: Cushions are one piece with a slit to allow for water drainage.



Seat height: 15"
Seat depth: 22 1/8"

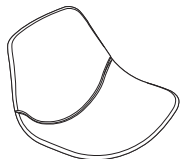


Overall: 3/4"D x 22"W x 28"H



Overall: 3/4"D x 18"W x 22 1/2"H

Tip: Chair cushion for use on chair and arm chair.



Overall: 3/4"D x 34"W x 40"H



Overall: 4 1/4"D x 17 1/4"W x 10 1/2"H

Tip: Lounge pillow is for use with Heaven and Round Lounge chairs.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Base Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Lounge

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| 34 1/4" | 36 1/4" | 33" | CO2469 | 2 | \$1521 |
|---------|---------|-----|--------|---|--------|

Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Prices | | | | | | | | | | | | Leather Grades: | | |
|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|-----------------|---|---|
| | Fabric Grades: | | | | | | | | | | | | COL | C | E |
| | COM | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | | | |

Stool Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2467C | \$357 | \$357 | N.A. | N.A. | \$424 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|
| CO2467B | \$357 | \$357 | \$365 | \$380 | \$424 | \$453 | \$486 | \$510 | \$551 | \$ 608 | \$476 | \$ 971 | \$1067 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 28

Chair Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2465C | \$371 | \$371 | N.A. | N.A. | \$453 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|
| CO2465B | \$371 | \$371 | \$382 | \$400 | \$453 | \$487 | \$527 | \$556 | \$605 | \$ 672 | \$482 | \$1084 | \$1199 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 33

Lounge Cushions and Pillows

Outdoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2469C | \$511 | \$511 | N.A. | N.A. | \$645 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Cushion

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|
| CO2469B | \$511 | \$511 | \$528 | \$557 | \$645 | \$704 | \$769 | \$816 | \$897 | \$1012 | \$585 | \$1622 | \$1811 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 2 1/2, COL/sq ft = 55

Outdoor Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO2488C | \$224 | \$210 | N.A. | N.A. | \$249 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
|---------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

Indoor Pillow

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|
| CO2488B | \$224 | \$210 | \$215 | \$223 | \$249 | \$267 | \$287 | \$300 | \$325 | \$ 359 | \$346 | \$ 624 | \$ 681 | | |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--|--|

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17



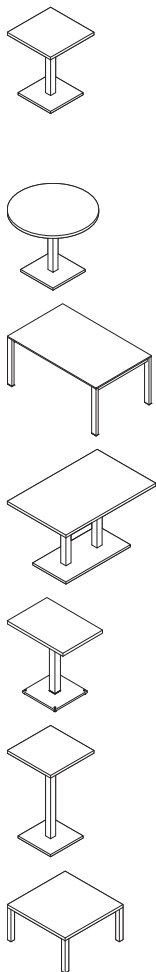
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Emu Round Tables

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4256 Aluminum, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 474</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame: table top and base are sheet metal with tubular steel mountings Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint Glides: nylon | <p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Powder coat color for frame: 4251 Emu Indian Brown 4257 Antique Iron 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White</p> <p>3 Options, if selected (see below)</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|------------|--|
| <p>Other Emu paint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Square tables +\$125 Round table +\$125 Counter table +\$125 Side table +\$125 Rectangular table +\$125 Rectangle table +\$150 Extendable dining table +\$500 | | <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
|------------|---|---|--------|------------|
| D | W | H | Number | Base Price |

Square Tables

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| 23½" | 23½" | 29½" | CO2472 | \$ 586 |
| 27½" | 27½" | 29½" | CO2471 | \$ 691 |
| 31½" | 31½" | 29½" | CO2473 | \$ 734 |

Round Table

| | | | | |
|-----------|--|------|--------|--------|
| 35½" dia. | | 29½" | CO2470 | \$ 783 |
|-----------|--|------|--------|--------|

Extendable Dining Table

| | | | | |
|------|----------|------|--------|--------|
| 39½" | 65–105½" | 29½" | CO2479 | \$3545 |
|------|----------|------|--------|--------|

Rectangle Table

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| 31½" | 47½" | 29½" | CO2474 | \$1143 |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|

Rectangular Table

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| 19½" | 27½" | 29½" | CO2476 | \$ 735 |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|

Counter Table

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| 23½" | 23½" | 41¼" | CO2475 | \$ 707 |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|

Side Table

| | | | | |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|
| 31½" | 31½" | 16½" | CO2477 | \$ 508 |
|------|------|------|--------|--------|

Emu Kira

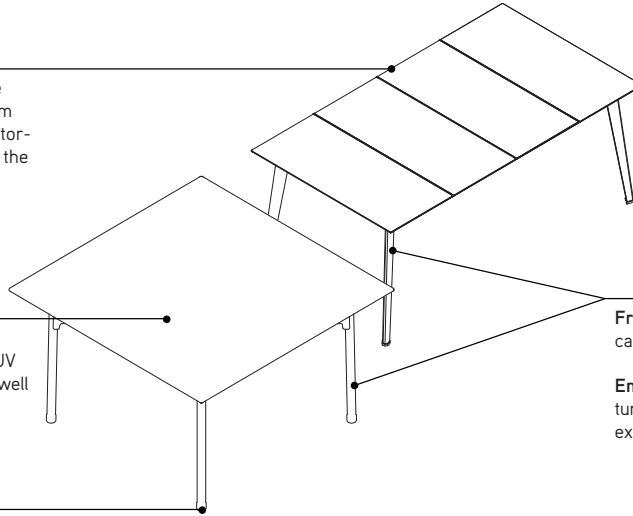
DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

The Kira table series (pronounced "Keera") features fixed and extending table styles that combine durable aluminum frames and porcelain stoneware tabletops.

When fully extended, the extendable table goes from 78³/₄"W to 118¹/₄"W, with storage room available under the tabletop.

All tables have porcelain stoneware tops, which is UV and weather-resistant, as well as water repellent.

Nylon glides



Frame is outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Kira table series features a coffee table and an extendable dining table.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Painted aluminum

Table tops

- Emu porcelain stoneware

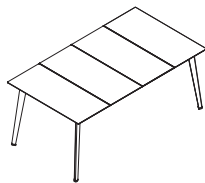
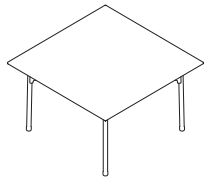
Emu Kira Tables

DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Tip: Top finish is defaulted based on frame finish selection.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Tip: Due to weight of bases, Kira tables must be lifted and moved by the frame only to avoid damage to the top.



Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 479

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Top: Emu porcelain stoneware finish defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for frame:
7234 Emu Black
7271 Emu White
7294 Emu Grey/Green

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | Quantity | U.S. |
|--------------|------|------|----------|----------|---------|
| D | W | H | Number | | Price |
| Coffee Table | | | | | |
| 27½" | 27½" | 16½" | COEM3690 | 1 | \$ 1778 |

Extendable Table

| | | | | | |
|------|------------|------|----------|---|--------|
| 39½" | 78¾"—118¼" | 29¼" | COEM3691 | 1 | \$5900 |
|------|------------|------|----------|---|--------|

Finish Matrix

| Metal Paint Finish on Frame | Emu Porcelain Stoneware Finish on Top |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 7234 Emu Black | ST05 Savoia Grey |
| 7271 Emu White | ST04 Fokos Rena |
| 7294 Emu Grey/Green | ST04 Fokos Rena |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Emu Terramare

DESIGN CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Simple cane and canvas furniture is reinvented for lounge and dining in the Terramare series (pronounced "Tara-mar-ay"). Generous shapes in die-cast aluminum, with eather details, and weather-resistant porcelain stoneware tabletops.

Eco-leather is compressed nylon microfiber coated in polyurethane, and is featured on the arm and backrest of the lounge chair.

Cushions are outdoor grade and are required for use with the lounge chair.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Occasional tables feature porcelain stoneware tabletops, which is UV and weather-resistant and water repellent.

Frame is outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Terramare series features an arm chair, a lounge chair, a 2- and 3-seat lounge, a rectangular dining table, and three coffee tables.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery

- Arm chair back
 - Emu eco-leather
- Arm chair seat
 - Emu-text
- Lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge back and arms
 - Emu eco-leather
- Lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge cushions
 - Emu decorative fabric

Chair and table frames

- Painted aluminum

Table tops

- Coffee tables
 - Emu porcelain stoneware
- Rectangular table
 - Painted aluminum

Emu Terramare Seating

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Tip: Back, arms, and seat finishes are defaulted based on frame finish selection. Cushion color must be specified with lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge.

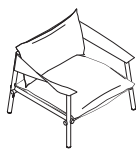
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

Tip: Cushions are standard on the lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge.

Tip: It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.



Arm height: 26"
Seat height: 18½"
Inside: 15½"D 17½"W 12½"H



Arm height: 24½"
Seat height: 16½"
Inside: 25¾"D 29½"W 12½"H



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|--|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 481</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum • Back on arm chair: Emu eco-leather defaulted by frame finish selection • Seat on arm chair: Emu-tex defaulted by frame finish selection • Glides: nylon • Back and arms on lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge: Emu eco-leather defaulted by frame finish selection • Cushions on lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge: Emu decorative fabric • Glides: nylon | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame: 4251 Emu Indian Brown 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 7294 Emu Grey/Green 7297 Emu Corten 3 Fabric color number for cushion, if lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge is selected: DE01 White DE02 Brown DE03 Dark Grey DE04 Light Grey DE05 Hibiscus DE06 Turquoise DE07 Pinstripe <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | Style | Quantity | U.S. |
|-------------|--------|----------|-------|
| D W H | Number | | Price |

Arm Chair

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------|---|--------|
| 21" 24" 31¼" | COEM4728 | 2 | \$1489 |
|--------------------|----------|---|--------|

Lounge Chair

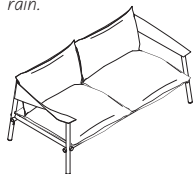
| | | | |
|---------------------|----------|---|--------|
| 33¾" 37" 28¾" | COEM4729 | 1 | \$3614 |
|---------------------|----------|---|--------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page

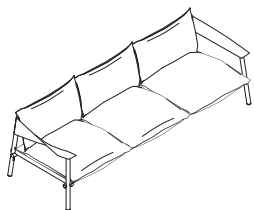
Emu Terramare Seating

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Tip: It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.



Arm height: 24½"
 Seat height: 16½"
 Inside: 25¾"D 61¾"W 12½"H



Arm height: 24½"
 Seat height: 16½"
 Inside: 25¾"D 101½"W 12½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Price |
|---------------|-----|------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| D | W | H | | | |
| 2-Seat Lounge | | | | | |
| 33¾" | 69" | 28½" | COEM4730 | 1 | \$5492 |

3-Seat Lounge

| | | | | | |
|------|-------|------|----------|---|--------|
| 33¾" | 101¼" | 28½" | COEM4731 | 1 | \$7801 |
|------|-------|------|----------|---|--------|

Finish Matrix

| | Metal Paint Finish on Frame | Emu Tex Finish on Seat | Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Back | Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Arms |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Arm Chair | 4251 Emu Indian Brown | 5G96 Sand | EC02 Brown | N.A. |
| | 7234 Emu Black | 5G95 Grey/Black | EC04 Black | N.A. |
| | 7271 Emu White | 5G94 Light Grey | EC01 White | N.A. |
| | 7294 Emu Grey/Green | 5G96 Sand | EC03 Grey/Green | N.A. |
| | 7297 Emu Corten | 5G97 Rust | EC02 Brown | N.A. |
| Lounge Chair, 2-Seat Lounge, and 3-Seat Lounge | 4251 Emu Indian Brown | N.A. | EC02 Brown | EC02 Brown |
| | 7234 Emu Black | N.A. | EC04 Black | EC04 Black |
| | 7271 Emu White | N.A. | EC01 White | EC01 White |
| | 7294 Emu Grey/Green | N.A. | EC03 Grey/Green | EC03 Grey/Green |
| | 7297 Emu Corten | N.A. | EC02 Brown | EC02 Brown |

Outdoor



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Emu Terramare Tables

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Tip: Top finish will be defaulted to match frame finish on rectangular table.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 481

Standard Includes

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Top on small, medium, and large coffee tables: Emu porcelain stoneware
- Top on rectangular table: painted aluminum defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for frame:
 - 4251 Emu Indian Brown
 - 7234 Emu Black
 - 7271 Emu White
 - 7294 Emu Grey/Green
 - 7297 Emu Corten
 - 3 Porcelain stoneware number for top on small, medium, and large coffee tables:
 - ST01 Basaltina
 - ST02 Statuario White
 - ST03 Emperador
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Small Coffee Table

| | | | | | |
|-----|-----|------|----------|---|--------|
| 19" | 19" | 15¾" | COEM4735 | 1 | \$ 749 |
|-----|-----|------|----------|---|--------|

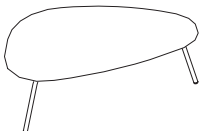
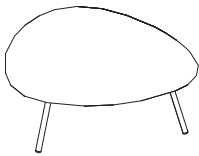
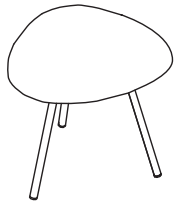
Medium Coffee Table

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|----------|---|--------|
| 27½" | 29½" | 11¾" | COEM4736 | 1 | \$1158 |
|------|------|------|----------|---|--------|

Large Coffee Table

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|----------|---|--------|
| 25¼" | 42½" | 13¾" | COEM4737 | 1 | \$1369 |
|------|------|------|----------|---|--------|

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Emu Terramare Tables

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Rectangular Table

| | | | | | |
|------|-----|------|----------|---|--------|
| 40½" | 80" | 29¼" | COEM4738 | 1 | \$3520 |
|------|-----|------|----------|---|--------|

Finish Matrix

| | Metal Paint Finish on Frame | Porcelain Stoneware Finish on Top | Metal Paint Finish on Top |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Coffee Tables | 4251 Emu Indian Brown | ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador | N.A. |
| | 7234 Emu Black | ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador | N.A. |
| | 7271 Emu White | ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador | N.A. |
| | 7294 Emu Grey/Green | ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador | N.A. |
| | 7297 Emu Corten | ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador | N.A. |
| Rectangular Table | 4251 Emu Indian Brown | N.A. | 4251 Emu Indian Brown |
| | 7234 Emu Black | N.A. | 7234 Emu Black |
| | 7271 Emu White | N.A. | 7271 Emu White |
| | 7294 Emu Grey/Green | N.A. | 7294 Emu Grey/Green |
| | 7297 Emu Corten | N.A. | 7297 Emu Corten |



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Emu Lyze

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER

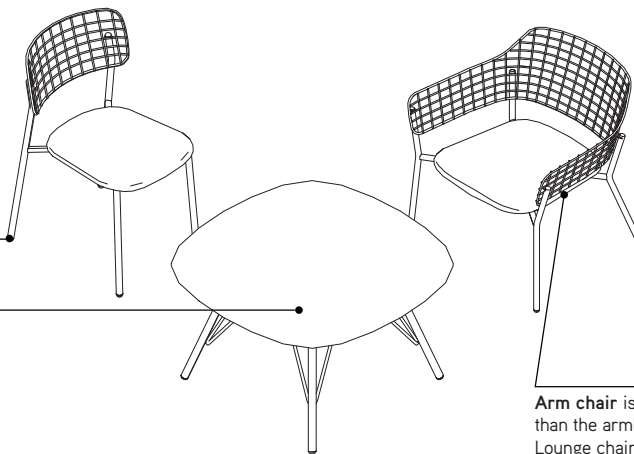
Technical and timeless, the Lyze series (pronounced "Leez") features stainless steel backrests that attach to aluminum frames, as well as fiber cement tabletops.

Chair, arm chair, and lounge chair have painted stainless steel backrests available in a variety of sophisticated colors.

Chair and arm chair stack six high. Lounge chair is stackable up to four high.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Coffee tables feature fiber cement tabletops, which are compressed fiber-reinforced limestone slabs.



Arm chair is six inches wider than the armless version. Lounge chair is almost 6" wider than the arm chair.

Seat and legs are outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Lyze series features an armless chair, an arm chair, and a lounge chair, along with a small and medium coffee table.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Frame

- Painted aluminum

Chair backs and arms

- Painted stainless steel

Table tops

- Emu fiber cement

Emu Lyze Seating

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER

Tip: Back and arm finish is defaulted based on frame finish selection, unless 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish. If 7271 is selected for the frame finish, then specify back and arms finish 7271 or 7296.

Tip: Chair and arm chair stack six high. Lounge chair stacks four high.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for more information.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, and 7297 Emu Corten.



Seat height: 17³/₄"



Seat height: 17³/₄"
Arm height: 26¹/₂"



Seat height: 15³/₄"
Arm height: 25¹/₄"



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 486

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Back and arms: painted stainless steel defaulted by frame finish selection, unless 7271 is selected for frame finish
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for frame:
7234 Emu Black
7271 Emu White
7294 Emu Grey/Green
7298 Emu Copper
7391 Emu Poppy
- 3 Paint color number for back and arms, if 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish:
7271 Emu White
7296 Emu Taupe
- 4 Options, if selected

Options

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Other Emu paint (cost per pack)

- Chair +\$200
- Arm chair +\$200
- Lounge chair +\$200

Specify paint color number.
Specify paint color number.
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Base Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Chair

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---|--------|
| 21 ¹ / ₄ " | 18 ¹ / ₂ " | 31 ¹ / ₄ " | COEM5615 | 4 | \$2077 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---|--------|

Arm Chair

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---|--------|
| 22 ¹ / ₂ " | 24 ¹ / ₂ " | 31 ¹ / ₄ " | COEM5616 | 4 | \$3074 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---|--------|

Lounge Chair

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|---|--------|
| 28 ¹ / ₂ " | 30" | 28 ³ / ₄ " | COEM5617 | 2 | \$1922 |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|---|--------|

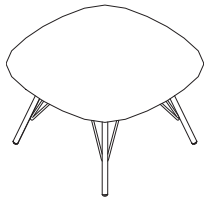
Finish Matrix

| Metal Paint Finish on Frame | Metal Paint Finish on Back/Arms |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 7234 Emu Black | 7234 Emu Black |
| 7271 Emu White | 7271 Emu White or 7296 Emu Taupe |
| 7294 Emu Grey/Green | 7294 Emu Grey/Green |
| 7298 Emu Copper | 7298 Emu Copper |
| 7391 Emu Poppy | 7391 Emu Poppy |
| Other Emu paint | Matching |

Emu Lyze Tables

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, and 7297 Emu Corten.



| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|--|---|
| <p>► Need help? Product details, page 486</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum • Top: FC01 White/Grey • Glides: nylon | <p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Paint color number for frame: 7234 Emu Black 7271 Emu White 7294 Emu Grey/Green 7298 Emu Copper 7391 Emu Poppy</p> <p>3 Options, if selected (see below)</p> |

| Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|------------|--|
| <p>Other Emu paint (cost per pack)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small coffee table +\$125 • Medium coffee table +\$150 | | <p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | Quantity | U.S. Base Price |
|------------|---|---|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| D | W | H | | | |

Small Coffee Table

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|----------|---|--------|
| 15¾" | 15¾" | 18¼" | COEM5624 | 4 | \$ 928 |
|------|------|------|----------|---|--------|

Medium Coffee Table

| | | | | | |
|------|------|------|----------|---|--------|
| 27½" | 27½" | 15¾" | COEM5625 | 1 | \$1533 |
|------|------|------|----------|---|--------|

Finish Matrix

| Metal Paint Finish on Frame | Metal Paint Finish on Top |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 7234 Emu Black | FC01 White/Grey |
| 7271 Emu White | FC01 White/Grey |
| 7294 Emu Grey/Green | FC01 White/Grey |
| 7298 Emu Copper | FC01 White/Grey |
| 7391 Emu Poppy | FC01 White/Grey |
| Other Emu paint | FC01 White/Grey |



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Resources



Style Number Index

490

Style Number Index

| Style Number | Page | Description | Style Number | Page | Description |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|---|
| 14-20 | 132 | Evaneau Two-Seat Lounge | 3513 | 415 | Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms |
| 14-30 | 133 | Evaneau Three-Seat Lounge | 3513S | 417 | Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool |
| 14-6 | 133 | Evaneau 12" Round Back Pillow | 385 | 298 | Thoughtful Lounge Chair |
| 14-7 | 133 | Evaneau 16" Round Back Pillow | 385-60 | 298 | Thoughtful Small Lounge |
| 14-A | 133 | Evaneau Arm Pillow | 385-70 | 299 | Thoughtful Medium Lounge |
| 14-B | 133 | Evaneau Arm Bolster | 385-80 | 299 | Thoughtful Long Lounge |
| 14-C | 132 | Evaneau Lounge Chair | 385-H | 299 | Thoughtfull Ottoman |
| 14-HHR | 133 | Evaneau Ottoman, High Round | 391 | 292 | Switch Chair |
| 14-HLR | 133 | Evaneau Ottoman, Low Round | 391-2 | 292 | Switch Two-Seat |
| 1404M | 447 | Switch Counter-Height Stool | 391-3 | 293 | Switch Three-Seat |
| 1404PC | 447 | Switch Counter-Height Stool | 391-4 | 293 | Switch Two-Seat w/Extensions |
| 1405M | 447 | Switch Bar-Height Stool | 391-B | 293 | Switch Arm Bolster |
| 1405PC | 447 | Switch Bar-Height Stool | 430 | 248 | Sidewalk Collaborative Chair |
| 1500M | 406 | Switch Guest Armless Chair | 430-2 | 249 | Sidewalk Collaborative Two-Seat |
| 1500PC | 406 | Switch Guest Armless Chair | 430-B1724 | 250 | Sidewalk Bench |
| 1510M | 406 | Switch Guest Arm Chair | 430-B1736 | 250 | Sidewalk Bench |
| 1510PC | 406 | Switch Guest Arm Chair | 430-B1748 | 250 | Sidewalk Bench |
| 1519M | 406 | Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase | 430-H1717 | 249 | Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman |
| 1519PC | 406 | Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase | 430-H1720 | 249 | Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman |
| 1529M | 407 | Switch Guest Highback Sledbase | 430-H2026 | 249 | Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman |
| 1529PC | 407 | Switch Guest Highback Sledbase | 430-H3636 | 250 | Sidewalk Ottoman |
| 1810M | 355 | Capa Chair | 440-2WB | 228 | Passerelle Two-Seat Lounge |
| 1810PC | 355 | Capa Chair | 440-3WB | 229 | Passerelle Three-Seat Lounge |
| 216 | 76 | Bob Lounge Swivel Chair | 440-B | 229 | Passerelle Arm Bolster |
| 221 | 76 | Bob Lounge Chair w/Headrest | 440-B2060WB | 231 | Passerelle Bench |
| 221-H | 77, 353 | Bob Ottoman | 440-B3060WB | 231 | Passerelle Bench |
| 231 | 353 | Bob Guest Chair | 440-B4040WB | 231 | Passerelle Bench |
| 240 | 284 | Swathmore Chair Wood Leg | 440-H1717WB | 230 | Passerelle Ottoman |
| 240-2 | 284 | Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Leg | 440-H2026WB | 230 | Passerelle Ottoman |
| 240-3 | 284 | Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Leg | 440-H3636WB | 230 | Passerelle Ottoman |
| 241 | 285 | Swathmore Chair Wood Base | 440-WB | 228 | Passerelle Chair |
| 241-2 | 285 | Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Base | 444 | 242 | Sidewalk Lowback Chair |
| 241-3 | 285 | Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Base | 444-2 | 243 | Sidewalk Two-Seat |
| 243 | 286 | Swathmore Grande Chair Wd Leg | 444M | 243 | Sidewalk Lowback Chair w/Tablet |
| 243-3 | 286 | Swathmore Grande 3 St Wd Leg | 446 | 243 | Sidewalk Highback Chair |
| 243MTL | 288 | Swathmore Grande Mobile | 446M | 243 | Sidewalk Mobile Highback Chair w/Tablet |
| 243MTR | 288 | Swathmore Grande Mobile | 45-T1300H | 117 | Circa Freestanding Table |
| 2540-1 | 396 | Kathryn Wood with Open Back | 45-T1300HER | 116 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 2542-1 | 396 | Kathryn Wood/Uph with Panel Back | 45-T1300HG | 116 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 2547-1 | 396 | Kathryn Fully Uphol Back | 45-T1300L | 116 | Circa Freestanding Table |
| 2547-1RIBD | 397 | Kathryn Fully Uphol Back w/Ribbed uph | 45-T1300LER | 116 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3500 | 382 | Enea Arm Chair | 45-T1300LG | 116 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3500S | 384 | Enea Armless | 45-T1815H | 115 | Circa Freestanding Table |
| 3501 | 382 | Enea Arm Chair | 45-T1815HER | 115 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3501S | 384 | Enea Armless | 45-T1815HG | 114 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3502 | 383 | Enea Arm Chair | 45-T1815L | 114 | Circa Freestanding Table |
| 3502S | 385 | Enea Armless | 45-T1815LER | 114 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3503 | 383 | Enea Arm Chair | 45-T1815LG | 114 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3503S | 385 | Enea Armless | 45-T28HER | 117 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3510 | 414 | Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms | 45-T3730H | 115 | Circa Freestanding Table |
| 3510S | 416 | Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool | 45-T3730HER | 115 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3511 | 415 | Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms | 45-T3730HG | 115 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3511S | 416 | Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool | 45-T3730L | 115 | Circa Freestanding Table |
| 3512 | 415 | Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms | 45-T3730LER | 115 | Circa Ganging Table |
| 3512S | 417 | Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool | 45-T3730LG | 115 | Circa Ganging Table |

Style Number Index

| Style Number | Page | Description | Style Number | Page | Description |
|---------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| 45-T42RD | 118 | Circa Freestanding Table | 796 | 333 | Chord Midback Chair |
| 45-T7460HP | 117 | Circa Freestanding Table | 796-P | 333 | Chord Midback Chair |
| 45-T7460HPER | 117 | Circa Ganging Table | 796-PAU | 333 | Chord Midback Chair |
| 45-T7460HPG | 117 | Circa Ganging Table | 796AU | 333 | Chord Midback Chair |
| 451-2500 | 110 | Circa Straight Seat Chair | 797 | 333 | Chord High Back Chair |
| 451-3730FI | 109 | Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat | 797AU | 333 | Chord Midback Chair |
| 451-3730FO | 108 | Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat | 798 | 333 | Chord High-Back Chair |
| 451-5000 | 110 | Circa Straight Loveseat | 798-P | 333 | Chord High-Back Chair |
| 451-7460FI | 109 | Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat | 798-PAU | 333 | Chord Midback Chair |
| 451-7460FO | 109 | Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat | 798AU | 333 | Chord Midback Chair |
| 451-A1800ER | 112 | Circa Straight Armrest | 9014S | 355, 383, 385 | Stacking Dolly |
| 451-A1800G | 112 | Circa Straight Armrest | BB48 | 64 | Bix Bench |
| 451-A1815FIER | 113 | Circa 15° Inside Armrest | BB72 | 64 | Bix Bench |
| 451-A1815FIG | 113 | Circa 15° Inside Armrest | BBS48 | 64 | Bix Bench |
| 451-A1815FOER | 113 | Circa 15° Outside Armrest | BBS72 | 64 | Bix Bench |
| 451-A1815FOG | 113 | Circa 15° Outside Armrest | BL26AA | 56 | Bix Lounge Chair with Arms |
| 451-A3730FIER | 113 | Circa 30° Inside Armrest | BL26XX | 56 | Bix Lounge Chair |
| 451-A3730FIG | 113 | Circa 30° Inside Armrest | BLB26XX | 56 | Bix Lounge Chair with Screen |
| 451-A3730FOER | 113 | Circa 30° Outside Armrest | BLD26AA | 57 | Bix Sled Lounge with Arms |
| 451-A3730FOG | 113 | Circa 30° Outside Armrest | BLD26TX | 57 | Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm |
| 451-B42RD | 113 | Circa Round Ottoman | BLD26XT | 57 | Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm |
| 451-B5000 | 110 | Circa Straight Bench | BLD26XX | 57 | Bix Sled Lounge |
| 451-B7460FI | 109 | Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench | BP72TX | 66 | Bix Podium |
| 451-B7460FO | 109 | Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench | BP72XT | 67 | Bix Podium |
| 451-GANGPKG | 110, 113 | Circa Ganging Kit | BPP72TX | 67 | Bix Podium |
| 460-3 | 41 | Await Modular Three-Seat Lounge | BPP72XT | 67 | Bix Podium |
| 460-4 | 41 | Await Modular Four-Seat Lounge | BSC30LA | 58 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-4B | 41 | Await Modular Four-Seat Bench | BSC30LB | 58 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-GANGPKG | 42 | Ganging Kit | BSC30RA | 59 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-H | 41 | Await Modular Ottoman | BSC30RB | 59 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-SE22 | 43 | Await Lounge Table | BSCB30LA | 59 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-SE22PD | 43 | Await Lounge Table | BSCB30LB | 59 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-SE30 | 43 | Await Lounge Table | BSCB30RA | 59 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-SE30PD | 43 | Await Lounge Table | BSCB30RB | 59 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-SE44 | 43 | Await Lounge Table | BSE54LA | 60 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 460-SE44PD | 43 | Await Lounge Table | BSE54RA | 60 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 461-1B | 42 | Await Connector Bench | BSE54RX | 60 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 461-2B | 42 | Await Connector Bench | BSEB54LA | 60 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 461-3B | 42 | Await Connector Bench | BSEB54LX | 60 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 470 | 122 | Coupe Lounge Chair | BSEB54RA | 60 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 470-2 | 122 | Coupe Two-Seat Lounge | BSEB54RX | 60 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 470-3 | 123 | Coupe Three-Seat Lounge | BSS48AA | 61 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 470-H | 123 | Coupe Ottoman | BSS48AX | 61 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 473MAPLE | 126 | Coupe Wood Lounge Chair | BSS48XA | 61 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 473WALNUT | 126 | Coupe Wood Lounge Chair | BSS48XX | 61 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 476 | 125 | Coupe Grande Chair | BSS72AA | 62 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 476-2 | 125 | Coupe Grande Two-Seat Lounge | BSS72AX | 62 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 476-3 | 125 | Coupe Grande Three-Seat Lounge | BSS72XA | 62 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 476M | 125 | Coupe Grande Chair | BSS72XX | 62 | Bix Sectional seating |
| 490-B35HRZ | 237 | Ripple Bench | BSSB48AX | 61 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 490-B35VRT | 236 | Little Ripple Wave Bench | BSSB48XA | 61 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 490-B96HRZ | 236 | Ripple Flat Seat Bench | BSSB48XX | 61 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 490-B96VRT | 236 | Ripple Wave Bench | BSSB72AX | 62 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 795 | 332 | Chord Conference Chair | BSSB72XA | 62 | Bix Sectional Seating |
| 795AU | 332 | Chord Conference Chair | BSSB72XX | 62 | Bix Sectional Seating |

Style Number Index *continued*

| Style Number | Page | Description | Style Number | Page | Description |
|--------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|---|
| BTB2226 | 72 | Bix Bridge Table | CO2469C | 477 | Emu Round Lounge Cushion |
| BTB2226U | 72 | Bix Bridge Table | CO2470 | 478 | Emu Round Table |
| BTB2626 | 73 | Bix Bridge Table | CO2471 | 478 | Emu Square Table |
| BTB2626U | 73 | Bix Bridge Table | CO2472 | 478 | Emu Square Table |
| BTBS2226 | 73 | Bix Bridge Table | CO2473 | 478 | Emu Square Table |
| BTBS2226U | 73 | Bix Bridge Table | CO2474 | 478 | Emu Rectangle Table |
| BTBS2626 | 73 | Bix Bridge Table | CO2475 | 478 | Emu Counter Table |
| BTBS2626U | 73 | Bix Bridge Table | CO2476 | 478 | Emu Round Rectangular Table |
| CH07BEECH | 79 | Shell Lounge Chair | CO2477 | 478 | Emu Side Table |
| CH07OAK | 79 | Shell Lounge Chair | CO2479 | 478 | Emu Round Extendable Dining Table |
| CH07SMKOAK | 79 | Shell Lounge Chair | CO2480B | 453 | Emu Heaven Chair Back Cushion |
| CH07WALNUT | 79 | Shell Lounge Chair | CO2480C | 453 | Emu Heaven Chair Back Cushion |
| CH101L | 81 | CH100 Series Club Chair | CO2481B | 453 | Emu Heaven Arm Chair Back Cushion |
| CH103L | 81 | CH100 Series Sofa | CO2481C | 453 | Emu Heaven Arm Chair Back Cushion |
| CH20BEECH | 363 | Elbow Chair CH20 | CO2485 | 452 | Emu Heaven Chair |
| CH20OAK | 363 | Elbow Chair CH20 | CO2485B | 453 | Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion |
| CH23 | 369 | Carl Hansen Dining Chair | CO2485C | 453 | Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion |
| CH24ASH | 367 | Wishbone Chair CH24 | CO2486 | 452 | Emu Heaven Arm Chair |
| CH24BEECH | 367 | Wishbone Chair CH24 | CO2486B | 453 | Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion |
| CH24CHERRY | 367 | Wishbone Chair CH24 | CO2486C | 453 | Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion |
| CH24OAK | 367 | Wishbone Chair CH24 | CO2487 | 452 | Emu Heaven Lounge Chair |
| CH24SMKOAK | 367 | Wishbone Chair CH24 | CO2487B | 453 | Emu Heaven Lounge Cushion |
| CH24WALNUT | 367 | Wishbone Chair CH24 | CO2487C | 453 | Emu Heaven Lounge Cushion |
| CH25OAK | 83 | Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 | CO2488B | 454, 477 | Emu Heaven Lounge Pillow |
| CH25SMKOAK | 83 | Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 | CO2488C | 454, 477 | Emu Heaven Lounge Pillow |
| CH401 | 85 | Airport Lounge Chair CH401 | CO2489B | 454 | Emu Heaven Lounge Back Cushion |
| CH445 | 89 | Wing Lounge Chair CH445 | CO2489C | 454 | Emu Heaven Lounge Back Cushion |
| CH446 | 89 | Wing Ottoman | CO2493 | 456 | Emu Heaven Round Table |
| CH44OAK | 87 | Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44 | CO2493V | 456 | Emu Heaven Glass Top |
| CH468 | 91 | Oculus Lounge Chair CH468 | CO2494 | 456 | Emu Heaven Round Table |
| CH53BEECH | 357 | CH53 Stool | CO2494V | 456 | Emu Heaven Glass Top |
| CH53OAK | 357 | CH53 Stool | CO2495 | 454 | Emu Heaven Pouf |
| CH56 | 376 | Carl Hansen Barstool | CO2495B | 454 | Emu Heaven Indoor Cushion |
| CH58 | 376 | Carl Hansen Low Barstool | CO2495C | 454 | Emu Heaven Outdoor Cushion |
| CH88BEECH | 361 | CH88 Chair Wood Seat | CO2495V | 454 | Emu Heaven Glass Top |
| CH88OAK | 361 | CH88 Chair Wood Seat | CO2496 | 456 | Emu Heaven Side Table |
| CH88PBEECH | 361 | CH88 Chair Upholstered Seat | CO2497 | 455 | Emu Heaven High Vase |
| CH88POAK | 361 | CH88 Chair Upholstered Seat | CO2498 | 455 | Emu Heaven Low Vase |
| CH88PSMKOAK | 361 | CH88 Chair Upholstered Seat | CO2510 | 466 | Emu Pattern Seating Armless Chair |
| CH88SMKOAK | 361 | CH88 Chair Wood Seat | CO2512 | 466 | Emu Pattern Seating 57" Rectangular Bench |
| CHE005 | 372 | Carl Hansen Embrace Chair | CO2518 | 467 | Emu Pattern Table, Small Round |
| CHE015 | 94 | Carl Hansen Embrace Lounge Chair | CO2519 | 467 | Emu Pattern Table, Square |
| CHE016 | 96 | Carl Hansen Embrace Footstool | CO2520 | 467 | Emu Pattern Table, Large Round |
| CHMG501 | 99 | Carl Hansen Cuba Chair | CO2565MB | 470 | Emu Re-Trouvé Midback Chair |
| CHPK1 | 379 | Carl Hansen CHPK1 Chair | CO2566B | 471 | Emu Re-Trouvé Indoor Cushion |
| CO200G | 351 | Bindu-Low Back Guest/Side Chair | CO2566C | 471 | Emu Re-Trouvé Outdoor Cushion |
| CO2465 | 476 | Emu Round Chair | CO2566HB | 470 | Emu Re-Trouvé Highback Chair |
| CO2465B | 477 | Emu Round Stool Cushion | CO2575 | 470 | Emu Re-Trouvé Pouf |
| CO2465C | 477 | Emu Round Chair Cushion | CO2575B | 471 | Emu Re-Trouvé Indoor Cushion |
| CO2466 | 476 | Emu Round Arm Chair | CO2575C | 471 | Emu Re-Trouvé Outdoor Cushion |
| CO2467 | 476 | Emu Round Stool | CO2577 | 472 | Emu Re-Trouvé High Vase Frame |
| CO2467B | 477 | Emu Round Stool Cushion | CO2578 | 472 | Emu Re-Trouvé Low Vase Frame |
| CO2467C | 477 | Emu Round Stool Cushion | CO2580 | 472 | Emu Re-Trouvé Vase Insert |
| CO2469 | 477 | Emu Round Lounge | CO2585 | 460 | Emu Ivy Arm Chair |
| CO2469B | 477 | Emu Round Lounge Cushion | CO2585B | 461 | Emu Ivy Indoor Cushion |

Style Number Index

| Style Number | Page | Description | Style Number | Page | Description |
|---------------|------|--|--------------|------|--|
| CO2585C | 461 | Emu Ivy Outdoor Cushion | COEM5625 | 488 | Emu Lyze Table |
| CO2586 | 460 | Emu Ivy Lounge | COH350W27 | 426 | Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height |
| CO2586B | 461 | Emu Ivy Lounge Cushion | COH350W31 | 427 | Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height |
| CO2586C | 461 | Emu Ivy Lounge Cushion | COH352W27 | 426 | Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height Upholstered |
| CO2589 | 462 | Emu Ivy Rectangle Side Table | COH352W31 | 426 | Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height Upholstered |
| CO2595 | 461 | Emu Ivy Pouf | COH353W27 | 426 | Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height |
| CO300 | 328 | Bindu-Mid Back Executive Chair | COH353W31 | 427 | Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height |
| CO300G | 351 | Bindu-Mid Back Guest/Side Chair | COJHB100 | 322 | Visalia Lounge |
| CO400 | 328 | Bindu Mid-Back High Back Executive Chair | COJHB200 | 322 | Visalia Lounge |
| COALT100 | 393 | Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless | COJHBC100 | 322 | Visalia Lounge |
| COALT100UPH | 393 | Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless, Upholstered | COJHBC200 | 322 | Visalia Lounge |
| COALT400 | 437 | Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height | COJHL100 | 321 | Visalia Lounge |
| COALT400UPH | 437 | Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height, Upholstered | COJHL200 | 321 | Visalia Lounge |
| COALT500 | 437 | Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height | COJHL300 | 321 | Visalia Lounge |
| COALT500UPH | 437 | Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height, Upholstered | COJHLC100 | 321 | Visalia Lounge |
| CODAV | 128 | Davos Chair | COJHLC200 | 321 | Visalia Lounge |
| CODAV16 | 128 | Davos Small Bench | COJHLC300 | 321 | Visalia Lounge |
| CODAV38 | 128 | Davos Medium Bench | COLAGB1 | 191 | Lagunitas 1-Seat Bench |
| CODAV60 | 128 | Davos Large Bench | COLAGB2 | 191 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Bench |
| COEL100 | 388 | Enea Lottus Armless Chair | COLAGB3 | 191 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Bench |
| COEL100INSERT | 388 | Enea Lottus Armless Chair | COLAGCH2 | 185 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise |
| COEL100UPH | 388 | Enea Lottus Armless Chair | COLAGCH3 | 189 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise |
| COEL200 | 390 | Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair | COLAGCI | 193 | Alignment Connector |
| COEL200INSERT | 390 | Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair | COLAGCL2 | 184 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise |
| COEL200UPH | 390 | Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair | COLAGCL3 | 188 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise |
| COEL300 | 391 | Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair | COLAGFN | 197 | Lagunitas Focus Nook |
| COEL300INSERT | 391 | Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair | COLAGLBS | 192 | Lounge Booth Screen |
| COEL300UPH | 391 | Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair | COLAGLH11 | 167 | Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn |
| COEL400 | 435 | Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool | COLAGLH13 | 167 | Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns |
| COEL400INSERT | 435 | Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool | COLAGLH21 | 171 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn |
| COEL400UPH | 435 | Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool | COLAGLH22 | 172 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn |
| COEL500 | 434 | Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool | COLAGLH23 | 173 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns |
| COEL500INSERT | 434 | Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool | COLAGLH31 | 179 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn |
| COEL500UPH | 434 | Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool | COLAGLH32 | 180 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn |
| COEL600 | 431 | Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool | COLAGLH33 | 181 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns |
| COEL600INSERT | 431 | Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool | COLAGLL11 | 166 | Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn |
| COEL600UPH | 431 | Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool | COLAGLL13 | 166 | Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns |
| COEL700 | 430 | Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool | COLAGLL21 | 170 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn |
| COEL700INSERT | 430 | Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool | COLAGLL22 | 170 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn |
| COEL700UPH | 430 | Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool | COLAGLL23 | 171 | Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns |
| COELDOLLY | 389 | Enea Lottus Stacking Dolly | COLAGLL31 | 176 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn |
| COEM3690 | 480 | Emu Kira Coffee Table | COLAGLL32 | 177 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn |
| COEM3691 | 480 | Emu Kira Extendable Table | COLAGLL33 | 178 | Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns |
| COEM4728 | 482 | Emu Terramare Seating Arm Chair | COLMS25 | 439 | Last Minute Stool |
| COEM4729 | 482 | Emu Terramare Seating LoungeChair | COLMS30 | 439 | Last Minute Stool |
| COEM4730 | 483 | Emu Terramare Two-Seat Lounge | COLT5 | 399 | LessThanFive Chair |
| COEM4731 | 483 | Emu Terramare Three-Seat Lounge | COLT5E | 399 | LessThanFive Essential Chairs |
| COEM4735 | 484 | Emu Terramare Table | COLT5EP | 399 | LessThanFive Essential Chairs |
| COEM4736 | 484 | Emu Terramare Table | COLX200 | 441 | Lox Stool |
| COEM4737 | 484 | Emu Terramare Table | COLX210 | 441 | Lox Stool |
| COEM4738 | 485 | Emu Terramare Table | COLX400 | 336 | Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat |
| COEM5615 | 487 | Emu Lyze Seating Chair | COLX410 | 336 | Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back |
| COEM5616 | 487 | Emu Lyze Seating Arm Chair | COLX500 | 337 | Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat |
| COEM5617 | 487 | Emu Lyze Seating Lounge Chair | COLX510 | 337 | Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back |
| COEM5624 | 488 | Emu Lyze Table | COMCCHLBDVNT | 342 | Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair |

Style Number Index *continued*

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|--------------|------|---|
| COMCCHLBSTNT | 342 | Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair |
| COMCCHMBDV | 341 | Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair |
| COMCCHMBDVNT | 343 | Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair |
| COMCCHMBST | 341 | Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair |
| COMCCHMBSTNT | 343 | Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair |
| COMCLG | 200 | Massaud Lounge Chair |
| COMCOT | 201 | Massaud Ottoman |
| COMCWL | 201 | Massaud Work Lounge Chair |
| COMF1 | 213 | Millbrae Ganging Kit |
| COMFL1 | 209 | Millbrae Lounge |
| COMFL2 | 210 | Millbrae Lounge |
| COMFL3 | 211 | Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge |
| COMFL4 | 212 | Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLA1 | 209 | Millbrae Lounge |
| COMFLA2 | 210 | Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLA3 | 211 | Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLA4 | 212 | Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLB1 | 213 | Millbrae 1-Seat Bench |
| COMFLB2 | 213 | Millbrae 2-Seat Bench |
| COMFLB3 | 213 | Millbrae 3-Seat Bench |
| COMFLB4 | 213 | Millbrae 4-Seat Bench |
| COMFLLA1 | 209 | Millbrae Lounge |
| COMFLLA2 | 210 | Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLLA3 | 211 | Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLLA4 | 212 | Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLRA1 | 209 | Millbrae Lounge |
| COMFLRA2 | 210 | Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLRA3 | 211 | Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge |
| COMFLRA4 | 212 | Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge |
| COMLPRND | 213 | Millbrae Round Arm Bolster |
| COMLPSQR | 213 | Millbrae Square Arm Bolster |
| COMSL1 | 209 | Millbrae Lounge |
| COMSL2 | 209 | Millbrae 2-Seat |
| COMSL3 | 209 | Millbrae 3-Seat |
| COPILLM | 273 | Sistema Lumbar Pillow |
| COPILSQ | 273 | Sistema Square Pillow |
| COSFZCH | 403 | Montara650 Chair |
| COSFZLC | 219 | Montara650 Lounge |
| COSFZRC | 223 | Montara650 Rocker |
| COSFZST | 445 | Montara650 Stools |
| COSIS1L | 268 | Sistema Lounge Chair, Left Arm |
| COSIS1R | 267 | Sistema Lounge Chair, Right Arm |
| COSIS2A | 269 | Sistema Lounge Chair with Arms |
| COSISAB | 271 | Sistema Arm Bolster |
| COSISBN | 268 | Sistema Backless Bench Lounge |
| COSISEL | 261 | Sistema End Legs |
| COSISGL | 261 | Sistema Connector Frame with Legs |
| COSISL1 | 263 | Sistema 1-St Cnctr Frame, Leg Base |
| COSISL2 | 260 | Sistema 2-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base |
| COSISL3 | 260 | Sistema 3-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base |
| COSISLC | 267 | Sistema Lounge Chair, Armless |
| COSISOR | 270 | Sistema Round Ottoman |
| COSISOS | 270 | Sistema Square Ottoman |
| COSISPWR | 264 | Sistema Power Module |
| COSISTBL | 272 | Sistema Moveable Table |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|--------------|------|---|
| COTO12369L15 | 305 | Together Bench |
| COTO12369L8 | 305 | Together Bench |
| COTO12369R15 | 307 | Together Bench |
| COTO12369R8 | 306 | Together Bench |
| COTO12396L15 | 305 | Together Bench |
| COTO12396L8 | 305 | Together Bench |
| COTO12396R15 | 307 | Together Bench |
| COTO12396R8 | 306 | Together Bench |
| COTO69 | 309 | Together Bench |
| COTO69WB15 | 308 | Together Bench |
| COTO69WB8 | 308 | Together Bench |
| COTO96 | 309 | Together Bench |
| COTO9669L15 | 305 | Together Bench |
| COTO9669L8 | 304 | Together Bench |
| COTO9669R15 | 307 | Together Bench |
| COTO9669R8 | 306 | Together Bench |
| COTO9696L15 | 305 | Together Bench |
| COTO9696L8 | 304 | Together Bench |
| COTO9696R15 | 307 | Together Bench |
| COTO9696R8 | 306 | Together Bench |
| COTO96WB15 | 308 | Together Bench |
| COTO96WB8 | 308 | Together Bench |
| COURQL | 137 | Hosu Lounge w/Attached Lumbar |
| COURQLO | 137 | Hosu Lounge w/Otto and Attached Lumbar |
| COURQS | 137 | Hosu 2-Seat Lounge |
| COW210 | 279 | SW_1 Ottoman |
| COW413 | 346 | SW_1 Conference Chair |
| COW415 | 346 | SW_1 Conference Chair |
| COW613 | 279 | SW_1 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair |
| COW713 | 279 | SW_1 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair |
| COWK100 | 140 | Joel Lounge |
| COWRP4LEG | 409 | Wrapp Chair, 4 Leg |
| COWRPSLD | 409 | Wrapp Chair, Sled-Base |
| H350-S19 | 423 | Enea Café Low Stool |
| H350-S27 | 423 | Enea Café Counter-Height Stool |
| H350-S31 | 423 | Enea Café Bar-Height Stool |
| H350-SB2719 | 421 | Enea Café Stool with Back |
| H350-SB3119 | 421 | Enea Café Stool with Back |
| H351-SB2719 | 420 | Enea Café Stool with Back |
| H351-SB3119 | 420 | Enea Café Stool with Back |
| H352-S19 | 422 | Enea Café Low Stool |
| H352-S27 | 422 | Enea Café Counter-Height Stool |
| H352-S31 | 422 | Enea Café Bar-Height Stool |
| H352-SB2719 | 420 | Enea Café Stool with Back |
| H352-SB3119 | 420 | Enea Café Stool with Back |
| H353-S19 | 423 | Enea Café Low Stool |
| H353-S27 | 423 | Enea Café Counter-Height Stool |
| H353-S31 | 423 | Enea Café Bar-Height Stool |
| H353-SB2719 | 421 | Enea Café Stool with Back |
| H353-SB3119 | 421 | Enea Café Stool with Back |
| PL2431 | 314 | Topo Lounge |
| PLJ2417 | 314 | Topo Lounge |
| PLM2431 | 315 | Topo Mobile |
| PLMJ2417 | 315 | Topo Mobile Jr. |

Style Number Index

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galliei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.